This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Harvard College Library

FROM THE

BRIGHT LEGACY

One half the income from this Legacy, which was received in 1880 under the will of

JONATHAN BROWN BRIGHT

of Waltham, Massachusetts, is to be expended for books for the College Library. The other half of the income is devoted to scholarships in Harvard University for the benefit of descendants of

HENRY BRIGHT, JR.,

who died at Watertown, Massachusetts, in 1686. In the absence of such descendants, other persons are eligible to the scholarships. The will requires that this announcement shall be made in every book added to the Library under its provisions.

MEMORIALS

OF THE

PILGRIM FATHERS.

JOHN ELIOT AND HIS FRIENDS, OF NAZING AND WALTHAM ABBEY.

From Original Sources.

Written for the Royal Historical Society,

By W. WINTERS, F. R. Hist. Soc.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR,
CHURCHYARD, WALTHAM ABBEY, ESSEX.

US 12713.1

~~US 12713.1~~
~~10385.64~~

NOV 12 1884

PREFACE.

THE following pages were read a short time since before the Royal Historical Society and are now published mainly for the benefit of my Transatlantic friends; many of whom, I am convinced, are deeply interested in everything connected with the history of the old English homesteads of their forefathers.

It would have given me much greater pleasure, had it been possible, to have published even more original data relative to the lives of the Pilgrim Fathers prior to their embarkation for the New World. Much, however, in this way, remains to be done by historical writers of the future. The materials for history which I here record are principally collated from original MSS. in my own possession; as also from the Parish Registers of Waltham Abbey, Nazing, Cheshunt, and other contiguous parishes, and from the various stores of MSS. preserved in the British Museum, Public Record Office, and Court of Probate, Doctors' Commons. The reader will find some connecting links to the present work in my paper on the subject, published in 1874, in the *Historical and Genealogical Register* (vol. xxviii. p. 140), Boston, New England, America.

W. WINTERS.

CHURCHYARD, WALTHAM ABBEY.

July 10, 1882.

NOTICES OF THE PILGRIM FATHERS.

JOHN ELIOT AND HIS FRIENDS, OF NAZING.

COLLECTED FROM ORIGINAL SOURCES.

THE life and labours of John Eliot, together with those of his Nazing associates, occupy no small space in the evangelical annals of New England. As a pioneer and reformer, Eliot stands prominent among the settlers and founders of the New World, surrounded and supported by a galaxy of Essex Nonconformists of the purest type.

It is well known that there is no county in Old England that can claim precedence of Essex for honest and intrepid men, especially those of the Reformation age, who, for the sake of truth and liberty, endured the tortures of the rack and fagot; and others of a later period feared not to exercise the right of conscience and private judgment in things agreeable to their religious impressions, until, overcome by the heat of persecution, they were necessitated to cross the stormy Atlantic in search of a home in the dreary wilds of the far West. Prelatism then triumphed in its most potent form, and Sabbath sports received encouragement from King James, who, in 1617, expressed his pleasure in allowing the people to exercise themselves after Divine service on Sabbath days ("Oh, name it not in Gath!") in "May-games," "Whitson-ales," and "Morris-dances," which, naturally enough, struck the more sober and conscientious clergy with horror, and which they severely censured. Such clergymen were deemed as being too religiously scrupulous, and tainted with Puritanism.

In "Martin Mar-Prelate's Dialogue," 1640, is a graphic description of what constituted a Puritan:—

> " A Puritan is he that for no meed,
> Will serve the time, and great men's humours feed,
> That doth the self-accusing Oaths refuse;
> That hates the Ale-house, and the Stage, and Stews."

This does not speak very high of those who practised the reverse of Puritanism. It does not, however, appear that the Pilgrim Fathers were recognised as *Puritans* merely, but rather as *Separatists* from the Church of England. "Puritanism," says Bancroft, "was religion struggling for the people." And Mr. Tryon Edwards cleverly discriminates between the Pilgrim Fathers and the Puritans of New England (see Dickerson's *Theological Quarterly*, July, 1877).

The year before the *Speedwell* and the *Mayflower* set sail for the New World, an Essex vicar, Thomas Drax, published an address, entitled, "Ten Counter Demands," to the Nonconformist body, in which he ironically says, "Whether it were not the Separatists' best course to return again; or, if they will not take this course, whether it were not good for them to remove to Virginia, and make a plantation there, in the hope to convert the Infidels." It is presumed that Drax was a Conformist, and not of the same mind as many of his ministerial brethren, who were just then seriously contemplating leaving Old England for ever.

The names of Ward, Rogers, Hooker, Norton, Eliot, Shepherd, Firmin, Wilson, and those of other Essex divines, are familiar to most readers of the history of New England. Nathaniel Ward, minister of Standon, co. Essex, was, in 1633, proceeded against by Laud for refusing to subscribe to the Articles of the Established Church, and eventually excommunicated. In the following year he sought refuge in America, and became pastor of the church at Ipswich, N.E. N. Ward was second son of John Ward, minister of Haverhill, co. Essex, who was buried in the chancel of that church, and where a tablet is placed to his memory, with an inscription in Latin and English. Dr. Thomas Fuller, incumbent of Waltham, in the days of Charles I., has given a translation of the Latin lines, thus :—

"Grant some in knowledge greater store,
More learned some in teaching,
Yet few in life did lighten more,
None thundered more in preaching."

N. Ward "had Nathaniel Rogers for his assistant," in the church at Ipswich, N.E. Rogers was at one time curate of Bocking, Essex; but after serving that church for about five years, he was suddenly dismissed by his rector, Dr. John Barkham, dean of Bocking, for burying a person without wearing his surplice. Rogers married Margaret Crane, of Coggeshall, and about the same time became the minister of Assington, which office he sustained for five years; and consequent upon the trouble which he saw looming in the distance, he resigned his living and sailed to New England, where he arrived in November, 1636. His father, John Rogers, of Dedham, died the same year. He (the father) is said to have been one of the most lively preachers of the Puritan age. Persons in the neighbouring villages used to say, "Come, let us go to Dedham, and get a little fire." Ezekiel Rogers, brother of Daniel Rogers, of Wethersfield, embarked for New England, where he died in 1660.

Nathaniel Rogers, on his arrival in New England, met with another Essex minister, John Norton, a native of Bishop Stortford, who became his colleague at Ipswich, New England.

John Norton, on leaving Cambridge University, became curate to Thomas Bendish, vicar of Bishop Stortford and Arkesden, and eventually resigned his curacy for conscience sake, and became chaplain to Sir William Marsham,* at

* The family residence of the Marshams was at Otes, a short distance from High Laver. It was at this country seat that the immortal John Locke spent much of his time during the last ten years of his life. He was treated with great kindness by Sir Francis Marsham and his excellent wife, Damaris, and died here, October 28, 1704. His remains were buried on the south side of High Laver Churchyard, under a black marble slab, inclosed with iron rails, and on the exterior wall of the church is his epitaph in Latin. Born August 29, 1632; died October 28, 1704.

High Laver, a distance of seven miles from Epping, where he made the acquaintance of that famous divine, Jeremiah Dyke,* by whose ministry he is said to have greatly profited. Dyke was vicar of Epping from 1609 to 1639, and was probably well acquainted with the Eliots of Nazing, as his son officiated there prior to his appointment to the living of Great Parndon, about three miles from Nazing, and the same from Epping and Harlow. J. Dyke, jun., had been vicar of Stanstead Abbots. He signed the "Essex Testimony" in 1648 as minister of Great Parndon, and was returned in 1650 as "an able minister." His brother, Daniel Dyke, became a Baptist in 1640, and was the first to suffer for the cause he had espoused. John Norton married while at High Laver, and removed from thence to New England, in 1635, in company with Thomas Shepherd, and became pastor at Ipswich, and afterwards removed to Boston. Thomas Shepherd was fellow of Emmanuel College about the same time as John Eliot, and became lecturer at Coggeshall and afterwards at Earls Colne, co. Essex, where in each place he endured great persecutions; and in 1630 Laud inhibited him from preaching. He then removed to Yorkshire, where he received no better treatment at the hands of Neal, Archbishop of York. Wearied with continued trials, he, with several others, left Gravesend, in the *Defence*, for New England, July, 1635. Shepherd used to say of another of his Essex friends, John Wilson, "Methinks I hear an apostle, when I hear this man." Wilson was a native of Windsor; his father was Chancellor of St. Paul's. He laboured much in the neighbourhoods of Newport and Bumstead, Essex. Through Dr. Barkham he was suspended, simply because a lady compared his preaching with that of Barkham's, which circumstance reached the ears of the doctor. He was soon restored, and as soon silenced, by the Bishop of Norwich; and was again restored by the

* He had a son named after himself, who officiated at Nazing church about the time that Edward Jude, M.A., resigned. Here his daughter, Elizabeth Dyke, was christened, May 14, 1640, and, on the 29th of the previous month, Nathaniel Dyke was christened.

help of the Earl of Warwick; but was not long free from persecution, which caused him to join other exiles, who became the founders of the Church at Charleston.

Thomas Hooker, a native of Marfield, co. Leicestershire, was a Fellow of Emmanuel College about the same time as Eliot and Shepherd: he was curate for some time to John Michaelson, rector of Chelmsford, Essex. Hooker at one time kept school at Little Baddow, near Chelmsford, in which office he was assisted by John Eliot, afterwards called "the apostle to the Indians;" and through the tyranny of Laud he sought refuge in Holland, and afterwards went to Rotterdam, where he joined William Ames, as co-pastor. After a while he heard of some Essex friends going to New England, and speedily united with them, and sailed in the *Griffin*, from the Downs, in 1633. The celebrated John Cotton was one of the company. Hooker and his friends were the first settlers in Cambridge, New England. Giles Firmin, another Essex minister, emigrated from Sudbury, in 1632, with his father and other friends, to New England. Firmin was born at Ipswich, Suffolk, England, in 1614, and in 1629 he matriculated at Cambridge. He afterwards married Susannah, the daughter of Nathaniel Ward. John Rogers, it is said, was instrumental in his conversion.

Mention might be made of a number of other Essex divines, who once flourished far beyond the locality from which we write, and who, to escape the horrors of the High Commissioner Court, and the persecuting spirit of Laud, fled to New England; and whose history is of equal interest with those already given; but our purpose is mainly to record original material relative to that cluster of Pilgrims that resided for years in and around the sequestered village of Nazing, and of which the renowned John Eliot is the most prominent,—

> "Ay, call it holy ground,
> The soil where first they trod."

Several American gentlemen during the past twenty years

have paid hasty visits to Nazing and Waltham Abbey, and have examined the registers of each parish for names corresponding with their own, and have not sought in vain; although no descendants of the early families of Eliot, Curtis, Ruggles, Heath, Payson, Graves, Peacock, Gore, or Uffett, are known to be living in the immediate locality at the present day; nor are there any kindred names to be found on the old moss-covered tombstones in either of the churchyards. The family of Pegrum claims to have the longest standing in the parish registers of Nazing of any now living; and these registers date back to 1559. Chief of the inhabitants of the village in the present day are composed of the families of Pegrum, Nichols, and Standingford.*

At first sight the village of Nazing presents a rather antique and interesting appearance; and one might justly suppose that little improvement had been made in the neighbourhood for centuries beyond the recent erection of a few new buildings. Many of the domestic buildings, which are shaded by gigantic oaks and elms, the resort of rooks and daws, are, we imagine, much about as they were when the Pilgrim Fathers took their last farewell of the place of their nativity. This "original and select" state of things may, however, be partly accounted for by the isolated situation of the village, it being some distance from the smoke and noise of the "iron horse." The nearest approach by rail to it is either from Waltham, or Broxbourne Station, on the Great Eastern Railway. Several of the old houses inhabited by farm labourers have thatched roofs, gable fronts, low eaves, with massive stacks of chimneys, many of which are built outside. There are other wooden houses of a higher class, with tiled roofs and gable

* W. H. Whitmore, Esq., of Boston, New England, in his "Essay on the Origin of the Names of Towns in Massachusetts," 1873, says, relative to Waltham, New England:—"*Waltham*, 1737. There are several places of the name in England. Perhaps the best claim can be made for Waltham Abbey, co. Essex, England; to which place belongs Nazing, the home of the Rev. John Eliot, and other early settlers in New England." There are two other Walthams in the county of Essex, *i.e.*, Waltham Magna and Waltham Parva.

fronts, the upper story considerably overhanging the lower, many of which are very picturesque and others are equally rustic, and built exactly in the same style as the old house erected by William Curtis (a native of Nazing) in 1638-9, "on the margin of a little stream called 'Stoney Brook' in Roxbury, Massachusetts." One would naturally suppose that he had the plan of one of those houses now standing in Nazing before him when he erected that venerable homestead on the other side of the broad Atlantic. If we were permitted to search over some of the old deeds, now in the possession of the owners of these ancestral homes, it is quite possible we might discover the very houses once occupied by the Pilgrim Fathers prior to their departure to America. The Curtice house, on Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts, New England, is stated by Dr. Lossing to be yet (1876) standing, and in a good state of preservation; and singular to say it is still in the possession of the Curtis family, the lineal descendants of the original owner. The widow and children of Isaac Curtis, being the fifth Isaac who has occupied the house, and seventh in descent from William Curtis who erected it. In those early days, the locality where the house stands was thickly wooded, which, as we are told, was a shelter for wild deer, bears, and wolves. There is still in the house a pair of antlers taken from a buck's head, supposed to have been shot while drinking at the spring not far from the back-door. The Boston records (*circa* 1658-9), state that Philip Curtis was awarded "twenty shillings for killing a wolf in Roxbury." The old house, as described by Dr. Lossing, corresponds exactly with some now standing in Nazing; the timbers of it are of solid oak, and the nails are all wrought by hand. It is two stories in height, with an attic, and the front entrance is by a small wooden porch, the roof slopes to within a few feet of the ground at the back, and a large chimney rises from the centre which in general is of great support to the building. The original windows were leaden sashes, holding diamond-shaped glass. The furniture is said to be very antique, some of which may have been brought

from Nazing by the Pilgrims.* We have no earlier documentary record of the antiquity of the village of Nazing, beyond what is mentioned in the Great Charter, *Carta Antique* of Edward the Confessor and Domesday Survey. Nazing was one of the seventeen lordships bestowed by King Harold to his college at Waltham. Prior to that, in the time of Edward, there appears to have been another estate here, which belonged to three freemen, and at the survey to Ralph, the brother of Ilgar, when it was valued at £4 6*s*. The boundary of the parish is given in the Anglo-Saxon charter, of Edward, which is translated thus :—

"These are the land boundaries to Nassingam, that is, from Curlenhatch, along the mark to Scelden boundary, and from Scelden boundary to the brook, and from the brook to Butterwyelle, and from Butterwelle to Thuroldes boundary, and from Thuroldes boundary again along the mark to Cerlein-hatch; and the meadow thereto belonging lies out by the Lea." †

Some time ago we were favoured to take tracings of this *Carta Antique* and the Domesday Book, both of which are preserved in the Public Record Office, Fleet Street, London. The annexed is a translation of Domesday Book, as far as relates to Nazing :—

"Nasinga has always been held by the Holy Cross [Waltham Holy Cross, or Waltham Abbey] for v. hides. Then there was one team in the demesne, now i. and a half. Then i. team of the homagers, now i. and a half. Always v. villeins : now ii. bordars. Then ii. serfs, now none. Wood for l. swine, xiii. acres of meadow. Half a fishery, i. horse, iv. beast, x. swine, xv. sheep. It was then worth xl. shillings, now lx."

(See "Domesday Trans." fol. xxxi.).

* A full account of this interesting building is given by Benson J. Lossing, LL.D., under "The Historic Buildings of America," in vol. vi. of Potter's *American Monthly*, No. 51. The article is illustrated with an engraving of the house by Mr. Clarke, of Jamaica Plain. Miss Catherine P. Curtis, a descendant of William Curtis, still resides on the Plain, and with whom we have frequently corresponded relative to the history of the family of Curtis.

† xxix. "Annual Report," p. 30.

The parish of Nazing is situated on the north-west corner of the half-hundred of Waltham; part of it being on an elevation renders it pleasant and healthy, commanding a view over portions of the counties of Essex, Middlesex, and Hertfordshire. From east to west it is four miles, and nearly the same from north to south. It is bounded on the west by the ancient river Lea, and on the east and south by Waltham and Epping. The church stands on a hill, and is seen for miles round. This elevated part of the village, we presume, gave rise to its name, Nazing, *i.e.*, *Naze*, a nose or promontory, and *ing*, a meadow or pasture, which derivation is in strict harmony with the knoll on which the church is built:—

The well-known park and common of Nazing consisted of 575 acres; but in 1651, by an indenture of the 22nd of July, an agreement was entered into between the lord of the three manors of Harold's Park, Nazing Great Bury, and Nazing Little Bury, and the commoners, the owners, and occupiers of the 101 ancient houses within the parish entitled to commoning, that the then Lord and Duke of Manchester and his wife, Lady Carlisle, should fence off two portions of fifty acres each for their absolute use; and that the remaining 475 acres should be vested in trustees, who were then and there named, for the benefit of the owners and occupiers of the 101 ancient houses then extant in the parish of Nazing, and sanctioned by Act of Parliament. Tradition speaks of this as the spot upon which, A.D. 61, Queen Boadicea, after the death of her husband Aristargus, the King of the Iceni, and the ill-usage of herself and her two daughters by the Romans under Cassius, in the reign of Nero, to whom he had bequeathed one half of his territories, first roused the Iceni, and gave battle to their oppressors, who retreated without much bloodshed. Hence the name of Nazinge, or Nazing, or 'Na-sang,' is supposed to be derived. The Romans were then driven through Hertfordshire to Verulam, now St. Albans, and to Augusten, now London, and from thence down into the vicinity of Maldon, in Essex, by Queen Boadicea and her army, where they received a reinforcement of 10,000 veteran Roman soldiers under Suetonius, from the Isle of Man, and eventually defeated Queen Boadicea's army of 250,000, with the slaughter of 80,000 men, women, and children. Hence that place was called Messing (from *messus*, much, and *sang*, blood).

Queen Boadicea retreating again to her old encampment, Ambresbury Banks, in Epping or Waltham Forest, and taking poison in preference to falling into the hands of her enemy, the Romans. An obelisk still remains near Cobbin Brook, reported to mark the spot upon which the unfortunate, but noble Queen died. Nazing and all the surrounding country at that time forming a part of Waltham, or the Great Forest of Essex.

In the reign of Henry the Third (1216) license was granted to the Abbot of Waltham to impark the woods of Nazing and Epping, and in the tenth year of that reign (1226) there was an exchange between the Abbot of Waltham and the Crown, by which it was settled that the woods of Nazing and Epping should be without the forest. So in the thirteenth of Henry the Third (1229), license was granted to enclose and impark Nazing Wood Common, and in the fourteenth of Edward the Third (1341), to enclose it with a deep ditch and high fence—so that the king's deer might not trespass upon it. Thus, the common, anciently the great woods of Nazing, became extra forestal, and acquired the name of Nazing Park. Subsequently, by an indenture dated 22nd July, 1651, the Earl of Carlisle and his wife conveyed to trustees (previously reserving to himself and heirs one hundred acres in two allotments of fifty acres each) the remainder of Nazing Wood Common, which was assigned for ever by above indenture to trustees for the owners of certain ancient houses then in the parish, viz., 101. On the 9th of June, 1657, a private Act was passed by the Protectorate Government for the confirmation of this, and the improvement lately made by the Earl of Carlisle in certain lands of Nazing, and settling the same upon him, and his tenants respectively—these two allotments of fifty acres—which was, with other private Acts of the Commonwealth, confirmed on the restoration of His Majesty Charles the Second, in 1660. In 1778 an Act of Parliament was obtained by Mr. William Palmer to regulate the management of stocking, etc., of Nazing Common by five trustees, to be chosen annually on the 24th of June. It is recorded by Arthur Young, in his 'Agricultural Survey of Essex' (published in 1807), 'that the people of Nazing were a sad, lawless set, when Mr. William Palmer, of Nazing, first took them in hand in 1773. But that, at that time (1807), there was not a more loyal or better set in the county—the result of his precept and example as a large resident proprietor in their immediate neighbourhood. They became a steady, sober,

industrious class of people, and most particularly from the encouragement and assistance which he afforded the poor cottagers to enable them to enjoy their common rights over Nazing Wood Common, imparked in 1229, in thirteenth of Henry the Third, and taken out of the regard of Waltham or Epping Forest with authority, and to enclose it with a deep ditch and fence (in 1341) by Act of Parliament, thereby seeking to inspire the hitherto heedless and improvident labourer with the energy and frugality of the British merchant, supplying those with funds to purchase stock who were without money, which they repaid in due course from the produce of that stock—in every instance save one.

There were 101 common rights attached to the ancient houses in the parish at the time of its disafforestation, and each occupier of these houses was entitled by an Act of Parliament, passed in 1778, for regulating the stocking and management of the remaining portion of the 475 acres by the commoners—one hundred acres having been taken, by agreement with the commoners, by Lord Carlisle, the lord of Nazing and Harold's Park manors, in arrangement with the parishioners or commoners for indenture of 22nd July, 1651, which was confirmed by an Act of the Protectorate Parliament, passed on the 9th of June, 1657, and subsequently confirmed by Charles the Second. Each common right under the Act of 1778 entitled the occupier of an ancient house to turn out ten sheep and two head of great cattle (horses or cows) for ten months of the year. The system adopted in the regulation and management of Nazing Wood Common is also recorded fully in the 'Percy Anecdotes,' and the advantages derived by the poorer inhabitants of Nazing. No person can avail himself or themselves of these common rights unless they reside or draw smoke within the parish.

NAZING CHURCH.

The Parish church in which the Pilgrim Fathers and their ancestors worshipped is dedicated to All Saints, and is a spacious structure built of stone, brick, and flint, and consists of a chancel, nave, and north aisle. At the west end there is a square tower embattled, containing five bells. The body of the church is divided from the aisle by four pointed arches rising on circular clustered columns, behind the first, which is

apparently hollow, is a small door leading by narrow winding stairs to an aperture in front of the chancel, sufficiently large to exhibit a person nearly at full length to the congregation; this was probably the entrance to the rood loft. At no very remote period it was used for purposes of general thankgiving, as appears from a wooden tablet beneath the aperture with the following inscription upon it, Psalm cxvi. 18: "I will pay my vows unto the Lord now in the sight of all His people." On the west wall of the church was formerly an inscription, placed there probably when the church was repaired, "Robert Keyse, William Camp, 1638." On the exterior of the chancel end of the south wall is a small round sun-dial with an inscription nearly obliterated; the date is rather more plain, 1630. A square dial on the south buttress of the tower is of later date, 1765, "*Meridies Solarius*, lat. $51^{d.}$ $32^{m.}$" In the belfry is an ancient oak chest curiously bound with iron straps, in which were probably kept the churchwardens' books. Before the restoration of the church in 1873, the seats presented a curious appearance, and just about as they did when a few of the Pilgrim Fathers sat and listened to the preaching of Richard Ferrian and Edward Jude, A.M. These seats were of oak, and carved at the ends with a variety of grotesque characters. A few of the best of these seats are now fixed in the aisle of the church. Prior to the recent restoration the interior of the church was in a most neglected and miserable condition, the floor of the middle aisle was paved with red bricks. The inside of the south porch remains about as it did; it is paved with red tiles edgeways, and portions of two very ancient coffin-shaped gravestones. There are several monumental inscriptions in the church to the memory of the Palmers of Nazing, an old resident family of some position in the days of the Charles's. Descendants of the same family are occupants of a fine old mansion beautifully situated near the church and within the park.

Nazing church was appropriated by King Harold to his newly founded church at Waltham, *circa* 1060. After the

ejection of the secular priests in 1177, from Waltham church, Henry I. placed an abbot and regular canons in their stead, of the order of St. Augustine, by a charter dated at Winchester, wherein Nazing is described as land allotted .to purchase clothing for the said canons of Waltham. This charter was confirmed by Richard I. 1189. Nazing church was first supplied by the canons of Waltham. or persons appointed by them. The vicarage occurs among the small benefices in the taxation of Pope Nicholas IV., *circa* 1291, and valued at thirty-shillings. In 1275 (3 Edward I.), the canons of Waltham purchased fifty acres of land in Nazing, which belonged to Walter de Taney, and in 1297 the king empowered John Levenoth to give eighty acres of land in Nazing to the Abbey of Waltham, which land was held of the Abbey by the service of one-half a knight's fee. The jurors state that an exchange was made between the abbot and convent of Waltham and Roger Levenoth of one messuage and one hundred acres of land in Nazing and its adjoining parish—Royden. Between these two parishes stands a fine old ruin, well known to the Pilgrim Fathers, called Nether Hall, and situate near the confluence of the rivers Lea and Stort, and a short distance from the Old Rye House.* This hall was held by the Abbey of Waltham, and in 1401 was conveyed to Thomas Organ, of London, who sold it to Nicholas Collern. After him it was released in 1407 to Simon Barnwell. In the reign of Edward IV. the hall became the property of the Colte family, and remained in their possession till 1635, when the Archers of Coopersale Theydon Bois possessed it. Mr. Parish occupies the estate now. In 1871 the Essex and St. Albans Archæological Societies paid a formal visit to the place, also to the Old Rye House.†

* See "Rye House Plot" (folio) by Dr. Spratt, Bishop Rochester, 1685. Some have stated that the Ruggles, of Nazing, were concerned in the "horrid conspiracy" (?)

† A wealthy brewer, named John Nazing (no doubt a native of Nazing), by his will dated 35 Edward III., requested his body to be buried in the church of St. Mary-at-Hill, London, then under the jurisdiction of the Abbot of Waltham. He bequeathed several tenements and shops in the

The abbot and convent of Waltham remained patrons of the vicarage of Nazing till the dissolution of monasteries by Henry VIII., which monarch granted, in the thirty-eighth year of his reign, the rectory and tithes of Nazing, with the manor, to Sir Ralph Sadler. In 1 Edward VI. Sir Ralph had a licence granting him liberty to alien it to Sir Anthony Denny, after which there was a further grant of it to Lady Joan Denny, 7 Edward VI., to be held *in capite*. The advowson of the vicarage remained in the Crown. In 1650 the Commissioners appointed to examine into the ecclesiastical benefices describe Nazing vicarage as impropriate to the Earl of Carlisle (the Hon. James Hay). The parsonage house and glebe lands, valued then at £30 *per annum*, and the customary profits at £20 *per annum*. The vicarage was augmented by the benefactions of the Rev. Stephen Hales and Mrs. Palmer, jointly with Queen Anne's bounty. Clear value yearly in the King's books, £43 10*s*. The patron is the Lord Chancellor. At the dissolution of Waltham Abbey, the Manor of Nazing, with the rectory and tithes, were let at £31 18*s*., and rents at Nazing £33 8*s*. 3¾*d*. The net annual value is now £255. Newcourt mentions a vicarage house in 1610, with a garden, barn, stables, and five pieces of ground "lying together by the vicarage house, in all seventeen acres, on one side of them a spring, containing about a rood; one other close of five acres called Sale Field, and another called Broad Field, of three acres. Three parcels of meadow-land in the common mead; two about five roods apiece; the third about one acre, and seven cow pastures in Nazing Mead." The present vicarage is a modern building. A portion of the old moat still remains which we presume surrounded the ancient vicarage house. Sir Herewald Wake is Lord of the Manor.

---

parish of St. Mary-at-Hill, to the priest there; the annual value of the property was £9 3*s*. 4*d*. The Abbots of Waltham had a quit-rent of 22*s*. out of these rents, from the year 1493, until the dissolution of monasteries, *temp*. Henry VIII. John Nazing founded a Chantry at St. Mary-at-Hill, and bequeathed all his lands to the said church, amounting to £12 3*s*. 4*d*. per annum. *Vide* "Londinium Redivium," vol. iv. p. 416.

KING HAROLD'S PARK.

Just before entering Nazing common on the right is "Harold's Park," so called from its having been the gift of King Harold to his canons at Waltham. On the top of the hill is an ancient farmhouse, and leading to it is a fine row of elm trees on each side of the road, forming a pretty avenue. The Abbot, Richard of Waltham, enclosed the park by licence of Henry III., *circa* 1225. On June 25, 1547, John Dudley, Earl of Warwick, had leave granted to alienate to him Harold's Park. And the same estate was held by Sir Anthony Denny, *temp.* Henry VIII. In Elizabeth's reign Sir Edward Greville, Lord Brook, resided here. He married the widow of Henry Denny, son of Sir Anthony. In Waltham Church is an effigy of Lady Greville in white marble. The inscription and part of her tomb has long been destroyed. Sir Francis Swift, the great Royalist, also resided here. Ogbourn says that the estate was held by the Denny family up to the year 1692. Harold's Park was tenanted by Thomas Burgh, whose name is appended to a brief in the Parish Register of Nazing, under date 1689, when John Turner, M.A., read himself in as incumbent of the church. The estate of Harold's Park was conveyed to the trustees of Matthew Kenrick* in 1717. His devisees and heirs-at-law conveyed the estate to Sir James Bateman, Bart., who devised the same to his son Richard Bateman, Esq., who in 1758 sold it to Joseph Bird. · Mr. Smith held the estate after the Bird family, and after him it was held by Mr. Thomas Rippin.†

THE PARISH REGISTERS OF NAZING.

The Parish Registers of Nazing are well kept, and are now the most reliable documents to which we can refer with safety for information relative to the Pilgrim Fathers of that locality.

* Matthew Kenrick, of Harold's Park and Turkey, merchant of London, died March 21, 1712, aged 58 years, and lies buried at Havering.

† Several early coins have been found in the foundation of the old house at Harold's Park.

As before stated, the Registers commence in 1559. On the fly-leaf of the first volume are written the following words :—

"O Lord increase or. ffaith, *Deus Augeat ffidem nostram infr.* Nicholas Grave, Olem Mead, John Mead."*

There are also a few notes of interest scattered here and there in the earlier Registers, which are worthy of notice, namely—

"Mr. Dyer was buried the 8th of August.—Mr. a Dyer, above named, gave by his will xl*s.* to the poore of Nazing, wh. was distributed by minister and churchwardens, August 15, 1602, per me, Richard fferian, minister, *ibidem* 1602. George Dowsett, Thomas Beck, churchwardens."

A note is given relative to David Leigh, incumbent, who succeeded John Harper in 1648 :—

"David Leigh, clerke, being chosen parish Register by the inhabitants and householders of the parish of Nazing, was sworne, approved by me, Hen. Wollaston."

A contract of marriage between Robert Gibb, of ye parish of Nazing, on the one part, taylor, and Letice Campe, of the parish of Epping, on the other part, spinster, being published three several Lord's days in ye respective parishes, as by certificate did appear, and were married by mee, Hen. Wollaston, David Leigh, clerk. Approved by me, Henry Wollaston, 1648—1654. Henry Wollaston was Justice of the Peace, and resided at Waltham Abbey.

The following "briefs" are entered in the Registers :—

"Gathered in the Pish. of Nazing, by vertue of the warrent directed to the churchwardens, and paid the high constable the 10th day of January, towards the repacion [restoration] of St. Paull church, London, the some of seven shillings and threepence, gathered by John Dean, *anno* 1634.

"Collected in ye parish of Nazing, towards ye relief of the inhabitants of Bride's parish, London, who suffered in the losse by ffire,

* Dr. Worthington, in his Life of Joseph Mede, B.D., states that, after the death of the father of Joseph Mede, his mother married a Mr. Gower of Nazing, *circa* 1596-7.

the summe of thirteene shillings and a penny, gathered on the 24th April, 1659, by George Campe, Ambrose Chandler, churchwardens.

"Collected in pish. of Nazing towards the relief of the inhabitants of ffakenham, in the county of Norfolke, who suffered by losse of ffire, the sume of sixteen shillings, gathered by William Kimpton, 1660.

"Collected in pish. of Nazing, towards the relief of Hannah Ansell, of Lowdwater, in the parish of Rickmansworth, who suffered by ffire, the sum of eleven shillings and seven pence, gathered by George Curtis, William Kimpton, churchwardens, 1660.

"Gathered in the pish. of Nazing, to the relief of the inhabitants of Milton Abbas, in the county of Dorsett, who suffered in the losse by ffire, the summe of twelve shillings and sixpence, feb. 10, 1660, gathered by George Curtis, William Kimpton, churchwardens.

"Brief.—Gathered from house to house toward the relief of Bongay, in Suffolke, ye sum of 4*s.* by us, J. Turner, vic. Toward the relief of the Protestants in Ireland, the full sum of £3, which mony was gathered 5th or 6th Sept. 1689.

"Gathered in the parish church of Nazing toward the relief of Philip Danduto, by nation a Turk, the sum of 4*s.*

"August 26, 1694. Thus received, Joseph Brett and Thomas Pegrum, of the parish of Nazing, toward ye french Protestants Breefe, ye sum of 5*s.* 4*d.*, with the names of these y. gave. Registered also in ye presence of us, John Turner, vic.; Joseph Brett, churchwarden.

"These are to certify whom it may concern yt John Turner Master of Arts and Vicar of ye Pish. Church of Nazing, in ye county of Essex, did on ye 7th day of July, 1689, read ye thirty and nine Articles of ye Church of England, after ye Divine Service was ended, and did then also declare his assent and consent to ye same in ye presence of ye churchwardens and other of ye said pish. Witness, Thomas Burgh, *Jun.*"

The churchwardens of Nazing from 1634 to 1640 were as follows:—1634, John Deane and George Barkmaker. 1635, John Alvary and Thomas Wilkinson. 1636, Thomas Huchins and John Algar. 1637, John Algar and Thomas Scott. 1640, John Payson and Hugh Hornalle.

VICARS OF NAZING.

A list of the vicars of Nazing--Patron, Abbot of Waltham, *William the Clerk*, of Nazing. He is one of the witnesses to a charter or grant of land in Amwell, co. Herts, to the canons of Waltham; *temp.*, Hen. II.* *John Galion*, 1371. *William Lekeman*, April 6, per resignation of Galion. Lekeman was vicar of Margetting, co. Essex, on the resignation of Walter Hachman, Oct. 5, 1363; Lekeman resigned that living in 1366. *John Mathew.* He had been rector of Burstean Parva on the resignation of Thomas Lowe, March 7, 1390, which living Mathew resigned, for Nazing.† *John Randolph* cap. July 16, 1405, per resignation of Mathew.‡ *John Westmore. John Hedon*, per Nov. 20, 1457, per resignation of Westmore. *Thomas Dikson*, per August 1, 1459, per resignation of Hedon. *William Lax*, Dec. 10, 1467, per resignation of Dikson. W. Lax was of Fulham, co. Middlesex. *Thomas Bell*, cap. April 20, 1469, per resignation of Lax. *Henry Middleton, A.M.*, 30 . . . . . 1475, per mort Bell. *William Wilton.* The vicarage was then under royal patronage. *William Holmes*, per Sept. 28, 1513, per mort Wilton. *Nicholas Lock*, cl. penult. Feb., 1541, per mort Holmes. When Mary came to the throne, Lock was deprived. It is thought that he was a married man, and would not put away his wife. The date of his institution would indicate that he was a Protestant, and for which he suffered. He was rector of Uggeshall and Harkestead in 1561,§ and in 1563 his name occurs in the list of officials to the Archdeacon of Suffolk. *Thomas Brooke*, per May 12, 1554, per deprivation of Lock. *Christopher Wall*, per Sept. 17, 1556, per resignation of Brooke. *Edward Hopkinson*, cl. April 25, 1559, per mort Wall. *John Hopkins*, cl. Feb. 3, 1570, per mort, Hopkinson. *Edward Baker, A.M.*, Feb. 13, 1589, per deprivation of Hopkins.

* Harl. MSS., 391.

† Hunter MSS., relating to Charter of Cheshunt and Waltham.

‡ Newcourt says that a John Randolph, rector of Buers Gifford, co. Essex, died 1392.

§ Bloomfield's Norfolk, vol. iii.

E. Baker resigned, and removed to Waltham Abbey, where he died in 1604. *Richard Ferian, M.A.*, inducted Feb. 25, 1592. *Richard Sherman, A.M.*, August 5, 1606, per resignation of Ferian. *Edward Jude, A.M.*, Oct. 13, 1608, per resignation of Sherman. E. Jude resigned his living at Nazing for that of Hunsdon, not far distant, where he died, in 1644, and was succeeded by Philip Eliot, M.A. E. Jude must have been at Nazing many years. *Lionel Goodrick* may have officiated at Nazing, as his name occurs several times in the Nazing Registers from 1631 to 1638. *Henry Back* also officiated, in 1620. Nothing more occurs about Back, but Goodrick was incumbent of Waltham in 1672. The history of Edward Jude, as regards his labours at Nazing, is valuable, as he appears to have been the minister during the time many of the Pilgrim Fathers resided at Nazing. The Registers of Nazing record the baptism of two sons of Jude, viz. Edward Jude, baptized March 10, 1610; John Jude, baptized June 29, 1614. *Robert Lewis, A.M.*, entered as vicar of Nazing on the resignation of Edward Jude, Feb. 25, 1640, at which period *Jeremy Dyke* officiated. *John Harper*, in 1648, signed the "Essex Testimony," as vicar of Nazing, and late in the same year he left for Epping. In 1650 he is returned, by order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers, "an able godly preaching minister."* After his ejectment, in 1660, he conformed, and was collated to the prebend of Hoxton, in St. Paul's. *David Leigh* (or Leech), 1648, per resignation of Harper. D. Leigh was buried at Waltham, August 29, 1658. *Henry Albery* was inducted into the living, 1650. His name occurs in the Lansd. MSS. 459.—"The vic. is sequested, and the sequester provide at present Hen: Albery, and allow 0 10 0 every Sabbath day"† *Joseph Browne*, inducted Sept. 1, 1658, ejected in 1662. Joseph Browne was a great sufferer while at Nazing, owing to the Act of Uniformity and other equally tyrannical Acts. Dr. Calamy informs us that Browne was of Emmanuel College, Oxford. He was a native of Ware, co.

* Lansd. MSS., 459.

† "Possession of Earl of Carlisle, Vicaridge, £50 0*s.* 0*d.*" Lansd. MSS.

Herts, and was born about the time the *Mayflower* started with the first batch of Pilgrims. He was ordained *circa* 1649. In 1662, having been at Nazing four years, he was numbered with the ever memorable 2,000, who could not give their assent to everything in the "Book of Common Prayer." At this period, having been ousted from his living he undertook to teach a school at Nazing, but owing to the *Five Mile Act*, he was forced to leave the place. After a lapse of time he returned to his much-loved friends at Nazing, when he met with a great deal of trouble from Justice Wroth, of the Wroths of Durance Enfield, and friends of Dr. Thomas Fuller. Wroth made a sieze upon his goods, which Browne "suffered joyfully." The Christian spirit which Browne manifested at this time of trial was a great annoyance to Wroth, who soon afterwards signed a warrant for seizing his person and the rest of his goods; and, lest the knowledge of Wroth's design should be made known, he managed the affair with such secrecy, that he only spoke of it the over night to some of his servants, who were to execute the sad business the next morning. A poor gardener in the employ of Justice Wroth overheard the orders given, which gave him so much trouble that he could not sleep. He, consequently, got up in the dead of the night and went to Mr. Browne, and informed him of what was likely to take place, and then stole back to his bed without being discovered. Mr. Browne made the best use of his time, and employed a conveyance at once, and removed all his effects out of reach and, lo! in the morning, his enemies were too late for the spoil, and of course much surprised and enraged. A month later, he appointed a day to meet his family, which he had left at Nazing, when it was supposed that some one had discovered his intentions, for he was waylaid in several places through which he was to pass; so that if he had gone that day he would have been taken. But providentially the weather proving unpropitious, and his mind misgiving him in the morning, he did not undertake the journey, and so escaped. In the year 1683 he removed to London, and in

1690, soon after the Revolution, he returned to his beloved friends at Nazing, where he probably mingled with the Independents of that locality, and "brought forth fruit in old age." He continued to preach till he was near eighty years of age, and died about the year 1700.* *George Hawdon* was inducted to the vicarage on Browne's ejection, Nov. 8, 1662. He was buried at Nazing, "in wollen only," Sept. 24, 1682. *Laurence Pocock* succeeded Hawdon, Oct. 25, 1682, and died at Nazing, 1687-8. *John Church, A.B.*, received the living, Jan. 16, 1688-9. *John Turner, A.M.*, June 8, 1689, and was succeeded on his death by *John Apperley*, 1698. Newcourt states, Nov. 20, 1701. *Lewis Desbordes*, Dec. 3, 1719, per mort, Apperley. *George Manley*, 1720-1, upon Desbordes' cess. *Michael Marlow, M.A.*, vicar of Nazing, from 1728-9 to 1752. He was educated at Brazen Nose College, Oxford. His son, named after himself, became M.A., 1784; B.D., 1789; D.D., and President of St. John's College, 1795; Vice-Chancellor, 1798, 1799, 1800, and 1801. *Thomas Salt, A.M.*, Nov. 11, 1761, when it is said Marlow resigned (Ogbourn, p. 228). *William Pye, curate*, 1769; *John Sharra, curate*, 1785; *William Shaw, curate*, 1791; *Robert Henry Auber, curate*, 1797; *John Moir, M.A.*, became vicar May 24, 1806, on the death of Thomas Salt. *Thomas Kidd, curate*, 1812; *Thomas Arnold* became vicar in 1812, on the death of John Moir, who was buried in the chancel of Nazing church. *George Pellew, D.D.*, vicar of Nazing in 1819. He was the third son of Edward, first Viscount Exmouth, born 1793, graduated B.A., at C.C. Coll., Oxford, 1814; vicar of Nazing, 1819; Canon of Canterbury, 1823; Dean of Norwich, 1828; Rector of Great Chart, Kent, 1852, having previously been vicar of Sutton Galtries, Yorkshire; Rector of St. George the Martyr's, Canterbury, and St. Dionis Backechurch, London; also Prebendary of York. He was son-in-law to Lord Sidmouth. *Isaac Tomline* was curate of Nazing in 1820, and in 1821 was followed by *Charlton Lane.*†

* "Noncon. Mem." vol. ii. p. 209.

† Who afterwards became Vicar of Hampstead, and died in 1875.

Henry Fuedall, vicar, 1821 ; *Charles Dyson, vicar,* 1828; *A. Hubbard, curate,* 1833 ; *Edward Hood, vicar,* 1836; *Rowland Smith, vicar,* 1865 ; *Henry M. Tyrwhitt, M.A.,* 1872.

THE ELIOT FAMILY.

John Eliot, known as "the Apostle to the Indians," was born, probably at Nazing, *circa* November, 1604.* His father, Bennett Eliot, of Nazing, was a man of some substance as a landholder in Nazing, Hunsdon, Ware, Eastwick, Widford, and the surrounding parishes, and which accounts for his being able to give his beloved son John a collegiate education, as his will declares, bearing date Nov. 5, 1621, viz.—

"I give and bequeath all the rents and profitts of all my coppy and customary lands, tenements, &c., beinge in the sev'all p'ishes of Ware, Widford, Hunsdon, and Estweeke, in the county of Hartford, unto my trusty and well-beloved friends, William Curtis, my son-in-law ; Nicholas Camp, the younger ; and John Keyes, all of the sayde parishe of Nazinge, for the space of eight yearss, from the time of my decease, quarterly to pay unto my sonne, John Elliott, the some of eight pounds a yeare of lawfull money of England, for and towards the maintenance in the univ'sity of Cambridge, where he is a scholler."

John Eliot matriculated as a pensioner in Jesus College, Cambridge, March 20, 1619, and took his B.A. in 1623. On leaving College he went to reside with the celebrated Thomas Hooker, who at that time kept school at Little Baddow, near Chelmsford, co. Essex. This was a memorable time in the religious experience of Eliot, who in after years wrote :—

"To this place was I called through the infinite riches of God's mercy in Christ Jesus to my poor soul, for here the Lord said unto my dead soul, live, live ! and, through the grace of God, I do live for ever ! When I came to this blessed family I then saw as never before the power of godliness in its lovely vigour and efficacy."

* Though his father resided at Nazing, his baptism does not occur in the Parish Register.

And which great change fitted him, with the learning he possessed, for the evangelical mission, which God had in His providence allotted for him, and which is so ably and largely recorded by Cotton Mather, Jared Sparks, Nehemiah Adams, and a number of later American authors.*

Bennett Eliot, father of the "Apostle" John, made his will, bearing date Nov. 5, 1621, which was proved March 28, 1628. He was buried at Nazing, Nov. 21, 1621. With regard to his daughter, the wife of William Curtis, there appears to be a clerical error in the will, as she is there called *Mary* instead of Sarah. There is no mention made in the will of the wife of Bennett Eliot; probably she predeceased him, and she may have been the "Lettes Ellyot," buried at Nazing, March 16, 1620-1. If so, she died after giving birth to her youngest child, Mary. John, the "Apostle to the Indians," appears to be the fifth child of Bennett Eliot, the fourth son, and the second of that name—that is, provided the John Eliot, baptized at Nazing, Feb. 6, 1602-3, and buried the 18th of the same month, was son of the said Bennett. The family of Bennett Eliot may be arranged as follows:—

1. Philip, is said to have married *circa* 1621. No entry occurs in the Nazing Registers to that effect.

2. Sarah, born *circa* 1600; married William Curtis, August, 1618, at Nazing.

3. Jacob, married Margery. . . . . (She died in 1662, worth £294 19*s.* 8*d.*)

4. John, baptized Feb. 6, 1602—3 (buried "infans," 18th of same month).

5. John, born *circa* Nov. 1604; married Ann Mountford, Oct. 1632.

6. Lydia, baptized at Nazing, July 1, 1610.

7. Francis „ „ April 10, 1615; went to N.E.

8. Mary „ „ March 11, 1620-1.

John Eliot, "the apostle to the Indians," was the first of

* In the Cambridge University "Library Catalogue," vol. v. p. 530, is the annexed item, "12 Notices of John Eliot, Apostle to the Indians."

the Nazing Pilgrims who ventured to emigrate to America in the cause of truth and religious freedom. Young William Curtis, a "hopeful scholar," joined him company, as did also Governor Winthrop, who lost his little daughter Ann, about a year and a half old soon after they set sail. There were, says Winthrop, "about sixty persons who arrived in good health, having been ten weeks at sea." The ship which carried them safely across the Atlantic, was *The Lyon*, William Pierce, master; it arrived at Natascot on November 2, 1631, and the following day it anchored before Boston. John Eliot married in October, 1632, to Ann Mumford, or Mountford, who was betrothed to him in England. They had issue, Hannah, born September 17, 1633; John, born August, 1636; Joseph, born December 20, 1638; Samuel, born June 22, 1641; Aaron, born February 19, 1644, died November 19, 1655; and Benjamin, born January 29, 1647. The eldest daughter was living when Cotton Mather wrote the life of her father, and the youngest son was a preacher, and assisted his father many years, and died October 15, 1687. Four of Eliot's sons received a college education. It is said that John Eliot lived "nearly opposite Thomas Dudley's, on the other side of the Brook, just back of the spot where Guild Hall stands." He died May 20, 1690, in his eighty-sixth year, and was buried in "the ministers' tomb," which was built partly by subscription.* One of the great literary works of John Eliot is his translation of the New Testament into the Indian language, published in 1661; 2nd Ed. 1680; and in 1663 appeared a translation of the whole Bible in 4to. bearing the following title:—"Mamusse Wunneetupamatamwe Up-Biblum God naneeswe Nukkone Testament kah wonk Wusku Testament." A new edition was published in 1685, revised by Dr. Cotton.

Philip Eliot appears to be the eldest son of Bennett Eliot. He married in England, *circa* 1621, to Elizabeth. . . . . and sailed in the *Hopewell*, on April 3, 1635—William Bundick, captain. Philip Eliot's name is not on the custom-

* "History of Roxbury Town," yb C. M. Ellis, p. 117.

house list; but it is evident he is one of the passengers of that ship. The list contains, with many others, his wife's name and age, Eliz. Eliot, aged 30, as also those of his children—Mary, 13; Elizabeth, 8; Sarah, 6; and Philip. Several other Nazing friends were in company with them, viz.—Jo. Ruggles, aged 10; Jo. Ruggles, his father, shoemaker, aged 44; and Barbarie, his wife, aged 30; Jo. Ruggles, aged 2; Giles Payson, aged 26; William Peacock, aged 12; also Robert Day, aged 30. It is not certain that the last-named came from Nazing, although several of that name resided there at that time, and John Dey or Day is mentioned in the will of Bennett Eliot. These were per certificate from Stanstead, a short distance from Nazing. The wife of Philip may have been the daughter of Richard Ferian, vicar of Nazing, at the time, as she is the only "Elizabeth" baptized in 1605. The baptism of Mary does not occur in the Parish Register. Elizabeth, the second daughter of Philip and Elizabeth Eliot, was baptized at Nazing, April 8, 1627; Sarah, baptized January 25, 1628–9. Ledde or Lydia Eliot (daughter of Philip) baptized June 12, 1631. Philip, the youngest child, does not appear to have been registered at Nazing (born 1633). Lydia Eliot is not mentioned by Savage; she appears on the list of passengers in the *Hopewell*, 1635, aged 4. She was baptized at Nazing, June 12, 1631. The church records of Roxbury say that the John Ruggles, aged 10, was servant to Philip Eliot, who was made freeman, May 26, 1636; and deacon of his brother John's Church at Roxbury. He died October 22, 1657. In the following year his property was appraised at £810 1*s.* 10*d.* He lived on the west of Stoney River. His property after the death of his widow Elizabeth, was divided between Richard Withington, who married Elizabeth Eliot; John Aldis, who married Sarah Eliot; and John Smith, in right of their wives.

Sarah Eliot, daughter of Bennett, married William Curtis, of Nazing, August 16, 1618.

Jacob Eliot, second son of Bennett, married Margery. . . . . It is supposed that Jacob accompanied his brother

John to America in the ship *Lion*, as he was made freeman, March 6, 1632, ordained deacon May 17, 1640. He died 1651, leaving Margery, who died October 30, 1661, at which time she was possessed of £294 19*s.* 8*d.* His children, says Savage, were Jacob, baptized December 16, 1632; John, baptized December 28, 1634, died young; Hannah, baptized January 29, 1637; Abigail, baptized April 7, 1639; Susannah, born July 16, 1641; Mehitable, born April 25, 1645; Sarah; Asaph, born October 25, 1651. An inventory (dated 1661) of the property of Jacob Eliot, *sen.*, speaks of him as "formerly deceased," and also names "Jacob Eliot, *jun.*," and "Francis Eliot."

Lydia Eliot, daughter of Bennett, baptized at Nazing, July 1, 1610. She was living in 1621, and is mentioned in her father's will.

Francis Eliot, youngest son of Bennett, was baptized at Nazing, April 10, 1615. It does not appear at what time he emigrated to New England. His wife Mary, the daughter of Martin Saunders of London, arrived at New England early in 1635. They had issue, Mary, Rachel, John, Hannah, Mary (the first-born of that name died young), and Abigail. Francis Eliot was made deacon, October 12, 1652, and died late in 1677. His will bears date October 30, 1677.

ELIOT FAMILY,

From the Registers of Nazing and the adjoining Parishes.

NAZING, CO. ESSEX.

John Eliot, baptized Feb. 6, 1602–3; Lidia Eliot, baptized July 1, 1610; Frances Eleot, baptized April 10, 1615; Marrey Eleot, baptized March 11, 1620–1; Elizabeth Eliot, daughter of Philip Eliot, baptized April 8, 1626-7; Sarah Eliot, baptized January 25, 1628–9; Lede Eliot, daughter of Philip, baptized June 12, 1631; Sarah Eliot and William Curtis, married, August 6, 1618; Lettes Ellyot, buried March 16, 1620-1; Benit Elyot, buried November 21, 1621; Thomas Eliott, sonn of John and Mary Eliot, baptized September 25, 1661. A sonn of John Eliot buried unbaptized July 19, 1668.

WALTHAM ABBEY (OR HOLY CROSS).

Margaret Elyat, the dowty of John Elyat, baptized July 3, 1564; buried July 5, 1573; John Cramphorne and Jone Elyote, married May 19, 1575; ffrancis Eliot, the son of John Eliot, buried April 28, 1581; Martha Eliot, daughter of John, baptized April 2, 1585; Eliz. Elyat, daughter of John, baptized July 14, 1588; Margaret Ellyet, the wyfe of John, buried January 11, 1589–90; John Ellet, yeoman, was buryed June 2, 1590; Roger Elyot and Catharyne Campe, married January 13, 1591-2; Roger Eliot, buried April 4, 1608; Hewgh Eiliot was buried June 4, 1613; ffardinando Elliot and the widdow Lee, married May 13, 1619; ye widow Elyet, of Sureston,* buried August 26, 1629; John Eliot and Marie Saltmarsh,† married September 3, 1655; Margret, daughter John and Margret Eliot, born December 13, 1655; George Eliot and Margret Fuller, married March 13, 1655-6; Ann, daughter Nicholas and Ann Eliot, born November 17, 1660; buried December 13 following; John Sawdrey and Ann Eliot, married December 28, 1663; daughter of John Eliot, buried July 8, 1666; Thomas, son of Thomas and Rebekah Eliot, baptized February 26, 1667-8; Mathew Dawson and Ellin Eliot, married June 14, 1682; Margret Ellet, nursed at Rigdon's, buried September 3, 1702. In the Churchwardens' accounts of Waltham, 1643-4 is the annexed entry given, Jo. Ellit and Tho. Ellit, plundered men—8d.

CHESHUNT.‡

Edward Eliot and Emma Sympson, married April 21, 1567; Geo. Eliot, son of Edward, baptized August 28, 1569; John Eliot and Alice Jackson, married January 25, 1572-3; Dorothy Eliott, daughter of John, baptized November 21, 1574.

* Sewardstone, a hamlet in the parish of Waltham Abbey.

† Married by H. Wollaston, Justice of the Peace.

‡ Adjoining Waltham Abbey, and in co. Herts.

HUNSDON, CO. HERTS.*

Baptisms.—Alice Ellyot, September 15, 1549; Geffrey Ellyot, October 25, 1549; Robert Ellyot, October 3, 1551; Phillippe Elliot, September 20, 1551; Allis Ellyot, December 1, 1554; Margery Ellyot, March 17, 1554; John Ellyot, November 15, 1557; Fordinando Ellyot, sonne of John Ellyot, December 8, 1560; Henry, son of John Ellyot, October 18, 1563; Robert, son of Robert Ellyot, August 24, 1568; Robert, son of Robert Elliot, February 26, 1570; Mathewe, son of Robert Ellyot, August 2, 1572; Margaret Ellyot daughter of George, January 6, 1576; Margaret Ellyot, daughter of John, September 8, 1577; Phillippe Elliot, baptized December 20, 1579; Elizabeth Elliot, baptized March 5, 1580; John Ellyot, sonne of Phillippe, baptized August 28, 1581; Steven Ellyot, baptized December 28, 1581; Anne Ellyot, baptized February 25, 1582; Lydia Ellyot and Effa Eliot, twynnes sisters, baptized March 1, 1582–3; Agnes Ellyot, baptized August 31, 1584; James, sonne of Phillippe Ellyot, baptized December 28, 1584; Geo., sonne of George Ellyot, baptized November 7, 1585; Daniel, sonne of Phillippe Ellyot, baptized February 19, 1586-7; Margaret, daughter of George Ellyot, baptized June 4, 1587; Hester daughter of Phillippe Ellyot, baptized September 1, 1588; Susan, daughter of George Ellyot, baptized January 25, 1589; Mary, daughter of Phillippe Ellyot, baptized January 18, 1590; Eliz., daughter of George Ellyot, baptized July 1, 1593; Annas, daughter of George Elliot, of Blackcroft,† baptized July 14, 1594; Judithe, daughter of Edward Eliot, baptized February 10, 1604; Ann, a base child, begotten by Bell Eliot, &c, &c., baptized May 26, 1605; Judithe, daughter of James Eliot, minister and p'cher of God's word,

* For the above extracts I am obliged to the Rev. Spencer Nairne, M.A., vicar of Hunsdon. It will be observed in the will of Bennett Eliot that he held land in this parish.

† An ancient mansion in Hunsdon, and a field, once an orchard, is now called "Blackcroft."

was baptized December 18, 1607; Katherine Eliot, daughter of Daniel Eliot, baptized April 10, 1611; Martha, daughter of Edward Eliot, baptized November 15, 1612; George, son of George Eliot, baptized September 20, 1619; Robert, son of George Elyote, baptized February 22, 1621; John, son of Edward Eliot, baptized July 4, 1627; ffrances Elyott, daughter of Philip Elyote and ffrances, his wife, borne June 8, baptized June 10, 1655; Mary, daughter of John Elyote, baptized January 7, 1655; Edward Elyott, son of ———, baptized March 15, 1657.

Marriages.—John Jacob and Johan Ellyot, September 4, 1554; Robert Ellyot and Johan Houghton, October 19, 1567; Phillippe Ellyot and Katheryne Wood, November 28, 1580; Andrew Foster and Margery Elliot, of Olyves,* May 17, 1584; John Miller and Katherine Elliot, February 7, 1593; Rich. Eliot and Grace Walker, widdow, November 30, 1607; Reinold Eliot and Mary Camp, June 20, 1627; Reyonlde Eliot and Joane Jonson, October 19, 1628; John Ellyott, sonne of Edwarde Ellyot, and Mary Laurence, December 21, 1653.

Burials.—Robert Elliot, March 10, 1551; John Ellyot, December 28, 1558; Ellyn Elliot, June 19, 1560; Robert, son of Thomas Ellyot, August 16, 1561; John, son of John Elliot, January 25, 1565; Elizabeth, sometyme wyfe of Robert Elliot, May 11, 1568; Robert Ellyot, January 26, 1571; John, son of Thomas Elliot, February 21, 1578; William Elliotte, December 16, 1580; John, son of Phillippe Elliot, August 20, 1581; Bridget, weife of John Elliot, September 26, 1584; John Elliot, March 13, 1585; Thomas Elliot, May 13, 1588; John Ellyot, May 17, 1588; Phillippe Elliot, of Olyves, February 14, 1591; Elizabeth, weife of George Elliot, July 6, 1593; Annes Eliot, of Blackcrofte, November 24, 1594; Phillippe, son of George Elliot, of Blackcrofte, April 2, 1597; Stephen, son of George Elliot, October 22, 1598; Margaret, wiffe of Willm Eliot, November 15,

* "Olives" is now a farm in Hunsdon.

1602; Marie, daughter of Willm Eliot, January 15, 1606; Elizabeth Eliot, mayden, August 5, 1613; George Eliot, of the George, so commonly called by the name of his house, September 30, 1613; George Eliot, of Blackcrofte, February 18, 1613; Elsabeth Eliot, of the George, a young mayd of 22 yeares, diing at Sabridgworth, was buried at Hunsdon, October 2, 1615; Grac Eliot, the wiffe of Richard Eliot, November 5, 1616; Tobias Eliot, June 4, 1620; Elizabeth, wife of George Elyott, February 25, 1621; Richard Eliott, March 14, 1632; Elsabeth Elliote, August 11, 1640; Mary Elliott, wife of George Ellyott, February 23, 1658; Edward Ellyott, March 4, 1658; Robt Ellyott, December 18, 1658; John Elliot, October 5, 1669. In the churchyard are several tombs to the memory of the Eliot family, viz.—"Here lyeth the Body of George Elliott, of this Parish, who departed this life the 23 of May, 1691, aged 72." Another high stone tomb, upon which are inscribed the words, "Here lieth the body of Mrs. Rachael Chellingworth, one of the daughters of Mr. George Elliot, late of this parish, who departed this life the 14 day of April, 1732, aged 53 years. And also the body of Mrs. Catherine Taylor, widdow (one other of the daughters of the said George Elliot) who died this 23 day of January, 1732, aged 59 years." Another of later date, "To the memory of Robert Elliot, Esq., late of the East India Company's Service, who died Sept^r. 7, 1844, aged 58 years."

Phillip Elliot, M.A., became Rector of Hunsdon, July 20, 1644, on the death of Edward Jude, who was Vicar of Nazing at the time when the Pilgrim Fathers left the village for New England. John Elyott, of Hunsdon, occurs in the List of Freeholders in the Hundred of Braughing, *circa* 1561 (see Lansd. MSS., 5, folio 49).

The Eliot Family of Roxwell, co. Essex.

Baptisms, — William Eliot, January 19, 1564–5; Henrie Eliot, Aprill 7, 1568; Denis Elliott, November 22, 1571; Marie Elliott, Aprill 8, 1572; Thomas Elliott, May 30, 1573; Anne Elliott, October 10, 1574; Jane Eliott, June 23, 1576; Joane

Elliot, Julie 28, 1577; Martha Eliot, Septembre 22, 1577; Edward Eliott, Julie 5, 1579; Martha Eliott, Febuarie 24, 1580-1; Anna Elliot, May 2, 1596; Elizabetha filia Eliot, March 30, 1600.

Marriages. — Mr. John Butler and Mrs. Jane Eliott, December 27, 1599.

Burials.—Bridget Eliott, Aprill 28, 1575; Martha Eliott, Febuarie 24, 1579-80; Edward Elliott, Esquire, December 29, 1595; Sarah, of George Elliott, October 19, 1630; Mary, of George Ellit, May 19, 1635; George Elliott, Aprill 19, 1638. Special reference is made to this branch of the Eliot family of Newland Hall, Roxwell, in the Harl. MSS., British Museum.*

(1) Jane Elliot, of Roxwell, married John Butler, of Little Burch, co. Essex, (2) Dorothy Elliot (Harl. MSS.), (3) Elizabeth Eliot married John Yonge, of Roxwell (Harl. MSS.), (4) † Edward Elliot, bapt. at Roxwell, July 5, 1579.‡

* This family resided at Newland Hall, near Roxwell, and the manors of Wickhams, Margaretting, with the rectory of Norton Mandeville, co. Essex. Queen Elizabeth let the manor of Farnham, in 1577, to Edward Eliot; she also granted a confirmation of free warren to John Eliot, of Bishop Stortford, father of the above. The two brothers, John and George Eliot, were buried in Bishop Stortford church. Salmon says that an old stone in the chancel had lately this inscription—"Here under this stone lieth buried in the mercies of God the bodies of George Elyot and John Elyot, Gentlemen, being two Brothers, which George deceased the Sept. 6, 1551. The said John, October 30, 1557. Whose deaths have you in Remembrance, calling to God for Mercy." Edward Eliot, the son of John, died at Writtle, co. Essex. A brass in this church bears the following inscription:—"Neere unto this place resteth in peace the body of Edward Eliott, late of Newland, in the countye of Essex, Esq., son of John Eliott, of Stortford, in the countye of Hertford. He tooke wyfe Jane, one of daughters of James Gedge, son and heire of Margaret Gedge, one of the daughters and heire of Thomas Barfield, of Shenfield; by whom he had yssue 4 sonnes and 6 daughters. They lived together in married estate 33 yeres, and he deceased the 22 day of Decemb. in the yere of our Lorde, 1595. *Ætatis suæ* 60."

† Edward and Jane Elliot possessed property in the parish of Bromfield, *temp.* Elizabeth.

‡ The *Arms* borne by this family are, Ar. a fesse gu. between four

THE ELIOTS OF ESSEX AND GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Newcourt mentions a Richard Elyot who was inducted into the living of Chignal St. James' and St. Mary, near Chelmsford, October 22, 1395, which living he resigned in 1400, and on January 31, 1409, he became rector of St. Margaret Moses, London. He is there called Richard Eliot *alias* Chetingdon.

The same writer mentions John Elliot, rector of Danbury, co. Essex, collated September 3, 1428: this living he resigned the following year; and on January 26, 1479, he was rector of Little Ilford, which he resigned in 1486. James Elliott, M.A., was inducted to the living of Rayleigh, Essex, September 11, 1609.

Daniel Elliott was warden in Merchant Tailors' School 1627–8; and Robert Elliot was admitted scholar of Merchant Tailors' School, June 11, 1634.* Henry Elliot, M.A., became vicar of Gosfield, July 8, 1672, and died 1696. A William Eliot was made Master of the Rolls, November 13, 1485, by patent Hen. VII. John Elyot held land in Apuldrefield, co. Kent, 18 Hen. VI., 1439–40. "John Elyot for le Rodeland and herr and rel. iij." In 1547, Elizabeth Gresham, daughter of Sir John Gresham, Lord Mayor of London, married James Elliot.† Edmund Elyot, clerk, is mentioned in two charters relating to the family of Mantravers (Coll. Top. et Gen., vol. vi., 361). Gideon Elliott was buried in Odiham Church, Hampshire. George Millard Elliott, Esq., of Lowell, Mass., N.E., is the present representative of the Gloucestershire branch of the family. This gentleman's ancestors came from Kingscote or Horsley, co. Gloucester. The history of this family the writer has not been able to trace with any degree of certainty. A few notes from the

---

cotises wavy, az. *Crest:* an elephant's head couped proper. Harl. MSS. 6065, f. 103 b.

* Wilson's "History Merchant Tailors' School."

† Add MSS. 6239. See also Nichols' "Topog. and Genealogica," vol. ii. p. 514.

Gloucestershire records may be interesting to some. In Cold Aston Church is a monument to the memory of Samuel, son of Joshua Ellott, clerk, and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter to Ed. Aylworth, of Aylworth, co. Gloucester. He died August 16, 1667 ; she died January 27, 1672. Judith Eliot, daughter of John Eliot, living *temp.* Charles II. In Coaley Churchyard, Gloucestershire, was buried Daniel, son of Maurice Elliot, died November 6, 1729, aged 25. Elizabeth, daughter of William Elliott, grocer, of Bristol, married John Andrew. She died May 25, 1726. Buried at Cromhall, Gloucestershire. William Elliott, son of John Elliott, clothier, and Sarah his wife, died May 26, 1725. In Dursley Church, Esther Tyndal married John Elliott, clerk of Dursley, afterwards rector of Edgworth. She died April 30, 1743, aged 81. Hannah, daughter of John and Esther Elliott, died September 16, 1798. Onesiphorus Elliott, clothier, youngest son of John and Esther Elliott, died April 19, 1766, aged 65. In Dursley Churchyard lies interred Samuel and Elizabeth Elliott. He died February 6, 1774, aged 84. She died December 14, 1727 ; John, their son, died May 12, 1743, aged 22 ; William, another son, died July 1, 1770, aged 30. Judith, daughter of Samuel and Elizabeth (second wife), died August 12, 1775, aged 26. Joseph Elliott, of Eastington, co. Gloucester, died in August, 1746. Also Sarah, daughter of Joseph and Elizabeth Elliott, died about the same time. Mary Elliotts, of Badgeworth, in the same county, died August 13, 1737. John Millard, probably a relative of George Millard Elliott, Esq., of N.E., died at Dursley, January 6, 1756, aged 66 ; and Joseph Millard, of Eastington, died in 1713.* There appears to have been a branch of the Eliots located in Scotland. Adam Eliot, curate of St. James', Duke's Place, was admitted September 5, 1685. He was born in Teviotdale, Scotland, and educated in Gonvil and Caius College, Cambridge. His death occurred about the year 1700. A few persons of the name of Eliot (variously spelt), not apparently of the Nazing branch, sailed

* Bigland's "History Gloucester."

to America in 1635 : viz., Walter Ellitt, aged 20, sailed in the *Amitie* to St. Christopher's, October 13, 1635. In the same ship sailed Robert Heath, aged 30, and James Curtis, aged 18. Jo. Elliott, aged 36, sailed in the *Constance* to Virginia, October 24, 1635. Henry Elliotts, aged 23, sailed to Barbadoes in the *Expedition*, November 20, 1635. In the parish register of St. Michael's, Barbadoes, 1678, occurs the following entries :—Buried Samuel Peacock, mate of ye *Africa*, C. John Hurlock, commander, July 8. Also Jane Elliot buried October 17; George Elliot, buried November 6. In the following year, 1679, was buried Elizabeth Elliot, widdow, April 14, and Richard y^e^ son of Richard and Jane Elliot, buried September 15.

A William Eliot, of Salisbury in Wiltshire, went to America in the *Mary and John* 1634. This person was drowned the year following at Cape Ann, with the Rev. Mr. Avery and others, the story of which is so pathetically related by Anthony Thatcher, one of the survivors of the wreck. John Eliot and Margret his wife resided at Watertown, where they had several children; their first child, Elizabeth, was born Feb. 2, 1633–4.* No less than forty-two of this name, variously spelt, says Savage, had been graduated in 1834 at the several New England colleges, of which eleven were clergy.†

CORNWALL FAMILY OF ELIOT.

The ancient family of Eliots, of Coteland, in the county of Devonshire, were very numerous; they afterwards removed to Cornwall. In 1433, Walter Eliot was returned among the gentry of Devonshire. This family, according to their arms, were allied to Sir Richard Eliot, Justice of the King's Bench, *temp.* Henry VIII., who, by his will dated 1520, requested that at his death his remains should be buried in Salisbury Cathedral, of which church Robert Eliot died Sub Dean in 1562.

* H. Bond, Hist. Watertown, Mass.
† Genealogical Dict.

Edward Eliot, of Coteland, married Alice, daughter of Robert Guy, of Knightsbridge, and had issue two sons, John and Thomas. John, the firstborn, married (1) Grace, daughter of John Fitz; (2) Mary, daughter of John Bruin; Thomas second son, married Joan, daughter of John Norbrooke, of Exeter, by whom he had issue four sons—(1) Richard, (2) Hugh, (3) Walter, (4) Edward; also one only daughter, Alice. Richard, the eldest son, purchased the site of the Priory of St. Germain's, to which he gave the name of Port Eliot, where he lived for many years, and died in 1609. Sir John Eliot, son of the above Richard, was born at St. Germain's in 1590, and became a commoner of Exeter College, Oxford, in 1607. Hallam says of him that "he was the most illustrious confessor in the cause of liberty whom his time produced." He died November 27, 1632, leaving John, who was baptized at Port Eliot, October 18, 1612, and probably married Jane Bonvile. He represented the borough of St. Germains 15 Charles I., and the two first Parliaments of Charles II., and died 1685.*

"THE WILL OF BENNETT ELLIOTT OF NASEING," CO. ESSEX†

(Father of the Apostle to the Indians).

"In the name of God, Amen. The fifth day of November 1621, I. Bennett Elliott of Naseinge in the county of Essex, Yeoman being crasy and weake in body,yet blessed be god of p'fect memory, beinge willinge to render my soule into the hands of my god that gave it and my body to the earth from whence it came to be buried in decent and Xtian manner hopeinge of my eternal salvacon by the death and merritts of Jesus Christ my alone Savio[r] and redeemer doe in the feare of god make this my last will and Testam[t] in manner and forme followinge.

"And first I give and bequeath all the rents and profitts of

* *Arms* borne by this family—Argent a fess gules, between two bars gemelles wavy, azure. *Crest*: Or a wreath, an elephant's head, coup argent collared gules, supported by two eagles reguardant with wings expanded proper, and charged on their breasts with an ermine spot. *Motto—Occurrent nubes.*

† Copied from the "Heraldic Journal" (Boston), vol. iv., p. 182.

all my coppy and customary lands and tenements with theire and every of theire appertennes lyeinge and beinge in the sevall p'ishes of Ware, Widford, Hunsdon and Estweeke in the county of Hartford unto my trusty and wellbeloved friends William Curtis my son in lawe, Nicolas Camp the younger and John Keyes all of the sayde parishe of Nasinge for the space of eight yeares from the time of my decease quarterly to pay unto my sonne John Elliott the some of eight pounds a yeare of lawfull money of England for and towards the maintenance in the university of Cambridge where he is a Scholler and the residue of the rents and profitts I give and bequeath for and towards the bringing up of my youngest children That is to say Francis, Jacob, Mary, and Lydia. And the inheritance of all my sayde lands lyinge in the sayde parishes I give and bequeth as followeth—And first I give and bequeath unto Francis my youngest sonne and to his heires for ever one parcell of land called Crottwell Croft conteyninge twoe acres more or less and one oth' p'cell of land called Coles Croft—conteyninge one acre more or lesse and one parcell of land called Dameter of Great Hyfield one oth' parcell of land lyinge in Little Westney by estimacon one acre and a halfe more or lesse and one parcell of land lyeinge in Souters Comon meade conteyninge halfe an acre wth all the rents and profitts after the end of the sayde eight yeares expired and I give and bequeath unto my sonne Jacob and to his heires forev all that my messauge or tenement in the sayde parishe of Widford with all the lands thereunto belonginge lyeinge in the sayde sev'all parishes of Widford, Ware, Hunsden and Estwick wth all oth^{r} the appurtenances oth^{r} than those lands before given to my sonne Francis wth all the rents and profitts of the same from and after the sayde eight yeares.

"Itm I give and bequeath unto my daughter Lydia the some of fift pounds of lawfull money to be payde unto her at the age of eighteene yeares or day of marriage w^{ch} shall first happen.

"Item I give unto my daughter* Mary the some of twenty pounds of like lawfull money to be payde unto her in like manner and I give unto my goddaughter Mary Curtis the some of three pounds of like money payable to her and to the oth^{r}. And my will and mind is hat if eith of my saide twoe daughters dye before their sayde age or marreage that then the survivo^{r} to have her part or legacy as is afore-

* There is a mistake in calling her *Mary;* it should be *Sarah*, who was the wife of William Curtis. This error is repeated throughout the will.

sayde and that if they both happen to dye before the sayde time that then the some of forty pounds thereof be payde to my sonne John and the residue to and amongst my younger children.

"Item my will and mind is that soe soone as may be after my decease my Executo^{rs} make sale of all my stock of cattle corne and all oth^{r} goods and chattles that be abroade out of my house and of soe much of my moveable goodes within the house as in theire discretions cannot well be kept in theire own property till my sayde children be of age to use the same to such p'sons as will give most money for the same and the money riseinge thereof to employ for the use behoofe and maintenance of my sayde children to the best advantage they lawfully may or can and further, my will and mind is that my daughter Mary, and my daughter Lidia shall have the right in the yellowe chamber and all that is in the same over and above theire parts in the rest of my goodes, and my will and mind is that my sonne Phillip shall have soe much of my household implem^{ts} as cannott well be removed wth out losse for his part of my sayde goods if it rise to soe much if his part come not to the value then that he may have them at a reasonable price if he will, before any other, and I give unto my sonne Francis foure silver spoones w^{ch} were given him at his christining over and above his part of my goodes, and my will is that my daughter Mary Curtis have the keepinge of them till he be of age and for that my sayde daughter Mary Curtis hath heretofore had a good and competent part of my goodes for her portion and preferment in marriage whereby she is already provided for, I give unto her onely the some of five shillings to make her a small ringe to were in remembrance of my love to her and because my estate in goodes and chattles will hardly be sufficient for the education of my younge children, Francis, Jacob, Mary, and Lydia.

"Therefore I more give unto my sayde Friends William Curtis Nicolas Camp and John Keyes whom I trust for theire bringinge up the some of tenn pounds a yeare yearely for the space of eighteen yeare after my decease out of my messuage and customary lands in the parish of Nasinge or out of any part thereof for the better maintenance of my sd children, and the inheritance of my sayde messuage lands and Tenements wth theire appurtennes wth all the rents and profitts thereof oth^{r} then the sayde tenn pounds a yeare out of the same for the time aforesayde I give and bequeath unto my sonne Phillip Elliott and to his heires for ever and my will and mind is that my sayde Friends

pay all such fine or fines as shall be due to the Lord or Lords for theire sayde lands when they shall be thereunto admitted and the rest of my estate in goodes, rent money debts or chattles wth the profitts thereof, if any be to deliver to my sayde children by even and equall porcons and the end and expiracon of the sayde eighteene yeares, and for that cause I doe hereby ordeine and appoint my sayde beloved friends William Curtis, Nicolas Camp the younger and John Keyes my full and sole Executo^{rs} of this my last will hopeinge they will p'forme the same accordinge to the trust w^{ch} I do repose in them and I give to eith^{r} of them for theire paines herein taken forty shillings a piece and my earnest request is that Mr. John Dey of the sayde parishe of Nasinge Esquire would be aydinge and helpinge to my sayde Executo^{rs} by his good councell and advice for the better execution thereof and my will and mind is that if any question or doubt doe arise betweene my s^{d} Executo^{rs} concerninge this my sayde will that they submitt themselves to be ordered and ruled by him wth out any further trouble or contencon.

"In witnes whereof I have hereunto putt my hand and seale the day and yeare first above written in the p'sence of Robert Wonnam, Parnell Bocum, John Dey, John Camp, William Curtis.

"Bennett Elliott. Proved March 28, 1628."*

THE CURTIS FAMILY.

The parish registers and other documentary records of Nazing and Waltham Abbey, as well as the Church-books of Roxbury, New England, abound with notices of the Curtis family. Reference has already been made to the Curtis House at Jamaica Plain, N.E., consequently we need only say that the house there built by William Curtis in 1639, after the style of many of the old homesteads now standing in his native village, was standing in 1876, when we received a photograph of it from Miss Catherine P. Curtis, a lineal descendant of the original founder, William Curtis of Nazing, England. The house, when last we heard, was occupied "by the widow and children of Isaac Curtis, the fifth Isaac Curtis who has occupied

* See Boston "Heraldic Journal" (vol. iv., p. 187) for notes on the will by Mr. Somerby of London.

the house and the seventh in descent from William Curtis, who built it."*

William Curtis set sail from the shores of Old England, June 22, 1632. The name of the vessel is not given on the list, but some have considered it to be the *Ship Lyon* under the control of Captain Mason; this ship arrived at Boston on Sunday, September 16, 1632. His wife and children accompanied him; their names, however are not entered on the list of passengers. On the list are given the names of Daniel Brewer, William Heath, Thomas Uskitt or Uffit, Robert Shelley, and others. Brewer and Heath settled with William Curtis on Stony River, Roxbury. It is reported that William Curtis had the charge of Ann Mountford, who was betrothed in England to John Eliot, to whom she was married the month after her arrival at Boston.

Several persons of the name of Curtis sailed from England in 1621 and 1635,† but it is difficult to discover the locality from whence they came. John Curtis, aged 22, sailed in the *Flyinge Harte* in 1621. His name occurs in Thomas Godby's muster of the inhabitants of Virginia. Thomas Curtis, aged 24, probably his brother, sailed in the same vessel, and was one of Daniel Gookin's muster of the inhabitants of Virginia. Both John and Thomas were living in 1623. William Curtis,‡ aged 19, sailed from Gravesend in the *George* to Virginia, August 21, 1635. This person may be the ancestor of the present Stratford (Conn.) branch of the family who, some suggest, came from Stratford in Warwickshire, the birthplace of the immortal Shakespeare. It however appears to us as equally probable that he came from Stratford-by-Bow, co. Essex, of which place the father of English poetry, Chaucer, sang—

* *Vide* "Potter's American Monthly Magazine," vol. vi., p. 162.

† James Curtis, aged 18, sailed in the *Amitie* bound to St. Christophers, October 13, 1635. George Curtis, freeman, 1640, was servant to John Cotton. Henry Curtis, a man of considerable property, resided at Watertown, Mass., 1636-7. See H. Bond's History of that place.

‡ Savage mentions William Curtis of Stratford, 1642-1702, son of a widow Curtis that came over from England with John.

"Ful wel she sange the service divine,
Entuned in hire nose ful swetely;
And Frenche she spake ful fayre and fetisly,
After the scole of Stratford atte bowe."

This town is in the county of Essex and not many miles distant from the home of the first-named William Curtis. In 1640, several of the Curtis family from Roxbury settled in Stratford, Connecticut. Widow Elizabeth Curtis and her two sons John and William are specially mentioned. The latter was 18 years of age at the time. The Curtises and Booths are said to have intermarried many times in England. There was a family of that name living at Malestack, co. Warwickshire, *temp.* Charles I. Mr. S. Clarke mentions a Philip Curtis who married Amy Washington, August 8, 1620.* Jo. Curtis, aged 21, sailed with Thomas Heath, aged 23, in the ship *Safety*, August 10, 1635, John Graunt, master. This was probably the John Curtis baptized at Nazing, February 26, 1614–15.

Henry Curtis, aged 27, sailed in the *Elizabeth* to N.E., May 6, 1635, and Elizabeth Curtis, aged 22, sailed in the *Faulcon de London* for Barbadoes, April 14, 1635.†

William Curtis, born at Nazing, co. Essex, was baptized November 12, 1592, and married Sarah Eliot (sister to the "Apostle to the Indians," and daughter of Bennett Eliot). The entry of their marriage is recorded thus—"William Curtis and Sarah Eliot, 6th of August, 1618." He settled at Roxbury, N.E., 1632, and was made freeman March 4, 1633, the first named on the list of that day. He is said to have taken four children with him, born in England, Thomas, Mary, John, and Philip. The names of the children have been thus arranged—(1) William, (2) Thomas, (3) Mary, (4) John, (5)

* Records of William Curtis and his descendants, by S. C. Clarke, Boston, 1869. This author quotes from *Hist. Mag.*, vol. v., p. 39: "Amy Washington was sister of John Washington, who emigrated to Virginia in 1657, accompanied by his brother Lawrence. This John Washington was the grandfather of George Washington, first President of the United States."

† See Camden Hotten, "List of Early Settlers," 1874. 4to.

Philip, (6) Hannah, (7) Elizabeth, (8) Isaac. It is evident from the parish register of Nazing that he had a daughter Sarah (taking the mother's name) baptized August 5, 1627.

I. *William* is said to have accompanied John Eliot to N.E. the year before his father. In the Roxbury Church records is the following entry of him made by the pastor, John Eliot. —"William was a hopeful scholar, but God took him in the end of the year 1634." In the Nazing registers is the entry of the baptism of William Curtis, June 21, 1618. This appears too early for him to be the son of William and Sarah Curtis, as they were not married till the August following. We have not discovered the baptism of another William afterthat date.

II. *Thomas*, baptized at Nazing, March 12, 1619–20. This one may have died an infant, as there appears in the register the baptism of another Thomas, January 19, 1622–3. Thomas died June 26, 1650, "of a long and tedious consumption."

III. *Mary*, baptized at Nazing, March 11, 1620–1.

IV. *Elizabeth*, "daughter of William," baptized at Nazing, February 13, 1624–5, said to have married Isaac Newhall, December 14, 1659.

V. *Sarah*, "daughter of William," baptized at Nazing, August 5, 1627. She may have died before 1632, as her name is not on the Roxbury records.

VI. *John*, baptized at Nazing, July 17, 1629; married Rebecca Wheeler, December 26, 1661.

VII. *Philip*, baptized at Nazing March 28, 1632, married Obedience Holland, October 20, 1658. He was lieutenant in Captain Henchman's Company, and was slain by the Indians in 1675.

VIII. *Hannah*, born in America, married William Cary (or Geary), 1651.

IX. *Isaac*, born in America, July 22, 1641 (Clarke says 1642). He married Hannah Poly in 1670, and lived in the old homestead on Stony Brook. Died May 31, 1695.

William Curtis, the father, died December 8, 1672, aged 81, and Sarah, his widow, died March 20 or 26, 1673, aged 73.

The following entries occur in the Nazing and Waltham Abbey parish registers:—

NAZING.

Baptisms.—Thomas Curtis, August 25, 1560; John Curtis, October 11, 1562; Nicholas Curtis, January, 1576–7; John Curtis, September 15, 1577; Martha Curtis, October, 1587; Mary Curtis, March, 1589; Elizabeth Curtis, March 14, 1590–1; Philip Curtis, September, 1591; William Curtis, November 12, 1592; Mary Curtis, January 20, 1593–4; Thomas Curtis, July 21, 1594; George Curtis, October, 1596; Mary Curtis, daughter of Edward Curtis, November 3, 1600; John Curtis, February 13, 1602–3; Susannah Curtis, October 6, 1605; John Curtis, October, 1607; John Curtis, February 26, 1614–15; William Curtis, June 21, 1618; Thomas Curtis, March 12, 1619–20; Mary Curtis, March 11, 1620–1; Thomas Curtis, January 19, 1622–3; Elizabeth Curtis, daughter of William Curtis, February 13, 1624-5; Margaret Curtis, daughter of George Curtis, March 19, 1625-6; Sarah Curtis, daughter of William Curtis, August 5, 1627; Mary Curtis, daughter of George Curtis, October 6, 1628; John Curtis, July 17, 1629; Edward Curtis, son of George Curtis, April 20, 1631; Susan Curtis, daughter of George Curtis, May 16, 1631; Philip Curtis, March 28, 1632; George Curtis, October 20, 1633; Thomas Curtis, son to George Curtis March 25, 1636–7; John Curtis, July 17, 1643.

Marriages.—William Tomson and Marion Curtis, May 19, 1561; John Read and Mary Curtis, August 19, 1582; Thomas Curtis and Mary Camp, August 24, 1585; Thomas Curtis and Mary Shelley (wid.), July 3, 1596; John Curtyce and Ann Sansome, June 22, 1608; John Curtyce and Elizabeth Hutchins, April 19, 1610; William Curtis and Sarah Eliot, August 6, 1618; Thomas Ruggles and Marye Curtes, November 1, 1620; John Beech and Marie Curtis, November 17, 1627; Gabriel Curtis and Anne Keyes, May 2, 1642.

Burials.—Mother Curtis, November 20, 1561; William

Curtis, *homo*, May 17, 1585; Mary, wife of Thomas Curtis, November 24, 1594; Thomas Curtis, *puer*, July 3, 1594; George Curtis, *senex*, June 27, 1602; Thomas Curtis, *homo*, January 6, 1605–6; Wife of George Curtis, August 14, 1606.

WALTHAM ABBEY (OR HOLY CROSS).

Baptisms.—Robert Corteys, the sonne of William Courteys, Aprill 15, 1565; Jone Courtes, the dowghtie of George Courtes, July 18, 1568; Madlyng Cortes, the dowghter of George Cortes, October 16, 1575; Joane, daughter of Thomas Curtice, November 22, 1603; John Curttes, son of George, March 3, 1638–9; Robert Curtis, son of George, May 12. 1641; Thomas Curtis, son of George, June 22, 1645.

Marriages.—Thomas Curtes and Alles Avnderson, wedow April 22, 1577; Willm Newman and Catheryne Curtys, June 10, 1590; John Curtis and Phillip Brown, June 5, 1614; Daniell Buckley and Elizabeth Curtisse, November 10, 1616; George Curtis, of Nazing, and Margret Wells, of this parish, July 31, 1623; John Curtis and Mary Brown, August 19, 1661; John Curtis and Mary Tailor, December 7, 1662.

Burials.—George Cortes, the sonne of Wm Cortes, of London, July 21, 1566; Madlyng Cortes, the dowghter of George Cortes, November 4, 1575; Mary, wyffe of Edw. Curtiss, May 25, 1612; Curtise, daughter to Edward Curtise, August 16, 1612; Sara Curteouse, daughter of Edward, January 9, 1615–16; the wyfe of Ed. Courteouse, June 26, 1616; Edward Courteouse, carpenter, August 13, 1616; a nurse child of Goodman Curtess, of Copthall green, March 16, 1616-17; the widow Curtis, an old woman, September 11, 1625; Thomas Curtis, son of George, September 22, 1638; Mary Curttiss, a widow, January 21, 1638–9; Mary Handford, a nurse child of George Curttises, January 2, 1639–40; a child of George Curtis, March 20, 1642–3; George Curtisse, Sen, was buried January 28, 1645–6; Nathaniel, son of Christopher Curtis, October 10, 1661; Mary, wife of John Curtis, January 29, 1661–2; Joseph, son of John and Margret Curtis, February 21, 1663-4.

CHESHUNT.

Baptized.—Thomas and Anthony, twins of Henry Curtis, February 14, 1562–3.

In the "Acts of the Court of High Commission,"* under date June 26, 1634, appears the name of George Curtis, of Little Chart, Kent, Esq. He took oath to answer certain charges made against him. Two days previous Isaac Heath,† of Ware, collar maker, appeared on his oath before the same court. Lyson mentions William Curtis, Commander in the East India Company, who died 1669, and was buried in Stepney churchyard. On his tomb is inscribed the following lines:—

> "Who in this life fifty years did stand,
> And to East India did bear command;
> Who in his lifetime kept not fast his door,
> And afterwards provided for the poor—
> Sixty pounds per annum for ever."

This same person in 1669 bequeathed to the parish of Limehouse £6 per annum to apprentice two poor children, and £6 once in two years to be divided among twelve paupers of Limehouse, on the alternate years to be appropriated to the redemption of poor captives.‡

A grant of Arms§ was confirmed to John Curtis of London, May 9, 1632. Guillim tells us that John Curtis was the son of William Curtis, of Halton, co. Warwick, son of Eustace Curtis, of Malestack, son of William Curtis, who was the son of John Curtis, of Malestack, co. Warwick.

Thomas Curtis, of London, was "fined xiij li. vis. viii. at the coming in of Queene Mary to the crowne, for not receiving the

* State Papers, Domestic, Charles I., 1634.

† Brother of William Heath. See subsequent part of this paper.

‡ Environs of London.

§ Arms, *Azure*, a fess dancette between three ducal coronets *or* see *Guillim Heraldry*. Walter Curteys, a blacksmith, 13 Ed. III. 1339, was charged with stealing in the "Ward of Chepe," several foreign articles, for which he was hanged. Memorial of London, by H. T. Ryley, M.A.

order of Knighthood," &c. Thomas Curtis was Sheriff of London, 30 Henry VIII. In the Additional Manuscripts, British Museum, are several notices of the Curteis family, the name is variously spelt. Richard Curteis, of Tutbury, co. Staffordshire, had a son William, who settled at Hanbury in the same county, *temp.* Ed. II. He had two sons and one daughter—(1) John of Hanbury living in the time of Ed. III. (2) Thomas of the same place, and Matilda who married (1) John Hutton, of Tutbury, (2) William de Burton.*

A large family of this name resided for many years at Apledore, co. Kent. Stephen Curteis had three sons—Richard, John, and Reginald, the last named married Margaret, daughter of Lord Cobham.† William Curteis, of Fairfield *temp.* Hen. VIII., had a brother Thomas Curteis, of Apledore whose son William married Joan, daughter of . . . . . Pattenden, *circa* 1560. They had issue William, Thomas, Stephen, Robert, George, Peter and John. In Cole's MSS.‡ is an able letter from Dr. Stukeley to Noah Curtis, lord of the manor of Woolstrop, respecting the escape of King Charles I. from the Scotch Army before Newark, 1646. In the same collection of MSS.§ dated January 31, 1645, is an account of a fine of 100 marks for the discharge of the delinquency of Wm. Curtis, of Orwell, co. Cambs. Cole states the said William Curtis "went to Oxford, and upon his return thence, being summoned, refused to come to his place of habitation. His estate is £40 per annum in lands whereof part is copyhold, 6 cottages," &c. In another part of the MSS. he is called Wm. Curtis, of Basingbourn, co. Cambs. Walter le Curteis de Wells confirmed a charter to the Abbey of West Dereham, co. Norfolk, *temp.* Henry III.‖

Baker gives a curious note respecting Robert, eldest son of William the Conqueror. "Robert called Court-cayse of his short thighs, or Court-hose of his short breeches, or Courtois of his courteous behaviour." *Vide* Chron. p. 32.

* Add. MSS. 6046, f. 133. † 5534, f. 43. ‡ 5886, f. 1. 5846, f. 372.
§ 5819, f. 14.
‖ Add. MSS. 5842, f. 217.

The Ruggles Family.

John Ruggles, baptized at Nazing, March 25, 1593, sailed in the *Hopewell* to N.E., April 3, 1635, with Barbara his wife and son John, aged 2 years, together with a son of Thomas Ruggles (aged 10), and a batch of Nazing pilgrims. He is described on the list of passengers as a *shoemaker*, aged 44. His correct age at the time, if the above entry of his baptism be received, was 42. "He joined the church soon after his coming, and was a lively Christian, known to many of the Church in Old England, when they met socially together." He was made freeman in 1637, and lived beyond Stony River, on the Brooklyne Road. His wife Barbara died in the November of 1636,* and he died August 6, 1664.† At his death he left three sons, John, Thomas, and Samuel. His wife is said to have been "a godly Christian woman and joined the church with her husband—the power of the grace of Christ did much shine in her life and death, she was much afflicted in which sickness she manifested much patience and faith; she died in child-bed." Ellis mentions a John Ruggles and Mary his wife. He was brother-in-law to Edward Bridges. And one of the same name, probably the same person, was freeman in 1632.

George Ruggles is stated by Savage to have been a weaver in 1633 and was made freeman March 4, 1634. He married Elizabeth . . . by whom he had issue Elizabeth, baptized December 8, 1633; Mary, baptized January 3, 1636; John, December 31, 1637; George, May 5, 1640; Rachel, February 15, 1643; Sarah, September 29, 1645; Samuel, March 3, 1649; and Mehitable, July 16, 1650. He died before 1670.‡

Thomas Ruggles,§ the eldest of the family, went to N.E. in 1637 with his wife Mary and two children. Sarah and Samuel, their first-born son, died in England, and the next son John was brought over two years before by Philip Eliot. Both Thomas

* Savage give the dates of her death as January, 1638.

† Hist. Roxbury [Ellis], p. 129.

‡ Genealogical Dict. of American Settlers.

§ Col. Brice descended from this family.

and John "were children of a godly father." Thomas "joined the church," says the record of the N.E. Church, "soone after his coming being as well-known as his brother. He had a great sickness the year after his coming, but the Lord recovered him in mercy. Mary the wife of Thomas Ruggles joined the church with her husband, and approved herself a godly Christian by a holy and blameless conversation, being converted not long before their coming from England." He died November 15, 1644, "a godly brother." By his will he gives his estates to his wife and children, John, Samuel, and Sarah. Eliot places the name of Thomas Ruggles on the record of the church next to that of John Graves, and adds, "he died of consumption. These two brake the knot of the Nazing Christians that came from that town [village] in England." John Ruggles, the son of Thomas, married Abigail Crafts in 1650, and died September 15, 1658. He had sons John, Thomas, and Samuel. Samuel, son of Thomas Ruggles, married Hannah Fowles, of Charlestown, in 1655 or 1657.

EXTRACTS FROM THE NAZING PARISH REGISTERS.

Baptisms.—John Ruggles, March 25, 1593; Mary Ruggles, December 29, 1594; Mary Ruggles, February 13, 1596–7; Samuel Ruggles, July 8, 1599; Nath. Ruggles, March 15, 1600–1; Nath. Ruggles, October, 1602; Thomas Ruggles, August 25, 1621; Mary Ruggles, February 15, 1622–3; John Ruggles, son of Thomas, January 6, 1624–5; Sarah Ruggles, daughter of Thomas, February 17, 1627–8; Sarah Ruggles, daughter of John, May 3, 1629; Samuel Ruggles, March 14, 1629–30; Jacob Ruggles, October 28, 1632; John Ruggles, November 25, 1632; John Ruggles, December 28, 1632; Samuel Ruggles, son of John, March 16, 1643–4; Hannah Ruggles, daughter of John, October 11, 1646.

Marriages.—Thomas Ruggles and Elizabeth Turner, August 1, 1603; Thomas Ruggles and Marye Curtis, November 1, 1620; John Ruggles and Sara Adams, January 16, 1627–8; John Ruggles and Mary Miller, widow, March 13, 1644; John Ruggles and Mary Hollis, June 3, 1661.

Burials.—Nathaniel Ruggles, *infans*, August 5, 1601; Florence, wife of Thomas Ruggles, May 3, 1603; Nathaniel Ruggles, May 6, 1604; Thomas Ruggles, November 8, 1620; Elizabeth Ruggles, June 9, 1621; Samuel Ruggles, May 31, 1623; Mary Ruggles, June 20, 1635; Mary Ruggles, wife of John, August 30, 1661; John Ruggles, April 30, 1684.

THE GRAVES (OR GRAVE) FAMILY.

This family settled both in Waltham Abbey and in Nazing at an early period. From the parish records it would appear that the family first resided at Waltham, as the name is mentioned in the registers of the parish as early as 1565. The name also occupies a large and conspicuous position in the historic annals of New England. Thomas Graves, an engineer, "who laid out Charlestown in 1629, came to N.E. March 10 of the same year in the fleet with Higginson, with wife and five children from Gravesend." They arrived at Salem, N.E., in June, 1629, under the direction of the Governor and Company of Mass. Bay. He returned to old England in the spring of 1632-3 when he had finished his engagements. Richard Graves, a pewterer, aged 23, sailed from London in the *Abigail*, June 17, 1635. On the list of passengers of the *Hopewell*, bound for N.E., September 11, 1635, occurs the names of Joan Graves, aged 30, and Mary Graves, aged 26. John Graves, son of the above-named Thomas, is recorded to have been born at "Ratcliffe, near London in 1605." The Heaths of Nazing are also there mentioned.

John Graves, of Nazing, arrived with his wife and five children on the shores of N.E. in May, 1633. His wife died shortly after they landed. The names of the children are given in the church record as John, Samuel, Jonathan, Sarah, and Mary. Some have thought that they sailed in the *William and Jane*, others think it more probable that they joined the passengers of the *Mary and Jane*. This is suggested by Winthrop, who says the former vessel only carried thirty passengers. John Graves married Judith

Alward or Allard, his second wife, December, 1635, and had issue Hannah, born September 8, 1636. He was made freeman April 18, 1637, and died November 4, 1644. John Eliot calls him "a godly brother," and one of the two "that died first," and thus "broke the knot first of the Nazing Christians." Eliot also records the death of "old mother Graves; she was aged 80 years," and probably the mother of the said John. John Graves, eldest son of the above, born at Nazing August 31, 1623, was "a godly young man," and died in the end of 1645. A John Graves *Jun.* is recorded in 1646.

George Graves was deacon of Eliot's Church in 1657. He had a son George born in England, and married April, 1651, to Elizabeth Ventris. We are not aware when the elder George sailed to N.E. He seems to have been a Waltham Abbey man, although there appears some slight difficulty in fully identifying him as such. George Graves married Susan Dimsdale, January 29, 1610-11, and George Graves, "servant to our king," married Susan Bruit, November, 1611. If these two entries simply refer to one and the same man, then George Graves, the deacon, could not have been of Waltham Abbey, as we find an entry of the burial of "George Graves of the Kings gard Exstreordinary, April 24, 1626."

Thomas Graves, probably brother to John and George, left old England with three or four children; the names of which are given as Isaac, John (perhaps Samuel), and Nathaniel. Thomas Graves died in November, 1662. There was a Thomas Graves, son of the preceding Thomas, who was tutor in Harvard College in 1656, and is mentioned as a "godly learned man, a good tutor, and solid preacher." He married Elizabeth, widow of Dr. Chickery in 1677.

Isaac Graves, born in England, married Mary Church, and had a daughter born to him, named Mary, July 5, 1647.

Robert Graves resided at Ipswich, N.E., 1638.

Samuel Graves was of Lynn, N.E, 1630, he had a son of the same name.

In Edward Blancy's muster of the inhabitants of Virginia

it is stated that George Grave sailed in the *Seaventure* to Virginia, and his wife Elnor, with her son John, aged 10 years, sailed in the *Susan, circa* 1620. They were living in Virginia, in 1623. In the list of passengers bound for N.E., dated March 20. 1635-6, occurs the name of William Graves, aged 12 years. In the same ship was Joseph Hall, a minister, and Agnis, his wife, of Somersetshire. He was aged 40, and his wife 25 years. Several of his family were with him,

Robert Graves, probably the one above mentioned, of Ipswich, N.E., arrived in the *Southampton* at Virginia, 1623, aged 30. Thomas Grave is mentioned as living in Virginia as early as February 16, 1623; and one Captain Thomas Graves sailed in the *Mary and Margrett*, to Virginia in 1607.

A family of the name of Grave settled early in Beaconsfield co. Bucks, and which is briefly described in the Har. MSS. British Museum.* The first mentioned is . . . . Grave of "Bekonsfield," who had two sons and two daughters, (1) Richard Grave, (2) William Grave; the first daughter married Mr. Crowe, of Thistleworth, the second daughter, Mary married John Ponter, of Uxbridge. William Grave, the second son married Ann, daughter of Mr. Franklin, of Beaconsfield, and had issue (1) William, who married Ann Briscoe, (2) John, (3) Robert, married Elizabeth Briscoe (sister of Ann), (4) Nicholas, married Prudence Binfield, (5) Christopher, married Ann Butler, of Eaton, co. Bucks. William, the second son, appears to have had issue Mary, unmarried in 1634, Elizabeth married John Gosnold, Margaret, and Anna.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF NAZING.

Baptisms.—John Graves, September, 1597; Samuel Graves, March, 1599; Mary Graves, December, 1602; Andrew Graves, January 15, 1603-4; Mary Graves, January 25, 1606; Anna Graves, February 15, 1606; Joan Graves, January 1, 1610-11; Ann Graves, April 5, 1612; Elizabeth Graves, April 26, 1612, Robert Graves, July 9, 1614; Margaret Graves, May 26, 1616;

* 1408, fol. 121.

Nicholas Graves, January 25, 1617; Catherine Graves, November 4, 1621; John Grave, February 17, 1621–2; William Grave, February 27, 1622–3; John Grave, August 31, 1623; Ann Grave, December 5, 1629; Judith Grave, March 25, 1634; Elizabeth Grave, December 15, 1634; Joana Grave, daughter of Robert Grave, April 24, 1636; Robert Grave, son of Robert Grave, November 8, 1637; Elizabeth Grave, daughter of Nicholas Grave, August 26, 1638; Thomas Grave, September 30, 1639; John Grave, February 20, 1639-40; John Grave, son of Nicholas Grave, February 28, 1640–1; Sarah Grave, daughter of Robert Grave, August 26, 1641; Mary Grave, daughter of Nicholas Grave, August 8, 1642; Benjamin Grave, son of Robert Grave, February 26, 1642–3; Mary, daughter of John Graves, August 24, 1647; Samuel Grave, son of Nicholas and Grace, September, 1648; John Graves, his daughter, 1650; Nicholas Grave, son of Nicholas, May 25, 1650.

Marriages.—Thomas Leonard and Margrett Grave, May, 27, 1573; Ralph Graves and Elenor Ward, February 12, 1594–5; William Thresher and Mary Graves, July 2, 1609; Malchis Adam and Susan Grave, May 17, 1618; John Foarde, and Lidea Grave, June 25, 1618; Nicholas Grave and Elizabeth Hutchin, November 8, 1637; John Middleton and Debora Grave, April 22, 1683.

Burials.—Thomas Graves, *puer*, April 10, 1578; John, Graves, April 2, 1609; George Graves, October 14, 1614; Robert Graves, churchwarden, March, 1620-1; Margaret Graves, daughter of Nicholas, Nov. 18, 1624; Robert Grave, December 24, 1633; Robert Grave, Joan Grave, widow, April 27, 1638; Robert Grave, a child, November 28, 1640.

WALTHAM HOLY CROSS (OR ABBEY).

Baptisms.—Robert Grave, the sonne of James Grave, May 8, 1567; Margaret Grave, daughter of James Grave, May 17, 1573, buried 25th of same month; Thomas Grave, svant to Henry Holloway, September 10, 1575; John Grave, sonne of

James Grave, September 1, 1578; Thomas Grave, of Suson,* son of Thomas Grave, December 16, 1599; Thomas Graves, son of George Graves, December 29, 1616; William Graves, son of William Graves, May 11, 1617; William Grave, son of William Grave, January 21, 1620-1; John Grave, son of William Grave, April 13, 1623; George Grave, son of George Grave, October 19, 1623; Rebecca Grave, daughter of Robert Grave, Nov. 16, 1623; John Grave, son of William Grave, January 16, 1624-5; Mary Grave, daughter of John Grave, November 23, 1628; Rebecca Grave daughter of John Grave, January 2, 1630-1; John Grave, son of William Grave, July 8, 1632; George Grave, son of John Grave, April 28, 1633; Ann Grave, daughter of John Grave, November 20, 1635; Elizabeth Grave, daughter of John Grave, April 15, 1638; Samuel Grave, son of John Grave, July 26, 1640; William Grave, son of Andrew Grave, of the parish of Nazing, April 13, 1646.

Marriages.—James Grave and Alles Browne, October 7, 1565; John Grave and Kateren Hamon, October 30, 1569; Robert Ilger and Katherine Graves, widdow, December 17, 1599; Thomas Hammat and Elizabeth Grave, September 17, 1610; George Gravesand Susan Dimsdale, January 29, 1610-11; George Graves, servant to our king, and Susan Bruit, November, 1611; James Dane and Sara Grave, August 24, 1615; Richard Allman and Elizabeth Grave, May 1, 1620; William Grave and Elizabeth Painton, September 22, 1622; William Grave and Martha Daulton, October 7, 1625; William Grave and Joan Jeffery, July 30, 1627; John Grave and Margaret Pecocke, December 27, 1627; Robert Izard and Ann Grave, November 4, 1629. A contract of marriage between John Grave and Ann Adams, both of the parish of Thoydon Boyse in this countie, were published three several Lord's Days without any opposition, and ye said John and Ann were married, May 9, 1654, by me, Hen. Wollaston.†

Burials.—Grave was buryed January 22, 1588-9; Joane

* Sewardstone, one of the hamlets of Waltham Abbey.

† Justice of the Peace in Waltham during the Commonwealth.

Grave, widdow, March 16, 1589-90; Alice Grave, the wyfe of James Grave, October 28, 1591; John Grave, September 12, 1592; Margret Grave, wife of William Grave, April 7, 1593; Mary Grave, daughter of Edward Grave, August 31, 1593; Joane Grave, wife of John Grave, March 20, 1594-5; Jeames Grave of the Towne was buryed May 25, 1599; Katherine Graves, widdow, July 9, 1607; a child of George Graves, June 25, 1615; Thomas Graves, son of George Graves, November 21, 1617; John Graves, son of William Graves, January 16, 1623-4; Mary Graves, daughter of George Graves, September 28, 1624; Elizabeth, wife of William Graves, March 28, 1625; Rebecca Graves, daughter of George Graves, September 20, 1625; George Graves of the King's Gard Exstreordinary, April 24, 1626; John Grave, son of William Grave, December 19, 1626; Martha, wife of William Grave, February 22, 1626-7; William Grave, a poore labouring man, January 22, 1632-3; a nurse-child of John Grave, March 28, 1633-4; John Grave, son of the late William Grave, July 10, 1634; Margaret, wife of John Grave, July 20, 1652; John Grave, a blind man, December 24, 1655.

CHESHUNT, CO. HERTS.

Baptisms.—Thomasin Graves, daughter of William Graves, December 7, 1561; Elizabeth Graves, daughter of Thomas Graves, December 27, 1562; Quintine Graves, son of Thomas Graves, April 7, 1566; Thomas Graves, son of Thomas Graves, October 8, 1570.

THE HEATH FAMILY.

The Heath family resided at Ware, co. Herts, and afterwards at Waltham Abbey and Nazing. In 1580 William Heath, of Ware, married Agnes Cheney at Waltham, and Isaac Heath of Ware, "Collar Maker," was summoned to the "Court of High Commission," and "took oath to answer articles," June 24, 1634.* This is no doubt the same person who sailed in the *Hopewell* with his wife Elizabeth in 1635. He is considered to be brother to William Heath, of Nazing.

* State Papers Domestic *temp.* Charles I.

In the State Papers, under date July 3, 1638, occurs the Petition of Thomas Killigrew to King Charles I., which reads as follows: "Your Majesty is entitled to the goods and chattels of Simon Jackson, of Botsone [Bottisham?,] co. Cambs, lately convicted of the manslaughter of Isaac Heath, servant to Lord Rochford." This Isaac was no doubt one of the Ware branch.

William Heath, brother of the elder Isaac, was of Nazing, where three of his children were born, viz.—Peleg, Mary, and Hannah. He sailed in the ship *Lion*, June 22, 1632, with his wife Mary and five children, in company with William Curtis, Thomas Uskitt or Uffit, Daniel Brewer and others. His wife and children are not named on the list of passengers. The ship arrived at its destination on September 16, 1632. William Heath's children are said to have been named as follows: Mary, Isaac, Martha, Peleg, and Hannah. He appears to have married twice, was freeman March 4, 1633, and died May 29, 1652, "an able, godly, and faithful brother." Peleg Heath, son of the above William and Mary, married Susannah, daughter of Dorothy, wife of John King (probably by her former husband). He was made freeman in 1652, and died from a wound, after suffering a long time, and was buried November 18, 1671.

Isaac Heath, described on the list of passengers as a "Harnis Maker," aged 50, sailed in the *Hopewell*, Capt. Babb, September 11, 1635, with his wife Elizabeth, aged 40, a daughter, Elizabeth, aged 5 years; also Martha Heath, aged 30; probably the person who married George Bland, July 24, 1643. No doubt the above Isaac Heath is the identical person who appears on the roll of the Court of High Commissioners on oath to answer certain charges brought against him under date June 24, 1634. (See State Papers, Ch. I.) He was made freeman May 25, 1636, and died January 21, 1661. Ellis says, "an infant child of his died in 1641. His house was west of the road that led from Boston to the Meeting House. He was ruling elder, and brother to William, and was one of the chief men of the town." In his will he

mentions his niece Martha Brand, wife of George Brand. His widow died January, 1665.

Isaac Heath, said to be the eldest son of William, born in England, married Mary Davis, December 16, 1650. He was made freeman in 1652, and lived on Stoney River, "bounded west on highway on the hill." He died December 29, 1694. Israel Heath was a representative man in 1636–7. In the roll of passengers aboard the *Amitie*, bound for St. Christopher's, October 13, 1635, George Downs master, was Robert Heath, aged 30, with 104 other emigrants. John Heath, aged 21, sailed in the ship *Dorset*, for "Bormodos," September 23, 1635.

A William Heath was vicar of Cheslin Temples in the Hundred of Bengeo, Herts, 1650.

In the reign of James I., Sir Robert Heath, Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, held Brasted Place, Surrey. He was descended out of Surrey from John Heath, of Limpsfield, whose son John married Thomasine Selyard, of Brasted. Sir Robert Heath was a staunch Royalist and suffered much during the civil wars. By Margaret his wife, daughter of John Miller, and by his second wife Mary, daughter of Henry Crow, he had six sons and three daughters, viz., Ann, Robert, and Elizabeth, who died without issue, and Mary, Edward, John, George, Robert, and Francis. Sir Robert Heath bore Arms—*Argent*, a cross engrailed, between twelve billets gules, the same being his paternal coat. Hasted states that in one of the south windows of the Inner Temple Hall is the coat of arms of Sir Robert Heath, Knt, depicted in 1631, being a shield of four coats, viz., first, Heath; second, on a bend, between two cotizes indented, three mullets; third, as the second; fourth, as the first; over all an escutcheon of pretence,—ermine, a fess between three foxes' heads erased. Nicholas Heath, S. T. P., fellow of Clare Hall, was consecrated Bishop of Rochester, April 4, 1540; three years later he was translated to Worcester, and afterwards to York.

J. Heath was undermaster of Merchant Taylors' School in 1659, and which he resigned in 1662.

Stephen Heath elected to St. John's, Oxford, 1679, admitted B.A. 1683-4. He was one of the head scholars in Merchant Taylors' School in 1677.*

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF NAZING.

Baptisms.—Peleg Heth, son of William Heth, January 30, 1624-5; Mary Heth, daughter of William Heth, September 2, 1627; Hannah Heath, November 5, 1629.

WALTHAM ABBEY.

Baptisms.—Mary Heath, daughter of William Heath, December 9, 1621; Ann Heath, daughter of William Heath, April 4, 1644; Susan Heath, daughter of William Heath, February 22, 1645-6.

Marriages.—William Heth, of Ware, and Agnes Cheney, June 9, 1580; John Pecocke and Agnes Heath, June 26, 1608; Edward Grundall and Sara Heath, February 3, 1610-11; John Green and Elizabeth Heath, October 9, 1614; Jonas Simes and Elizabeth Heath, October 11, 1618; John Heath and Katherin Sawyer, December 2, 1630; Steven Harwood and Katherene Heath, November 1, 1632.

A contract of marriage between Wm. Heath and Marie Pincase, being published three several Lord's Days in ye Parish Church of Chingford,† the said William and Marie, June y^e^ 22, were married by me, Hen. Wollaston.

Burials.—John Heath, a labouring man, July 12, 1631; Patience Joans, a nursechild of William Heath's, June 23, 1638; wife of William Heth, August 10, 1652.

THE PAYSON FAMILY.

The Paysons resided at Nazing *Bury*, probably at the old Manor House there, a little distance west of the church, and where the Court Leet was held for many years. In 1637 John Payson of the "Berry" was requested with William Shelley, of the same place, to repair the fence against the Marsh.

* Wilson's Hist. Merchant Taylors' School.

† Chingford old church is now in ruins, covered with ivy, and presents a most picturesque appearance; it stands on the roadside, about five miles from Waltham Abbey.

Giles Payson was born at Nazing, and baptized May 14, 1609, and was 26 years of age when he, with several other Nazing friends, sailed in the *Hopewell*, April 3, 1635, for New England. In 1637 he was made freeman, and in the same year he married Elizabeth Dowell, of whom he had issue Elizabeth, born 1639-40 (ob. infant); Samuel, born November 7, 1641; Elizabeth (again), born February 14, 1644-5; Sarah born July 16, 1648. His house and five acres of land were situated on the Dorchester-road. He was a deacon, and held several important offices in the town in which he resided, and died January 28, 1688-9. His father was probably Lawrence Payson, who married Joan Webb, May 1, 1605, and died July 4, 1633, and was buried with other of the ancestors of the Pilgrim Fathers in the old churchyard of Nazing.

Edward Payson, designated a "manservant," may have sailed with Giles, although his name does not appear on the list of passengers of that ship. He was probably a brother of Giles. His baptism occurs in the Nazing Registers, October 3, 1613. In 1640 he married Ann Parke, who died in 1641, and the next year he married Mary Eliot, sister of the Apostle whom he had known in England, where she was born. He had issue Marah, born September 22, 1641; John, born June 11, 1643, Jonathan, born December 19, 1644; Ann, born April 26, 1646; Joanna, born March 5, 1649; Ann (again), born November 3, 1651; Susannah, born August, 1653; Susannah (again), born June 27, 1655; Edward, born June 20, 1657, Ephraim, born February, 1659; Samuel, born September, 1662; and Mary, born 1665. His son Edward was a clergyman of Rowley, whose descendants are numerous. In 1834, says Farmer, twenty-two of the name of Payson had been graduated at Harvard, Yale, and Dartford. Seven of the thirteen from Harvard were clergy.

EXTRACTS FROM NAZING PARISH REGISTERS.

Baptisms.—John Payson, September, 1564; Elizabeth Payson, November 25, 1565; Mary Payson, daughter of Rolland Payson, December 9, 1565; Joan Payson, April 21,

1566; John Payson, September 7, 1567; Edward Payson, April 26, 1569; Giles Payson, December, 1572; John Payson, March, 1582-3; John Paison, July 29, 1599; Mary Pawson, January 31, 1601-2; John Pawson, September 24, 1603; Catherine Pawson, August 31, 1606; Ann Pason, May 10, 1607; Joan Payson, May 14, 1608; Gyles Pasone, May 14, 1609; Francis Paysone, December 17, 1609; Nich. Paysone, March 11, 1609-10; William Paysone January 13, 1610-11; John Payson, July 21, 1611; Alex. Payson, September 29, 1611; Gabriel Payson, January 21, 1612-13; Rolland Payson February 28, 1612-13; Edward Payson, October 3, 1613; Elizabeth Payson, May 1, 1614; Thomas Paysone, February 11, 1615-16; Mary Payson, July 7, 1616; Sarah Payson, January 25, 1618-19; Lidia Payson, December 18, 1619; Catherine Payson, August 26, 1621; John Payson, April 12, 1629; Lydia Payson, December 12, 1630; Ann Payson, November 28, 1632; William Payson, January 1, 1634-5; Thomas Payson, son to John Payson, January 6, 1636-7; John Paysonne, son to John Paysonne of the Buri, May 21, 1637; Criscet Paysone, May 19, 1639; James Payson, son of John Payson, October 15, 1640; Mary Payson, daughter of John Payson, May 23, 1641; Mary Payson, daughter of Captain Thomas Payson, April 16, 1643; Henry, son of Thomas Payson, December 12, 1643; Joseph Payson, son of John Payson of the Bury, June 29, 1645; William Payson, son of John on ye hill * and Philip his wife, October 2, 1659; Lydia Payson, daughter of Thomas and Julian his wife, June 21, 1663; Thomas Payson, son of Thomas and Julian, October, 1670.

Marriages.—John Payson and Dorothy Wells, January 25, 1564-5; Lawrence Payson and Joan Webb, May 1, 1605; John Paysonne and Elizabeth Valentine, October 7, 1610; John Payson and Ledea Shelly, June 19, 1628; John Payson and Joan Sheatford, January 27, 1635-6; Jerome Baylie and Elizabeth Pason, November 30, 1645.

Burials.—Thomas Payson, June 3, 1564; John Payson, October 25, 1568; Francis Payson, January 12, 1611-12;

* "On ye hill," now called "Upland," near the church.

Mary Paysonn, June 8, 1616; Marye Paysonn, March 7, 1618–19; Alex. Payson, January 2, 1619–20; William Payson, son to Gile Payson, November 26, 1624; Lawrence Payson, July 4, 1633; Joan Payson, widow, May 14, 1638; Lidie Payson, July 18, 1639; Joseph Payson, son of John, March 16, 1645; Lydia Payson, wife of John, December 6, 1647; Ann Payson, daughter of John, October 25, 1649; John Payson, February 17, 1666.

In 1640 John Payson and Hugh Hornalle were Churchwardens of Nazing.

Thomas Payson resided at Waltham Abbey and had a son James, born April, 1674.

The Peacock Family.

William Peacock, a lad of twelve years, sailed in the *Hopewell* with the Eliots and the Ruggles', April 3, 1635. He was born at Nazing and baptised May 4, 1623. The name occurs very frequently in the Nazing and Waltham Abbey Registers. In the Cheshunt Registers is the following entry.—John Peacocke, servant at Mr. Dacres, drowned, buried, May 16, 1571. The name occurs in the Waltham Registers as early as June, 1563. John Peacock's name appears as witness to a deed of conveyance between John Wren "Tyler" of Nazing and John Dedynton, husbandman of St. Lawrence, Waltham Holy Cross. Date of Deed, 27 Hen. VIII. William Peacock married Mary Willis in 1652, at Roxbury, and had issue William and Samuel.

Richard Peacock a glazier, was freeman in 1639, and died at Boston in 1691.

John Peacock, of Newhaven, N.E., is mentioned as living in 1638.

The Uffet Family.

Thomas Uffit (or as the name is sometimes spelt—Offitt, Uffitt, Ufford, Uskitt, and Uffort) sailed in the ship *Lion* with William Curtis and William Heath from Nazing, and arrived at Boston, September 16, 1632. He had also with him his wife Isabel, and three children, Thomas, John, and a daughter who

married Roger Terrill. Thomas, the eldest son, probably born at Nazing, is said to have been well grown before his father went over, for in 1641 he had land in Wethersfield, and there married Francis, daughter of Thomas Kilbourne. John, the second son, was born at Nazing, and baptized June 11, 1626 Thomas Uffet was admitted freeman, March 4, 1633.

THE GORE FAMILY.

In a communication recently received from Theodore W. Gore, Esq., of Boston, Mass., the writer suggests the probability of his ancestor, John Gore, coming from Nazing or its vicinity. John Gore left England for America in 1635, taking with him his wife Rhoda, and (says Savage), perhaps Mary and John, who was born May 23, 1634, in England. He had others born in N.E. On April 18, 1637, he was made freeman, and died June 2, 1657. The name occurs in the Registers of Nazing and Waltham, and possibly the John Gore baptized May 3, 1590, at Waltham may be the identical person who settled early in New England. We here give extracts from both parishes alluded to.

NAZING.

Baptisms.—Thomas Gore, September 15, 1611.

Marriages.—John Gore and Joan Canon, June 8, 1561; John Shelley and Mary Gore, May 10, 1579.

Burials.—John Gore, buried June 20, 1561.

WALTHAM ABBEY.

Baptisms.—Dudley Gore, the dowter of William Gore, February 11, 1565; Anne Gore, daughter of Thomas Goore, October 2, 1565; William Gore, the sonne of John Gore, February 13, 1568; Madelynge Gore, the daughter of Rychard Gore, March 8, 1569 (buried on the following day); Margaret Gore, the daughter of Rychard Gore, August 6, 1570; Robert Gore, the sonne of Robert Gore, October 25, 1573; John Goore, the sonn of John Goore, May 3, 1590; Elizabeth Gore, daughter of William Gore, April 18, 1689; Mary Gore, daughter of William Gore, March 29, 1690–1;

William, son of William Gore, March 31, 1692-3; John, son of William Gore, March 27, 1695-6; John, son of William Gore, August 11, 1700.

Marriages.—Roger Soumner and Elizabeth Gore, November 20, 1565; John Smyght and Avis Gore, August 30, 1579.

Burials. — John Gore, bachelare, October 31, 1564; Thomas Gore, June 22, 1565; Elizabethe Gore, the late wyfe of John Gore, February 24, 1568; Elizabethe Gore, the wyfe of Rychard Gore, April 14, 1571; Tamazin Gore, a nurse-child of Henry Wright, November 28, 1639.

THE MORRIS FAMILY.

ISACK MORRIS, a boy of nine years of age, appears on the list of Nazing Pilgrims bound for New England in the *Hopewell*, April 3, 1635. His name does not occur in either of the parish registers of Waltham Abbey or Nazing. He may however, have belonged to Waltham Abbey, as the name frequently appears in the register of that parish.

Nicholas Morris was abbot of Waltham from 1371 to 1390; and was appointed to inquire into the miscarriages of Richard the Second. John Morris of Waltham Abbey, probably a relative of the abbot, gave 40 acres of land in 1377, and in 1383 he, with other inhabitants, gave houses situated in the contiguous parishes of Waltham, Nazing, and Roydon, for the support of "the brotherhood" of the Lady Chapel of Waltham Abbey. This chapel was restored by Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, Bart., in 1875.*

Information has been respectfully communicated to us by J. F. Morris, Esq., of Hartford, Connecticut, respecting the early members of the Morris family. Richard Morris, a soldier sailed to America with Winthrop in 1630; and there is a tradition that he was father of Edward Morris the ancestor of our correspondent. The accuracy of this statement, however, is wanting support. Edward Morris appears to have had a sister Elizabeth. They are supposed to have come from Nazing, from the fact that elder Isaac Heath, one of the

* See Hist. Lady Chapel, by W. Winters (price 6d.).

Nazing Pilgrims, who died in 1665, by his will left property to Edward and Elizabeth Morris as "kinsmen." Edward Morris, married November 20, 1655, at Roxbury, N.E., to Grace Bett. A Robert Morris was resident of Boston, and died in 1638.

Extracts from Nazing Registers.

Mary Morris, baptized August, 1585; John Morris and Elizabeth Camp, married September 27, 1584; Heneri Morris and Marie Adams, married November 9, 1625.

Extracts from Waltham Abbey Registers.

Ihon Morrice, buried October 14, 1582; Robert Taylor and Agnes Morryche, married October 15, 1587; Thomas Morrice, buried March 11, 1592; Rowland Morrice son of Rowland Morrice, buried April 29, 1595; Rychard Morrisse, baptized December 8, 1595; John Moris, son of John Moris, baptized March 7 (buried July 26), 1600; Alice, daughter of John Morris, baptized March 24, 1604-5; Robert Morris, son of Robert Morris, baptized February, 1606-7; John Cooper and Elizabeth Morris, married September 24, 1610; a nurse-child from John Morris, buried August 7, 1613; Wyram Cockes and Ales Morriss, married July 7, 1614; Charles Morriss, son of John Morriss, baptized March 29, 1614-15; Ralph Morris, son of John Morris, baptized January 4, 1615-16; John Emsley and Mary Morris, married May 14, 1616; Ould Mistre Morrich, buried June 25, 1617; John Moris a poore man of the forest-side, buried March 20, 1623-4; Edward Stevens and Alice Moris, married April 10, 1626; Thomas Morris and Grisie Hewsone, married August 24, 1629; Edward Morris, son of Thomas Morris, baptized August 8, 1630. Other entries of the family of a later date are recorded in the Waltham registers.

The Bright Family of Waltham Abbey.*

Several members of this family were residents of Waltham

* Robert Bright, tanner, gave lands in South Weald, Co. Essex, *temp.* Philip and Mary. Humphrey Bright was trustee of Collard's gift to the parish of Barnston, 1681.

Abbey in the 15th century. Walter was a family name with the Brights of Suffolk, and it is thought that Walter Bright the son of Andrew Bright, of Waltham Abbey, butcher, was the father of John Bright of Bury St. Edmunds, who stands first in the genealogy of the Suffolk family. Andrew Bright (from a parchment in the possession of the writer) appears to have resided in "Schole Strete," Waltham Abbey, in 1455. He is mentioned as witness with others in the deed of conveyance of a house situate in that locality in the possession of Nicholas Burman, who afterwards conveyed it to John Colyn, of Waltham. In the Augmentation Office* is a deed with seven seals, dated at Waltham, 9 Hen. VI., containing an agreement between William Estfeld, Alderman and late Lord Mayor of London,† Lodwicus Johan, of Thorndon, and others, in which occurs the name of Andrew Bright as witness. In another deed between Robert Bardesey and Thomas Lyffin of the sale of land in "Horsgras," Honey Lane, Waltham Abbey. Andrew Bright, butcher, of Waltham, is mentioned as defunct in 1473. In the same deed Bright, probably son of Andrew, appears as witness. Original Charters are preserved in the British Museum relative to the Brights of Waltham, viz., Carta Walteri Bright fil. Andræ Bright, Williemo Dunthorne de terr. in Waltham Holy Cross, in the hamlet of Upshire, dated 20 Edward IV.—Carta Thomas Lachford and Aliciæ uxoris suæ filliæ Johannis Dande, and Johannis uxoris suæ filliæ Radulphi de Standysh, Andræ Bryght ad deliberand, Henico Hale, Willielmo Vyncent, Thomas Grene Ric, Bekynham and Johanni Fuller, scisinam in tenements vocat Pynest‡ in Upshire, date 19 Hen. VI. A MS. of one membrane in Lay Subsidy Public Record Office refers to land belonging to Walter Bright, of Waltham, 7 Hen. VIII. The name frequently occurs in the Parish Registers of Waltham.

Baptisms.—Elizabeth Brighte, daughter of John Brighte,

* See Ancient Deeds, Charters, &c. No. 10, Hen. 2, 51.

† Sir William Eastfield was Sheriff, 1 Hen. VI., Lord Mayor in 1430 and 1438.

‡ Pynest Green is in the parish of Waltham, near High Beech.

January 1, 1586-7; Susan Brighte, daughter of Randoll Brighte, August 17, 1589 (died the following day); Edward Bright, son of Randoll Bright, December 3, 1592; Rebecka Bright, daughter of Randole Bright, December 14, 1593; Elizabeth and Margaret Bright, children to William Bright, March 28, 1612–13; Margaret Bright, daughter of Edward, January 27, 1621-22; Mary Bright, daughter of Edward, November 7, 1624.

Marriages.—Robert Piner and Rebecca Bright, April 26, 1618; Wm. Trassey and Mary Ann Bright, May 27, 1632; Wm. Meechhill and Margaret Bright, August 19, 1647.

Burials.—Jone Bright, servant to John Bremington, March 12, 1575; Widow Bright, May 20, 1597; Wm. Bright, October 24, 1603; Agnes Bright, a mayd, November 15, 1603; Mary Bright, daughter of Edward, August 25, 1625; Joan Bright, a poor olde widow, March 3, 1637-8.

The late Col. J. L. Chester collected as many as five hundred names of Essex men who were made freemen of the colony of Massachusetts Bay between the years 1631 and 1641. These men were for the most part heads of families representing much of the strength of the colony.* We also notice a few names of persons residing in Nazing and Waltham Abbey in the 16th and 17th centuries, and corresponding with many of those of the early settlers of New England.

Nazing.—Adams, Branger, Brazier, Boswell, Brown, Benton, Camp, Burr, Clark, Chandler, Chalkley, Curtis, Day, Dane, Eliot, Forster, Ford, Googe, Green, Graves, Gore, Graygoose, Holmes, Hutchins, Ingold, Keys, Morrice, Pegram, Prentice, Parnell, Read, Ruggles, Smith, Shelley, Trott, Thresher, Turner, Wilkinson.

Waltham Abbey.—Abrahams, Adams, Anderson, Andrews, Alliman, Atkins, Archer, Allison, Bower, Brown, Bennett, Bridges, Blenerhasset, Boyer, Barker, Bassano, Broadley, Bowles, Brewet, Betts, Brewer, Bright, Burr or Burgh, Carter, Coke, Clark, Cowper, Cooper, Catron, Cook, Cordall, Crouch, Caldham, Camp, Coe, Candler, Comfree, Clibbourn (or Glibbourn), Chapman, Cramphorn, Chamberlain, Curtis, Daine (or Dane), Denny, Dimsdall, Dickerson, Derrington, Darby, Davy, Dixon, Dalton, Davison, Dangerfilde, Dobson, Eves, Eaton, Evans, Etteridge, Everitt, Fullham, Flood, Francis, Fletcher, Fuller, Finch, French, Field, Fleming, Green, Greygoose, Golding, Glasscock, Griggs, Gutteridge, Glinster, Garcy, Hammond, Howe, Hall, Hare, Holmes, Haddon, Hancock, Hodge,

* Essex Transactions Arch. Soc. vol. iii. pt. 2.

Hopkins, Hill, Hagger, Hovey, Hutchins, Howard, Harwood, Hughes, Hatley, Izard, Ingold, Iniver (or Enever), Ives, Jackson, Johnson, Jones, Jelley, Knight, King, Knagg, Killhog, Kent, Kerry, Lowin, Lake, Liddall, Legg, Lavender, Lightfoot, Lilley, Lawrence, Leverton, More, Maplestone, Monk, May, Mighill, Mills, Mason, Morrice, Muckley, Mathews, Mansworth, Newman, Nash, Nicholson, Nichols, Norris, North, Oxford, Oliver, Odall, Oliff, Peacock, Padley, Parrot, Powell, Pool, Pickbone, Poor, Payson, Plume, Pearman, Perriman, Parmenter, Pegram, Palmer, Parson, Ramsey, Robinson, Rutherforth, Roberts, Richardson, Rickinson, Rogers, Reynolds, Richards, Read, Smith, Sayer, Stringer, Shelley, Stokes, Sutton, Stubberfield, Sumner, Sawdry, Stock, Starling, Standish, Simonds, Salisbury, Stallibrass, Standish, Swift, Stickney, Stevens, Sears, Shotbolt, Sharp, Tanner, Taylor, Trott, Thorn, Upchurch, Underwood, Vavassor, Vincent, Venables, Wright, Williams, Williamson, Ward, Watson, Wilkinson, Wells, Warren, Wilson, Wood, Wollaston, Wilmot, White, Wanling, Winspear, Young, Yope.

List of Roxbury Church Members, New England, America. From the Rev. John Eliot's Record.*

William Pynchon and wife Frances, Thomas Weld and wife Margaret, William Dennison and wife Margaret, Thomas Lambe and wife Elizabeth, Samuel Wakeman and wife Elizabeth, William Parke and wife Martha, Thomas Rawlings and wife Mary, Robert Cole, John Johnson and wife Margery, Robert Gamlin, Richard Lyman and wife Sarah and daughter Phillis, Jehu Burr and wife, William Chase and wife Mary, Richard Buggy or Bugbie and wife Judith, Gregory Baxter, Francis Smith, John Perry, John Leavens, Richard Dummer and wife Mary, William Talmage and wife, John Carman and wife Florence, John Coggshall and wife Mary, Robert Cole and wife Mary, Thomas Woodford, Margery Hammond (married John Ruggles), William Heath and five children and wife Mary, William Curtis and wife Sarah and four children, Thomas Offitt (sometimes spelt Uffitt) and wife, Isaac Morrell and wife, Daniel Brewer and wife, Griffith Crafts and wife, Thomas Goldthwait, †John Eliot, and wife Ann, George Alcock, Valentine Prentice and wife Alice, Abraham Pratt and wife Joanna, Anne Shelly, Rebecca Short, Mary Blott, William Hills, Mary Gamlin, Robert Gamlin, junior, and wife Elizabeth, and her son John Mayo by a former husband, John Moody and wife Sarah, John Walker and wife, Elizabeth Hinds, Elizabeth Ballard, John Porter and wife Margaret, William Cornewell and wife Joane, Samuel Basse and wife Ann, Nicholas Parker and wife Anne, Philip Sherman, Margaret Huntington, widow, her husband died on the way, Thomas Pigge and wife Mary, Samuel Finch, John Tatman, Thomas Wilson and wife Ann and three children, Jasper Rawlings, Joshua Hewes, Isaac Johnson, Ralph Hinningway, Sarah Odding, daughter-in-law to John Porter, Thomas Hills, Thomas Hale, Edward Riggs, —— Hewes, a maid, John Stow and wife Elizabeth and 6 children, John Cumpton, Abraham Newell, Freeborn (Balch?), Sarah Burrell, Robert Porter and wife Isabel, Elizabeth Haward, Richard Pepper and wife Mary, William Perkins,

* Obligingly communicated by W. H. Whitmore, Esq., Mass., N.E. Many of the names in this Record occur in the Nazing Registers, such as Burr, Blott, Prentice, Chandler, Peake, Read, Turner, Shelly, and others. See subsequent part of this work.

† The celebrated apostle to the Indians and his wife.

Robert Sever, —— wife of Walter Disborough, Christopher Peake, Edward Payson, Nicholas Baker, Joseph Welde, Elizabeth Wise, Thomas Bell, William Webb and wife, Adam Mott and wife Sarah, Richard Carder, Anna, wife of William Vassall, Laurence Whittamore, John Ruggles and wife Barbara, Isaac Heath, John Atwood and wife Martha, Philip Eliot, Elizabeth Bowes, Jasper Gun, Thomas Birchard and wife, John Cheney and wife Martha and four children, Mary Norris, Henry Bull, Thomas Jenner, —— wife of Thomas Bell, James How and wife, John Gore and wife Rhoda, Mary Swaine, Jane Lord, Giles Payson, Edward Porter and wife Elizabeth and two children, —— wife of Abraham Newell, Elizabeth Dowell, Phillis Pepper, Robert Williams and wife Elizabeth, Judith Weed (wife of Thomas Weed), Samuel Hagbourne and wife Katherine, Abraham Howe and wife, Arthur Geary and wife, Thomas Ruggles and wife Mary, Edward Bridges and wife Mary, —— wife of Isaac Johnson, Christian Spisor, a maid, Johanna Boyse, a maid, Thomas Mihill and wife, Mathew Boyse and wife, Widow Green, John Miller and wife Lydia, George Holmes, William Chandler and wife Hannah, Silence, wife of Thomas Robinson, Widow Sheaffe, Mr. Blackburn and wife, Samuel Chapin, —— Griggs, Richard Peacock, John Roberts, mother, wife, &c. from Wales, James Astwood and wife Sarah, George Kilborne, Dorothy Harbeetle, a maid, Ann Wallis, a maid, Thomas Dudley and wife Dorthy, John Trumbell, Gowen Anderson and wife, Robert Pepper, John Hull, John Bowles and wife Dorothy, Thomas Bumsted and wife Susan and two children, —— wife of William Cheny, Barbara, wife of Joseph Weld, John Mays and wife, Ann, wife of Lewis Jones, John Mathews and wife, Richard Woody and wife, —— wife of Martin Stebbins, —— wife of George Holmes, Judith, wife of John Graves, Thomas Baker and wife, William Lewis and wife, Cicely, wife of Samuel Chapin, Elizabeth, wife of John Roberts, Hugh Pritchard and wife Eliner, John Scarboro' and wife, Bridget, wife of George Denison, Mary Jordan, Edward White, James Morgan, Edmund Sheffield, Thomas Reives, Richard Goard, Robert Starkweather and wife Joan, William Franklin, Henry Farnham, Thomas Gardiner, Widow Gardiner, John Stonehard, Mrs. Farrow, Robert Harris, Joseph Wise and wife Mary, John Turner, Thankful, wife of John Peirpoint.

Extracts from Original MSS. Relating to Nazing Court Leet.

1625. June 8.—The jury presented thease new erected tents by Robt. Gowdge, Wm. Wilkenson, Jo. Shelley, Will. Brasier, Robt. Bowsell, Mr. Kinge, Jo. Holly, James Nycolls, Robt. Graves, Geo. Daye, and Wm. Shelley.

1632. October 16.—William Searle and Elizabeth, his wife, surrendered into the hand of the Lord of the Manor of Nazing by the Rod according to the custom of the said manor by the hands of John Curtys and Richard Campe, customary tenants.

1637. May 31.—Itm. we psent Andrew Grave for not sufferinge the water to have the right course from the Wholne by the Almes-

howses. And we payne him in x^{s} yf hee doe not mende the same betwene this and All Saints next.

1637. Itm. we psent Robert Keyes, John Hamman, John Payson, at the Berry (Nazing), John Ingolde of Upper towne (near the church called Nazing-Upland), George Curtis, Nicholas Campe, sen., for not makinge their fence against the Marshe. And we doe payne them in v^{s} a peece yf they doe not mende yt betwene this and day of July next.

1637. Itm. we psent George Shelley for sufferinge his Marle to lye betwene Therlands and Goodgames ground and we doe payne him in xx^{s} yf he doe not carry the same betwene this and 2 of July next.

1637. Itm. we payne that William Shelley and John Payson dwelling in Nasinge Berry shall not common in Nasinge Wodd or elsewhere upon paine to forfeyt for every tyme soe taken xx^{s}.

1637. Itm. we payne S^{r} ffrancis Swift to laye out the ground w^{ch} hee hath ffenced in out of Nasinge wodd and pull upp his hedge there before Lammas Daye next uppon payne to forfeyt yf yt be then unlayed out xx$^{£}$.

1637. Itm. we payne that Sir ffrancis Swift, dwellinge in Nasinge Wodd Lodge, shall not common in Nasinge Wodd or elswhere on payne to forfeyt for every tyme soe taken xx^{s}.

1637. Nasinge ff. vis. franc plege Cum Cu^{r} baron pr. ib. die mcuri in Septmd: Pentecoste, viz xxxi Maii Anno. Car. Regis xiii.

1637. Homage. Ric. Campe, Wm. Parnell, Wm. Campe, Rob. Curtis, Geo. Homes, Geo. Curtis, Wm. Brasier, John Adams, Rob Grave, Thoms. Wilkinson, Thoms. Scott, John Mills, Thoms. Gibbs (jury), John Shelley refuse to be of y^{e} jury. *Ergo in mias.* To be assigned—Nich. Campe, John Ruggles, John Curtis, Nich. Grave, sen., Thoms. Cragg, Tho. Beard, John Payson, sen., W. Alexander, John Angole, John Tolkem, John Shelley, sen., Jo. Peacocke, Roger Somner, Jasper Symonds, Lyonell Sniver, John Hutchins, John Alger, Mr. Comtem, Rob. Keyes, jun., Sam. Sawell, Hen. Brasier Wm. Carter, Thom. Campe, James ffald, John Gouge, Robt. Keyes, Wm. Clarke.

1638. Thomas Hutchin surrendered a tenement by the hands of Richard Campe and Samuel Curtis, two customary tenants of Nazing.

1638. Itm. we psent one surrender from Robert Keies, sen., to Gabriel Curtis of four cow leases in Nazing Marsh.

1643. Several portions of land were sequestered in Nazing. George Curtis and Nicholas Campe held land to the value of £11 18s. 4d. per annum. John Paison's land was valued at £45 10s.

In Nazing Parish there are ninety-eight ancient rights of common-age which belong to houses or farms scattered over the parish; each right entitles the occupier to have ten sheep, two cows or two horses on the common. On Nazing Marsh there are 653 leases divided according to the size of the farms, and which admit as many cows to graze from old May-day to old Midsummer-day, but not to remain all night. The freeholders and copyholders of Nazing have the right of fishing in Nazing Marsh waters.

A list of the names of all coppieholders and freeholders belonging to this manor of Nazing this twelfe of January 1637. (From a MS. in the possession of the writer.)

Martin Trott, gent.,* Edward Palmer, Esq.,† John Baley, gent. William Kinge, gent., ffrancis Greene, gent., Thomas Santey, gent., John Hartwell, gent., John Armestrange, gent., John Serten, gent., Edward Jude Clerke,‡ Thomas Carrall Clerke, John Saring Clerke, William Alexander, John Shelley, sen., Richard Campe, John Allgar, Robert Keyes, jun., William Parnell, Thomas Turner, William Campe, William Carter, John Adams, John Huchin, Thomas Huchin, Thomas Wilkinson, William Brasier, Robert Grave, John Tey, gent., John Ingola Carpenter, Henry Marshe, John Weylett, John Gore, John Curtis, John Read, Mr. Eager, in right of his wife, John Shelley, jun., John Clarke, John Mills, James Bearde, Nicholas Brewit, Nicholas Clark, Nicholas Campe, Nicholas Grave, Robert

* Martin Trott, Esq., of Waltham Abbey (and Nazing), was the son of John Trott, a London draper. He is mentioned in the Waltham Registers as a resident of Nazing (an adjoining parish to Waltham). In 1616-17 he married Phillip Vavassor, of Waltham, who died in June, 1634, and was buried at Waltham. His second wife (Mary) was also buried at Waltham, December 12, 1685, and was shortly followed by her beloved husband, who died in January, 1685-6 and was interred February 1 in the same burial-ground. The name occurs in the Nazing Registers as early as 1593.

† The Palmer family still reside at Nazing Park. The present representative is Lieut.-Colonel Palmer.

‡ Edward Jude, M.A., was vicar of Nazing, October 13, 1608, per resignation of Richard Sherman, M.A.

Keyes, sen., *Mort* Widow Samford, Robert Dimsdale, Richard Adam, Robert Pecock, Henry Pecock, Robert Sayer, Robert Campe, Robert Curtis, Thomas Scott, in right of his wife, Akyor Brokas, William Bowyer, William Clarke, William Huchin, Andrew Grave, Thomas Gibbs, Elias Knight, Edward Pason, George Curtis, George Wilkinson, George Peppercorne, *Mort* Widow Miles, Cheshunt men freeholders,* Evans, his wife for Walkersland, Henry Beech, John Waylett, in right of his wife for Tysoms, George Holmes, Widdow Renoles, Widdow Hewes, Widdow Greene, Widdow Bowsell, Widdow fford, Widdow Ingole, Widdow Wilkinson, Phillip Shelley, Phillip Turner.

A list of tenants within the Manor of Nazing 1637-8. (From a MS. in the possession of the writer.)

Edward Palmer, Esq., Martin Trott, gent., Thomas Santley, gent., John Hartwell, gent., William King, gent., foreman, jun. x,† Francis Greene, gent., John Certaine, gent., William Alexander, gent, x, John Shelley, sen., John Shelley, jun., x, Robert Keise x, Richard Camp, x, William Parnell, John Algar, John Hutchin, William Campe, John Waylett, John Adam, x, Robt. Curtis, John Curtis x, William Braseyer, Thomas Wilkinson, Robert Grave, Andrew Grave x, Nicholas Grave, jun., Nicholas Clarke, William Carter, William Bowyer, John Ingolle, sen., x, John Ingole, jun., x, Thomas Turner, Nicholas Campe, x, Thomas Scott, George Curtis, x. A footnote states as follows:— Adiornd over till Wednesdaie in Whitson week. Sent the warrants for Waltham and Sywardstone [Sewardstone] tents. Sauley his house on against New Inn Gate.‡

* A farm situated in Nazing was purchased about this time by the parishioners of Cheshunt, and was valued at £15 per annum. This money, together with King James's gift, was for the poor of the parish of Cheshunt. In 1722 a piece of copyhold land, situated in Waltham Abbey, and belonging to Mr. Jones, was purchased with the money realized out of the rents of Nazing Farm. The annual value was estimated at £25.

† Those marked x were jurymen.

‡ Saluey means Viscount Doncaster, Baron of Sauley, James Hay Earl of Carlisle, whose residence was near the Abbey Church of Waltham. "New Inn Gate" probably stood on the site of the present hotel of the same name, and situate at the extreme east end of Sun-street, Waltham Abbey.

The annexed lists of passengers to New England show the names of several of the Nazing Pilgrims.

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

A booke of Entrie for passengers by the Comission, and Souldiers according to the Statute, passing beyond the seas, begun at Christmas 1631, and ending at Christmas 1632.

eodem vii°. Marcii 1631.

The names of such men as are to be transported to New England to be resident there uppon a Plantacon have tendred and taken the oath of allegeance according to the Statute, viz. :—

Thomas Thomas *	Edmond Wynsloe †	John Olliver
Thomas Woodford	John Hart	Thomas Haeward
John Smallie	Walter Harris	Willm Norton
John Whetston	Joseph Manpering	Robert Gamlin
Wm Hill	John Levins	
Willm Perkins	Thomas Olliver	

xii°. Aprilis 1632.

The names of such men women and children which are to passe to New England to be resident there uppon a Plantacon have tendred and taken the oath of allegeance according to ye Statute.

John Barcrofte	John Greene	Abigale Greene
Jane Barcrofte	Perseverance Greene	Sarah Johnes made servant
Hugh Moier	John Greene	Joseph Greene
Henrie Sherbon	Jacob Greene	

xxii°. Junii 1632.

The names of such men transported to New England to the Plantacon there per Cert. from Capten Mason have tendred and taken the oath of allegeance according to the Statute. ‡

William Wadsworth	Jonathan Wade	Thomas Carrington
John Tallcott	Robert Bartlett	William Goodwynn
Joseph Roberts	John Browne	John White
John Coxsall	John Churchman	James Olmstedd
John Watson	Tobie Willet	William Lewes
Robert Shelley	William Curtis	Zeth Graunt
Willm Heath	Nic° Clark	Nathaniel Richards
Richard Allis	Daniell Bremer or Brewer	Edward Erllmer
Thomas Uskitt or Uffit	Jo. Benjamin	Edward Holmar
Isack Murrill	Richard Benjamin	Jo. Totman
John Witchfield	William James	Charles Glower or Glover

3ª Aprill 1635.

Statinor James Weaver, 23 yers

Husbandman dwelge in Auckstrey in herefordsher .. .. .. Edmond Weaver 28 yers & his wife Margarett, aged 30 yers.

Theis vnder written names are to be transported to New-England imbarqued in y° *Hopewell* M^r^ Wm. Bundick. the Pties have brought Certificate from the Minister & Justice of Peace, that they are no Subsedy Men. they have taken the oath of alleg : & Supremacie.

	Age
Husbandman Jo : Astwood ..	26
Jo : Ruggells	10
Martha Carter	27
Marie Elliott	13

NAZIN IN ESSEX.

	Age
Shoemaker Jo : Ruggells	44
vxor Barbarie Ruggells	30
Jo. Ruggells	2

* Supposed to be the Rev. Thomas James, of Charlestown.

† This should be Edward Winslow, afterwards Governor of Plymouth.

‡ Mr. Savage believes the above came in the ship *Lion*.

	Age
Elizabeth Elliot	8
Giles Payson	26
* Isack Morris	9
Husbandman Jo : Peat .. .. of Duffill Pish. in Derbieshier.	38
Edward Keele	14
Jo: Goadby	16
Jo : Bill	13
Thos : Greene	15
P. Cert : from Stanstedd † Abbey in com Hert.	
Husbandman Lawrence Whittimor	63
Elizabeth Whittimor	57
Elizabeth Turner	20
Sara Elliott	6
Robert Day	30

	Age
Wm Peacock	12
Husbandman Isack Disbrough .. of Ell-Tisley in com. Cambridge.	18
Eliz : Elliott	30
Lyddia Elliot	4
Phillip Elliot	2
Husbandman Robert Titus .. of St. Katherins	35
uxor Hanna Titus	31
Jo : Titus	8
Edmond	5
Geo : Woodward ffishmonger ..	35
P Cert : from Sr Geo : Whitmor & Sr Nico Raynston ‡ two Justices of y^e^ peace in London & from Jo : Thorp Minister of y^e^ Pish of St. Buttolphs Billingsgate.	

xi. Sept. 1635.

Theis vnder-written names are to be transported to New England imbarqued in the *Hopewell* Tho : Babb, M^r^ P Cert from the Ministers & Justices of their conformitie in Religion to o^r^ Church of England: & y^t^ they are no Subsedy Men. they havetaken y^e^ oaths of Alleg : & Suprem.

	Yeres
Husb: Willm Wood	27
Elizabeth Wood	24
Jo : Wood	26
Robert Chambers	13
Tho : Jnoson	25
Marie Hubbard	24
Jo : Kerbie	12
Jo: Thomas..	14
Isack Robinson	15
Ann Williamson	18
Tanner, Jo : Weekes	26
Marie Weekes	28
Anna Weekes	1
Suzan Withie	18
Robert Baylie	23
Marie Withie	16
Samvel Younglove..	30
Margaret Younglove	28
Samuel Younglove..	1
Andrew Hulls	29
Anthony Freeman	22
Twiford West	19
Roger Toothaker	23
Margaret Toothaker	28
Roger Toothaker	1
Ellen Leaves	17
Alice Albon	25
Barbary Rofe	20

	Yeres
Robert Withie	20
Henrie Ticknall	15
Harnis Maker Isack Heath ..	50
Elizabeth Heath	40
Elizabeth Heath	5
Martha Heath	30
Wm Lyon	14
Grace Stokes	20
Tho : Bull	25
Joseph Miller	15
Jo : Prier	15
Richard Hutley	15
Daniell Pryer	13
Katherine Hull	23
Mary Clark	16
Jo : Marshall	14
Joan Grave	30
Mary Grave	26
Joan Cleven	18
Edmond Chippfield [Chipperfield]	20
Mary With	62
Robert Edwards	22
Robert Edge	25
Walter Lloyd	27
Jo : Forten	14
Gabriell Reld	18
	54

* The Morrises were early residents of Waltham Abbey and Nazing.

† Stansted Abbots, near the old Rye House, Hoddesdon, Co. Herts, and Roydon, Co. Essex.

‡ Sir Nicholas Raynton resided at his country seat, Forty Hall [Forty Hill], Enfield, which is described (1656) as the "mansion house of Enfield."

NOTES ON THE NONCONFORMISTS OF NAZING.

The spirit of Evangelical Nonconformity began to show itself very early in Nazing, and especially so in the days of Joseph Browne, the once worthy vicar of Nazing. Whether Joseph Browne was one of the principal promoters of Nonconformity in Nazing, after his ejection in 1662, is not easy to determine. His name, however, together with that of his wife, occurs on the list of dissenting Christians who were excommunicated in February, 1663–4, at the archdeacon's visitation, for not coming to the parish church to worship. The following list of Nazing Nonconformists suffered with Mr. J. Browne and his wife, viz.:—Ingold (his Christian name is not given; it was no doubt John, who appears on the list of tenants in 1637–8) John Shelley, Thomas Shelley, and his sons, William North, and Dorothy, his wife. The two latter were married at Waltham Abbey in December, 1654, with special licence, by the Justice of the Peace, Henry Wollaston, as many others were from 1653 to 1657. Ambrose and Johanna Chandler. The name of Chandler occurs several times in the Nazing Parish Registers. The earliest appears to be Mary Chandler, baptized April 28, 1596, and John, baptized January 1, 1597–8. The children of Ambrose and Joan were Ambrose (born December 7, 1658); John (born December 7). Martha, Ambrose, and John, were baptized January 12, 1660. William, sone of Ambrose Chandler and Joan, his wife, was baptized July 16, 1663. There was an Ambrose Chandler born about 1673, who married Alice ——— and died in 1757, and his wife died the following year, aged 70. They were both buried on the south side of Nazing churchyard. A moss-grown slab of stone marks the spot. Above the annexed inscription is represented death's head, cross-bones, shovel, pickaxe, scythe, and hour-glass:—

Lyeth ye body of Ambrose Chandler, who deceased y^{e} 13 day of July, in y^{e} 84th year of his age, 1757.

Joan Chandler, wife of the first Ambrose, was buried December 13, 1687.

John Pegrum.—This name occurs very early in the Parish Registers of Nazing, and a great many of his descendants are still living in the same old village. John Ruggles, his wife and son, most probably relatives of those that went to New England. Samuel and Mary Adams, Thomas Payston, Sarah Thresher, Jo. Foster, Nicholas and Mary Goodgrave, Samuel Peacocke, Robert Hockley. This last-named person married Susan Grosby, October 25, 1660, and had issue Mary, baptized November 10, 1661; Anne, September 17, 1670; James, July 27, 1684. There was a William Hockley, brother to Robert, who had a daughter Sarah, baptized February 20, 1668. Edward Daniel, John Read, John Augar, Thomas Bezill, William Hubbins, Robert Hawdon, probably brother of George Hawdon, who was inducted to the vicarage of Nazing, November 8, 1662, on the ejectment of Joseph Browne, and died September 24, 1682. The above list of persons, being cut off from the unity of the Church, were considered by the "multitude of the faithful" as heathens and publicans; and the churchwardens or questmen for the time being were empowered to keep all persons so excommunicated out of the church. Notwithstanding the strict measures of the archdeacons and churchwardens, nonconformity had taken deep hold in Nazing by this time, and was not to be easily crushed. Later on, in the 17th century, the Baptists put in an appearance, but they did not make a stand for any very great length of time. On October 30, 1697, the house of Robert Pirley, at Nazing, was registered in the Bishops Court, by Joseph Landy, as a Baptist place of worship, and on February 15, 1701–2, the house of James Person at Nazing, was registered in the same manner by Christopher Carlisle, as a Presbyterian meeting house. And still later, on July 7, 1797, the house of James Ford, at Nazing, was registered by Isaac Nicholson, late president of Cheshunt College, and was probably supplied on Lord's-day by students of this college. In 1816 a small chapel was erected in Middle Street, Nazing, by voluntary contributions, and vested in the trustees of Lady

Huntingdon's College, Cheshunt. The annual report of the college for the year 1819 specifies that, "in the year 1816 a chapel was erected at Nazing, which continues to be supplied by the students of the said college." The report also adds that "during the twenty-seven years (prior to the building of the chapel) this institution has been at Cheshunt, many, very many, precious immortal souls have had cause to bless the Lord for its establishment." This building stood from the year 1816 to 1876, when it was pulled down, and a more substantial edifice erected on the same site; the memorial stone was laid by the Rev. H. R. Reynolds, D.D., president of Cheshunt College, June 30, 1876. It is not certain whether Joseph Browne espoused the Baptist cause after his ejection from the Established Church. While, however, he was preaching at Nazing, Mr. Woodward, another ejected minister founded a Baptist cause at Harlow, and built a chapel at Parndon, near Nazing, where he officiated in 1688. The pulpit at Harlow, after the death of Woodward, was occupied by Thomas Chalkley, probably related to the Waltham Abbey family. Edward Chalkley, of Nazing, and Elizabeth Kemp, of Roydon, were married at Waltham by Justice Wollaston, May 16, 1657. Thomas Chalkley, it appears, lived at Nazing, and was a man of considerable estate. He married the daughter of Thomas Hawkes, a lineal descendant of Thomas Hawkes, the martyr of Coggeshall. Chalkley opened a room at Nazing for the worship of God, which may have been the room registered by Joseph Landy. He was minister of the chapel at Harlow for forty years, and died and was buried there in 1750. Thomas Horsnell, who had assisted Chalkley, supplied the Nazing pulpit for a short time, after which the church broke up.

The Anti-Royalists of Nazing were probably very strong, as the annexed note will serve to prove. When Charles I. was urging the forced loan in 1627, the following were returned as defaulters from Nazing:—William Scott, gentleman, Thomas Santrye, gentleman, William Shelley, Edward Adams, and William Brazier. During the Commonwealth,

Martin Trott, gentleman, was one of the commissioners to inquire into the religious condition of Essex (*circa* 1653). He married Miss Phillip Vavassor, of Waltham Abbey, January 20, 1616.

In Epping (the adjoining parish to Waltham Abbey and Nazing) the gospel had taken deep root under the evangelical ministries of Jeremy Dyke, Henry Wilkinson, John Harper, and others. The vicarage of Epping had been sequestered from Thomas Holbeach, whose character appears questionable, as he was deprived of his fellowship of Immanuel College, Cambridge. Wilkinson immediately succeeded Holbeach at Epping. Harper was at Nazing in 1648, and two years later the return for Epping is "Mr. Harper, by order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers, an able, Godly, preaching minister, in the vicarage." Harper was ejected, but eventually conformed.

Epping old church is pleasantly situated about a mile and a half from the town. At an early period a chapel-of-ease was erected for the convenience of the town dwellers. This was a free chapel, put in trust for divine service in 1573. In 1615, during the ministry of Dyke, George Campion bequeathed land in Theydon Bios towards the maintenance of the minister. To this chapel a new aisle was added in 1622, the same year in which Lionel Cranfield, Earl of Middlesex, a friend of Dyke and Dr. Fuller, sold Copt Hall, situated between Waltham Abbey and Epping.

Between the years 1638 and 1650, a meeting-house was erected in Epping on the site of an old malting-house. This place of worship was most likely closed during the severities that followed the Act of Uniformity. Nathaniel Ball laboured at Epping, preaching in his own house in 1672. In the same year, June 11, Richard Haylies licensed his house to preach in. John Nettleton, who married the daughter of Philip Doddridge, preached in it, and removed to Ongar in 1718. Zech. Hubbard was pastor in 1755, and was succeeded by Peter Good; Samuel Saunders followed Good in 1770. The present chapel was erected during Saunders' pastoracy. In

1780, William Evans Bishop succeeded, and was followed successively by Brown, James Gill, 1800, William Saunders Jones, Muston, Joseph Alcot, 1833, Stephen Banister, 1841; Josiah Chapman, 1843; G. D. Mudie, 1848; Samuel Chancellor, 1854.* John Teesdale Davies sustained the pastorate, for upwards of twenty-seven years. Lady Huntingdon occasionally visited the Congregationalists at Epping, as did also Whitefield and Toplady. Some twenty years since, a Baptist cause was established, and during that period other dissenting places of worship have sprung up in the neighbourhood.

Essex was one of the first counties in England in which itinerant preachers were sent forth to preach by the help of God, and the influence of Sir John Oldcastle, Lord Cobham and his friends; and the first known martyr who suffered for the truth was John Bull, an Essex man, and a follower of John Wycliffe. He was executed at St. Albans, July 15, 1381. John Becket, of Pattiswick, suffered death in 1420 for his adherence to the opinions of Wycliffe. In 1428, William White, a priest, of Colchester, and other Lollards, were put to death; and in 1430, Thomas Bagley was martyred for the same thing. William Sweeting, of Colchester, was compelled to wear a badge in the form of a faggot on his arm for many years. William Halliwell, a smith, of Waltham Abbey, was burnt, with twelve others, at Stratford, co. Essex, in June, 1556. Bishop Tunstal was, no doubt, the instigator of the punishment of many persons in the same county, on issuing an injunction to the Archdeacon of Essex, to the effect that all such books as Tyndale's New Testament were to be collected and burnt. In the course of two years from that time seventeen persons in and about Colchester were apprehended and burnt for their adherence to Tyndale's grand old version.

* Annals of Nonconformity, by T. W. Davids. Calamy, Non. Mem. Walker, Sufferings of Clergy, Landsdown MSS. 459. Morant's Hist. Essex.

WILLIAM RIDER AND SON, PRINTERS, LONDON.

A CATALOGUE

OF

WORKS ON APPLIED SCIENCE,

CHIEFLY RELATING TO

MINING, MECHANICS, AND ENGINEERING;

TOGETHER WITH OTHER

SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS

OF

TRÜBNER & CO.,

57 & 59, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

Revised to February, 1884.

☞ *All Books in this Catalogue, not on Sale in Quantities, can be Supplied to Order, excepting such as may contain Copyright Matter, or in any way infringe British Copyright Law.*

Aaron.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON TESTING AND WORKING SILVER ORES. By CHARLES H. AARON. 18mo. cl., pp 114. San Francisco. 12*s.*

Adams.—RAILROADS: their Origin and Problems. By CHARLES F. ADAMS, JUN. 12mo. cl., pp. 216. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Adams.—NOTES ON RAILROAD ACCIDENTS. By C. F. ADAMS, jun. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 280. New York. 6*s.*

An account of the most serious railroad accidents that have occurred in America and Europe during the past fifty years, with notes pointing out the causes, and offering suggestions of a practical nature, to be adopted by railroad officials to prevent a recurrence of the same. The author is an acknowledged authority on all questions re ating to railroads. He has grouped tog: ther in this volume interesting information and practical suggestions, the fruit of many years' trained experience.

Adams.—FEDERATION OF THE RAILROAD SYSTEM. By C. F. ADAMS, jun. 8vo. paper, pp. 24. Boston. 1*s.*

Adams.—TAXATION OF RAILROADS AND RAILROAD SECURITIES. By C. F. ADAMS, jun. 12mo. paper, pp. 50. New York. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Adams.—SEWERS AND DRAINS FOR POPULOUS DISTRICTS. By J. W. ADAMS. 12mo. cloth. Illustrated. New York. 15*s.*

Allen.—RURAL ARCHITECTURE, being a complete description of Farm Houses, Cottages, and Out-buildings, etc.; together with Lawns, Pleasure Grounds and Parks; the Flower, Fruit, and Vegetable Garden; Domestic Animals for the Country Resident, etc., etc.; also the best method of conducting Water. By LEWIS F. ALLEN. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 378. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Amateur Mechanical Society.—JOURNAL of the Amateur Mechanical Society. Vol. I. 8vo. cloth, pp 344. 1871–72. 12*s.*—Vol. II. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 290. 1873–77. 12*s.*—Vol. III. 8vo. cloth, pp. iv. and 246. 1878–79. 12*s.* 6*d.*

American Almanac AND TREASURY OF FACTS, Statistical, Financial, and Political. Edited by AINSWORTH R. SPOFFORD, Librarian of Congress. 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883. Cr. 8vo. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.* each.

American Association (Proceedings of the) FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. Published annually. 9*s.* per vol.

Ames.—ALPHABETS adapted to the Use of Architects, Engravers, Engineers, Artists, Sign Painters, Draughtsmen, etc. By D. T. AMES. Oblong 8vo. pp. ii. and 33. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ames.—COMPENDIUM OF ORNAMENTAL PENMANSHIP. By Prof. D. T. AMES. 46 plates. 4to. cl. New York. £1 5*s.*

Anderson.—THE SILVER COUNTRY; or, The Great South-West. A Review of the Mineral and other Wealth of Mexico, and the Mexican Cessions to the U.S. in 1848 and 1853. By ALEX. D. ANDERSON. With Map. 12mo. cl., pp. 221. New York. 9*s.*

Architecture.—MODERN ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNS and Details. To be completed in 10 parts. (Parts 1, 2, 3, and 4.) New York. 5*s.* each.

Astronomical Engravings FROM THE OBSERVATORY OF HARVARD COLLEGE. 35 Plates, 4to. Cambridge (Mass.). £3 3*s.*

Atlas.—RAND, MCNALLY, AND CO.'S BUSINESS ATLAS. Containing large scale Maps of each State and Territory of the United States, the Provinces of Canada, West India Islands, etc. Together with a Complete Reference Map of the World. Accompanied by a New and Original Compilation and Ready Reference Index, showing in detail the Entire Railroad System of North Canada. New Edition. With latest Official Census or Estimated Population of each. 4to. cl., pp. 212. Chicago, 1881. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Atlas.—A STATISTICAL ATLAS OF THE UNITED STATES. By Gen. F. A. WALKER, M.A. Folio, half morocco. New York. £4 1*s.*

Atwood.—MODERN AMERICAN HOMESTEADS. By D. T. ATWOOD. Illustr. by 46 Plates, showing Plans to a uniform scale of Low and Medium Cost Modern-built Cottages and Homesteads, Model Dairy and Ice-houses, Stock Stables, Outbuildings, and Southern Houses erected in various Sections of the Country, North, South, East, and West, including Descriptions, Specifications, and Cost. 8vo. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Atwood.—SWISS GOTHIC MODEL FRAME COTTAGE. By D. T. ATWOOD. Full Duplicate Set of Drawings, comprising all the Working Plans, Elevations, principal exterior and interior Details. Also complete Specifications and Bill of Materials. 6 plates, 22 by 28 in. 18 pp. letterpress. In sheets. New York. £2 10*s.*

Atwood.—REVISED RULES OF PROPORTION, Compiled and Original, and Adapted to Modern Practice. By D. T. ATWOOD. Second Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 67. With 13 Plates. New York. 5*s.*

Austin.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE on the Preparation, Combination, and Application of Calcareous and Hydraulic Limes and Cements, Compiled and Arranged from the best Authorities, and from the Practical Experience of the Compiler during a long Professional career; to which is added many useful Recipes for various Scientific, Mercantile, and Domestic Purposes. By JAMES G. AUSTIN, Architect. 12mo. cloth, pp. 181 and vi. London. *5s.*

Ayres.—HOW TO PAINT PHOTOGRAPHS IN WATER-COLOURS AND OIL, How to Work in Crayon, Make the Chromo-Photograph, Retouch Negatives, and Instructions in Ceramic Painting. Directions for Brush-work in all kinds of Photo-Portraiture. By GEORGE B. AYRES. 12mo. cl. New York. *10s.*

Axon.—THE MECHANIC'S FRIEND.—A Collection of Receipts and Practical Suggestions relating to Aquaria, Bronzing, Cements, Drawing, Dyes, Electricity, Gilding, Glass-working, Glues, Horology, Lacquers, Locomotives, Magnetism, Metal-working, Modelling, Photography, Pyrotechny, Railways, Solders, Steam Engines, Telegraphy, Taxidermy, Varnishes, Waterproofing, and Miscellaneous Tools, Instruments, Machines, and Processes connected with the Chemical and Mechanical Arts. With numerous Diagrams and Woodcuts. Edited by WILLIAM E. A. AXON, M.R.S.L., F.S.S. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. xii. and 339. *4s. 6d.*

Baird.—THE AMERICAN COTTON SPINNER, AND MANAGER'S AND CARDER'S GUIDE; a Practical Treatise on Cotton Spinning, giving the Dimensions and Speed of Machinery, Draught and Twist Calculations, etc.; with Notices of Recent Improvements; together with Rules and Examples for making Changes in the Size and Numbers of Roving and Yarn. Compiled from the Papers of the late ROBERT H. BAIRD. 12mo. cloth, pp. 252. Philadelphia. *7s. 6d.*

Baird.—ANNUAL RECORD OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY. Edited, with the Assistance of Eminent Men of Science, by SPENCER F. BAIRD. Crown 8vo. cloth. 1871 to 1878. New York. *10s.* each.

These eight Volumes constitute a complete and continuous History of the Progress of Science and Industry.

Baldwin Locomotive Works Catalogue.—Illustrated Catalogue of Locomotives, with Sketch of the Works, Valuable Tables, etc. Illustrated with Designs and Photographs of Locomotives. 4to. cloth. Philadelphia. *£1 5s.*

Ball.—ON THE DIAMONDS, COAL, AND GOLD OF INDIA, their Mode of Occurrence and Distribution. By V. BALL, M.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Survey of India, Author of "Jungle Life in India; or, The Journeys and Journal of an Indian Geologist." Fcap. 8vo. [*In preparation.*

Banzer.—DESIGNS FOR MONUMENTS. By JOSEPH BANZER AND CO. 73 engravings. Obl. folio, cl. New York. *£2.*

Barnard.—A REPORT ON THE DEFENCES OF WASHINGTON. By Bvt. Major-Gen. J. G. BARNARD, Col. Corps of Engineers U.S. (*Professional Papers of the Corps of Engineers U.S. Army, No.* 20.) With 30 plans and maps. 4to. hf. bound, pp. 152. Washington. *£5 5s.*

Barnard.—NOTES ON SEA COAST DEFENCE; consisting of Sea Coast Fortification, the Fifteen inch Gun, and Casemate Embrasures. By Gen. J. G. Barnard, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. With one Plate. 8vo. cloth, pp. 110. New York. *10s.*

Barnes.—SUBMARINE WARFARE, OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE. Including a Discussion of the Torpedo System. By Lieut. Com. J. S. BARNES. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 233. New York. *£1 5s.*

Barr.—PRACTICAL TREATISE on Combustion of Coal, including Descriptions of Various Mechanical Devices for the Economic Generation of Heat by the Combustion of Fuel, whether Solid, Liquid or Gaseous. By W. M. BARR. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 307. Illustrated. Indianapolis (Ind.). *12s. 6d.*

Barr.—Practical Treatise on High Pressure Steam Boilers; including Results of Recent Experimental Tests of Boiler Materials; with Description of Approved Safety Apparatus, Steam Pumps, Injectors and Economizers in Actual Use. By W. M. Barr. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 456. Illustrated. Indianapolis (Ind.). £1 4*s.*

Barstow.—Sulphurets: What they are, how Concentrated, how Assayed, and how Worked: with a Chapter on the Blow-pipe Assay of Minerals. By William Barstow, M.D. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 120. San Francisco, and London. 4*s.*

Bayles.—House Drainage and Water Service in Cities, Villages, and Rural Neighbourhoods; with Incidental Consideration of Causes Affecting the Healthfulness of Dwellings. By Jas. C Bayles. 8vo. cl., pp. 360. New York. 15*s.*

Bazley.—Notes on the Epicycloidal Cutting Frame of Messrs. Holtzapfel and Co., with Special Reference to its Compensation Adjustment, and with numerous Illustrations of its Capabilities. By Thomas Sebastian Bazley, M.A. Crown 8vo. pp. xvi. and 192. London. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Bazley.—The Stars in their Courses. A Two-fold Series of Maps, with a Catalogue, showing how to identify, at any time of the year, all Stars down to the 5-6 magnitude (inclusive of Heis), which are clearly visible in English Latitudes. By Thomas Sebastian Bazley, M.A. In atlas folio, cl. 15*s.*

Beardslee.—Experiments on the Strength of Wrought-Iron and of Chain Cables. Report of the Committees of the U. S. Board, appointed to test Iron, Steel, and other Metals, on Chain Cables, Malleable Iron, and Reheating and Re-rolling Wrought-iron. By L. A. Beardslee. Abridged by W. Kent. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 119, with 1 plate. New York. 10*s.*

Beckwith.—Majolica and Fayence, Italian, Sicilian, Majorcan, Hispano-Moresque, and Persian. By Arthur Beckwith. With Photo-engraved Illustrations. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. 186. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Beckwith.—Paris Universal Exposition, 1867. Reports of United States Commissioners.—Report on Béton-Coignet: Its fabrication and uses, etc. By L F. Beckwith.—Report on Asphalt and Bitumen, as applied in construction of Streets and Roads, etc. By A. Beckwith. Roy. 8vo. sd., pp. 52, with Plates. Washington. 5*s.*

Benjamin.—Wrinkles and Recipes, Compiled from the *Scientific American*. By P. Benjamin. A Collection of Practical Suggestions, Processes, and Directions for the Mechanic, the Engineer, the Farmer, and the Housekeeper. Thirteenth Edition. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 300. New York. 10*s.*

Bessels.—Scientific Results of the United States Arctic Expedition. Vol. I. Physical Observations. By Emil Bessels, Chief of Scientific Department, U.S. Arctic Expedition. Two Maps, Nine Plates, and 37 Woodcuts. 4to. cl. Washington. £3 3*s.*

Bezold.—The Theory of Color in its Relation to Art and Art Industry. By Dr. Wilhelm von Bezold. Translated from the German by S. R. Koehler. With an Introduction by Edward C. Pickering. Authorized Edition, revised and enlarged by the Author. Illustrated by Chromo-lithographic Plates and Woodcuts. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxiii. and 274. Boston. £1 1*s.*

Bicknell.—Detail, Cottage and Constructive Architecture. Containing 75 large Lithographic Plates. Published under the direction of A. J. Bicknell. Including 45 Perspectives, Elevations and Plans of Modern Designs for Cottages, with Details; and 18 Elevations of Summer Houses, Villas, Seaside Cottages and Country Houses, etc. Also Framings for Dwellings, Barns, Exhibition Buildings, Roofs, Bridges, etc. Making in all a Practical Book for Architects, Builders, Carpenters, etc. Large 4to. cl. New York. £2 10*s.*

Bicknell.—Wooden and Brick Buildings, with Details. Published under the direction of A. J. Bicknell. Containing 160 Plates of Plans, Elevations, Views, Sections, and Details of Villas, Cottages, Farm Houses, Country Seats, Street Fronts, etc. Also Descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, Elevations, Plans and Details to Scale. Two large 4to. vols. half leather. Vol. I. Plates 1-80; Vol. II. Plates 81-160. New York. £4 10*s.*

Bicknell.—Village Builder. — Elevations and Plans for Cottages, villas, Suburban Residences, Farm Houses, Stables and Carriage Houses, Store Fronts, School-houses, Churches, Court-houses, and a Modern Jail; also Exterior and Interior Details for Public and Private Buildings, with Approved forms of Contracts and Specifications. Containing Fifty-five Plates Drawn to Scale. An Original Work, Comprising the Designs of Fifteen leading Architects. Revised edition. With Supplement. Illustrated. 4to. cloth. New York. £2 10*s.*

Bicknell.—Specimen Book of One Hundred Architectural Designs, showing Plans, Elevations and Views of Suburban Houses, Villas, etc., Including Specifications, Bills of Materials, etc., also Several Original Designs for Modern Styles of Mantels and Furniture, Prepared especially for this Work. By A. J. Bicknell. 8vo. cl., pp. 80. New York. 5*s.*

Bicknell.—Cottage and Villa Architecture. Containing 66 Plates, showing Plans, Elevations, Views, Sections, and Details of Low-priced, Medium, and First class Cottages, Villas, Farm Houses, and Country Seats, Also Specifications for Frame and Brick Dwellings, etc. Drawings to Scale. By A. J. Bicknell. 4to. cl. New York. £1 10*s.*

Bicknell.—Street, Store, and Bank Fronts. Containing 22 Plates, showing 34 Designs of Street Fronts for Dwellings, Stores, and Banks, including several plates of details. Drawings to Scale. By A. J. Bicknell. 4to. cl. New York. £1.

Bicknell.—Public Buildings. Containing 21 Plates, showing Libraries, Town Hall, Masonic Hall, Hotels, Opera House, Court House, and Railway Stations, including a variety of details of same, descriptive letterpress, etc. Drawings to Scale. By A. J. Bicknell. 4to. cl. New York. 18*s.*

Bicknell.—School-House and Church Architecture. Containing 23 Plates showing 26 Plans and Elevations of District, Village and City School-Houses; 25 Plans, Elevations, Views and Sections of Medium and Low priced Churches, including a variety of miscellaneous Church Details, etc. Designs to Scale. By A. J. Bicknell. 4to. cl. New York. 15*s.*

Bicknell.—Stables, Out-buildings, Fences, and Miscellaneous Details. Containing 24 Plates, showing 16 Plans, Elevations, and Views of Stables, several Out-buildings and Fences, and over 100 Miscellaneous Details. Also Summer Houses. Seaside Cottages, Boat House, Street View of 12 Dwellings, etc. Elevations and Plans to Scale. By A. J. Bicknell. 4to. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bilgram.—Slide Valve Gears: a Graphical Method for Analyzing the Action of Slide Valves Moved by Excentrics, Link Motion and Cut-off Gears. By Hugo Bilgram. 12mo. cl., pp. v. and 125. Philadelphia. 5*s.*

Bixby.—Graphical Computing Table. By W. H. Bixby, Lieut. of Engineers, U. S. A. 12mo. cloth, pp. 29. With Chart 18in. by 19in. New York. 4*s*.

Blake.—Ceramic Art: A Report on Pottery, Porcelain, Tiles, Terra-Cotta, and Brick, with a Table of Marks and Monograms, a Notice of the Distribution of Materials for Pottery, Chronicle of Events, etc. From Reports of the Massachusetts Commission to Vienna Exhibition, 1873. By Prof. W. P. Blake. 8vo. cl., pp. 146. New York. 9*s*.

Blake.—The Production of the Precious Metals; or Statistical Notices of the Principal Gold and Silver Producing Regions of the World. With a Chapter upon the Unification of Gold and Silver Coinage. By W. P. Blake. 8vo. cl., pp. 376. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Blake.—Report on Iron and Steel, Vienna International Exhibition, 1873. By W. P. Blake. Illust. roy. 8vo. pap., pp. x. and 312. Washington. 8*s*.

Blanc.—The Grammar of Painting and Engraving; translated from the French of Blanc's "Grammaire des Arts du Dessin" by Kate N. Doggett. With Original Illustrations. Third Edition. Square 8vo. pp. xx. and 330. Chicago. 15*s*.

Blanford.—Indian Meteorological Memoirs. Being Occasional Discussions and Compilations of Meteorological Data Relating to India and the Neighbouring Countries. Published by order of His Excellency the Viceroy and Governor-General of India in Council. Under the Direction of Henry F. Blanford, F.G.S., Meteorological Reporter to the Government of India. 4to. paper. Vol. I. Part 1. pp. 118. With Plates. The Winds of Calcutta. By H. F. Blanford. The Meteorology and Climate of Yarkand and Kashgar. By H. F. Blanford. The Diurnal Variation of the Barometer at Simla. By H. F. Blanford. 15*s*.

Part II. pp. 68. With Plates. Storms in Bengal in 1876, with Increased Atmospheric Pressure. By J. Eliot, M.A. On the Rainfall of Benares in Relation to the Prevailing Winds. By S. A. Hill. On the Diurnal Variation of the Barometer at Calcutta and Hazaribagh. By H. F. Blanford. 3*s*.

Part III. pp. 66. With Plates. Variations of Rainfall in Northern India. By S. A. Hill. Meteorological and Hypometrical Observations in Western Tibet. By H. F. Blanford. 3*s*.

Part IV. pp. 62. With Plates. The Winds of Kurrachee. By F. Chambers. 3*s*.

Blanford.—Reports on the Meteorology of India. First Year's Report, 1875. By Henry F. Blanford, F.R.S. 4to. boards, pp. 89 and 297. With Plates. 16*s*.

Second Year, 1876. By Henry F. Blanford, F.R.S. 4to. boards, pp. 97, 185 and cxlv. With Plates. 16*s*.

Third Year, 1877. By John Eliot, M.A. 4to. boards, pp. 173, 230 and cxlv. With Plates. 16*s*.

Fourth Year, 1878. By Henry F. Blanford, F.R.S. 4to. boards, pp. 149, 245 and cxlv. With Maps and Plates. 16*s*.

Blanford.—Indian Meteorologist's Vade-Mecum. Part I. Instructions to Observers. Part II. Meteorology of India. By Henry F. Blanford. In Two Vols. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. iv., 281 and 81. £1 5*s*.

Blasius.—Storms: Their Nature, Classification, and Laws, with the Means of predicting them by their Embodiments, the Clouds. By Wm. Blasius. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. 342. Plates and Coloured Illustrations. Philadelphia. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Blinn.—A PRACTICAL WORKSHOP COMPANION for Tin, Sheet Iron, and Copper-plate Workers; containing Rules for describing various Patterns used by Tin, Sheet Iron, and Copper-plate Workers; practical Geometry, Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids, Tables of the Weights of Metals, Lead-pipe, etc., etc. By LEROY J. BLINN. 12mo. cloth, pp. 184. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bloede.—THE REDUCER'S MANUAL, AND GOLD AND SILVER WORKER'S GUIDE; being a complete Practical Handbook for the Saving and Reduction of Photographic Wastes and Gold and Silver Residues; comprising all the Wet and Dry Processes of Reduction, with Original Designs, Formulas, and Additions. By VICTOR G. BLOEDE. New York. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xii. and 168. 10*s.*

Bodemann and Kerl.—A TREATISE ON THE ASSAYING OF LEAD, COPPER, SILVER, GOLD, AND MERCURY. From the German of TH. BODEMANN, and BRUNO KERL. Translated by W. A. GOODYEAR, Ph.B. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 214 and Four large Plates, with 41 Figures. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bolitho.—POCKET MINING ATLAS. Compiled from the latest Official Surveys, and the most Authentic Sources. By EDWIN BOLITHO. Oblong 18mo. leather, 27 Maps. New York, 1880. 5*s.*

Containing Maps of the United States—The Southern States—Dahlonega District Georgia—Copper and Iron District of Lake Superior, Michigan—Dakota—Deadwood District, Black Hills—Montana—Idaho—Colorado—San Juan District, Colorado—Leadville District, Colorado—Central City District, Colorado—Silver Cliff District, Colorado—Caribou Hill, Grand Island Mining District, Boulder County, Colorado—Utah—Nevada—Comstock District, Nevada—Eureka Mining District, Elko County, Nevada—Treasure Hill, White Pine County, Nevada—Tuscarora Mining District, Elko County, Nevada—California—Bodie District, California—New Mexico, and Arizona.

Boller.—PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF IRON HIGHWAY Bridges, for the Use of Town Committees; Essay upon the Application of the Principles of the Lever to a ready Analysis of the Strains upon Beams and Trusses. By ALFRED P. BOLLER, A.M., C.E. Illust. 8vo. cl. pp. 144. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bolles.—THE FINANCIAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES from 1774 to 1789. Embracing the Period of the American Revolution. By A. S. BOLLES. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 371. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bolles.—INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES from the Earliest Settlements to the Present Time. Being a Complete Survey of American Industries, together with a Description of Canadian Industries. By A. S. BOLLES. In Seven Books. Illustrated with about 300 Engravings. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 936. Norwich (Conn.). £1 1*s.*

Bone.—WHAT PETROLEUM is, where it is found, and what it is used for; where to sink Petroleum Wells and how to sink them: with a Complete Guide Book and Description of the Oil Regions of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Kentucky, and Ohio. By J. H. A. BONE. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 18mo. cloth, pp. 153. Philadelphia. 4*s.*

Booth.—NEW AND COMPLETE CLOCK AND WATCH-MAKERS' MANUAL, with Directions for Cleaning and Repairing; with an Appendix containing a History of Clock and Watch-making in America. By MARY L. BOOTH. New Edition, Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. xvii. and 294. New York. 10*s.*

Brady.—THE KEDGE ANCHOR; or, Young Sailor's Assistant, appertaining to the Practical Evolutions of Modern Seamanship, Rigging, Knotting, Splicing, Blocks, Purchases, Running Rigging, etc., applicable to Ships. 70 Engravings. Also Tables of Rigging, Spars, Sails, Blocks, Canvass, Cordage, Cables, Hawsers, &c., relative to every class of Vessels. By WILLIAM N. BRADY, Sailing Master U. S. N. Enlarged with Plates and Tables. 8vo. cloth, pp. 394. New York. 18*s.*

Bramwell.—The Wool-Carder's Vade Mecum. A Hand-Book containing History of the Woollen Industry. By W. C. Bramwell. Third Edition. 16mo. cloth, pp. 396. Boston, 1881. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Bresse.—Water-Wheels; or, Hydraulic Motors. By M. Bresse. Translated from the "Cours de Mécanique Appliquée," by F. A. Mahan. Revised by D. H. Mahan. New ed. with the French Measures translated into English. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 166. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Brookes.—Popular Guide to the Terms of Art and Science. By C. B. Brookes. 12mo. cloth, pp. 227. Philadelphia. 5*s.*

Brown.—New Process Milling, or Practical Suggestions on the Reconstruction of Mills. By R. C. Brown. 8vo. paper, pp. 80. Elgin (Ill.), 1877. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Browne.—Mineral Resources of the States and Territories West of the Rocky Mountains. 1st Report, 1866. Rendered, 1867. By J. Ross Browne (and J. W. Taylor on Gold and Silver Mines and Mining in States and Territories East of Rocky Mountains). 8vo. cloth Washington, 1867. 7*s.* 6*d.*

2nd Report, 1867. Rendered 1868. By J. Ross Browne. 8vo. cl. Washington, 1868. 15*s.*

For continuation see Raymond.

Brush.—Manual of Determinative Mineralogy, with an Introduction on Blow-pipe Analysis. Being Vol. 2 of Dana's System of Mineralogy. By George J. Brush, Professor of Mineralogy in the Sheffield Scientific School. New Edition. 8vo. cl., pp. 106. New York and London. 18*s.*

Brush and Dana.—Three Appendixes to Dana's Mineralogy. By George J. Brush, and by Edward S. Dana. 8vo. cloth. New York. 10*s.*

Bullock.—The American Cottage Builder: a series of Designs, Plans, and Specifications, for Homes for the People; together with Warming, Ventilation, Draining, Painting, and Landscape Gardening. By John Bullock. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 326, 75 engravings. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Burley's United States Centennial Gazetteer and Guide, Sketches of the History, Topography, and Physical Geography of the United States, and of the Progress made during the Past Century in Arts, Manufactures, Products, Education, Inventions, Railroad Facilities, Steam Navigation, Resources, Prospects etc. Edited by C. H Kidder. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 900. Philadelphia, 1876. 12*s.*

A Library of useful and valuable information. A General Encyclopædia of the United States.

Burney.—The Boys' Manual of Seamanship and Gunnery, compiled for the use of the Training Ships of the Royal Navy. By Commander C. Burney, R.N., F.R.G.S., Superintendent of Greenwich Hospital School. Seventh Edition. Approved by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty to be used in the Training Ships of the Royal Navy. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xxii. and 352. With numerous Illustrations. 6*s.*

Burney.—The Young Seaman's Manual and Rigger's Guide. By Commander C. Burney, R.N., F.R.G.S. Sixth Edition. Revised and corrected. Approved by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxviii. and 592. With 200 Illustrations and 16 Sheets of Signals. 1878. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Burr.—A Course on the Stresses in Bridge and Roof Trusses, Arched Ribs and Suspension Bridges; Prepared for the Department of Civil Engineering at the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. By W. H. Burr. 8vo. cloth, pp. vii. and 344. Illustrated. New York. 18*s.*

Butler.—Projectiles and Rifled Cannon. Systems of Projectiles and Rifling, with practical Suggestions for their Improvement, as embraced in a Report to the Chief of Ordnance, U.S.A. With Appendix containing the Report of the Board on experimental Rifled Guns on the Proof of an Eight-inch Converted Rifle. By Capt. J. G. Butler, U.S.A. Illus. by 36 lithographic pl. 4to. cl., pp. 164. New York. £1 18*s.*

Byrn.—The Complete Practical Distiller, comprising the most Perfect and Exact Theoretical and Practical Description of the Art of Distillation and Rectification; Improvements in Distilling Apparatus; Instructions for preparing Spirits from Vegetables, Fruits, etc.; Directions for the Distillation and Preparation of Brandies and other Spirits, Spirituous and other Compounds, etc., etc.: Adapted, not only to the use of extensive Distillers, but for Farmers, or Others. By M. La Fayette Byrn, M.D. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 198. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Cain.—Maximum Stresses in Framed Bridges. By W. Cain. 18mo. bds., pp. 192. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Cain.—Theory of Solid and Braced Elastic Arches; applied to Arch Bridges and Roofs in Iron, Wood, Concrete, or other Material; Graphical Analysis. By W. Cain. 18mo. boards, pp. 172. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Cain.—Vousoir Arches applied to Stone Bridges, Tunnels, Domes, and Groined Arches. By W. Cain, C.E. 18mo. boards. Illustrated. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Cairns.—A Manual of Quantitative Chemical Analysis. For the Use of Students. By F. A. Cairns, A.M. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 270. New York. 12*s.*

Caithness.—Lectures on Popular and Scientific Subjects. By the Earl of Caithness, F.R.S. Second enlarged Edition. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 174. London, 1879. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Cameron.—Plasterer's Manual. By K. Cameron. 12mo. cloth, pp. 53. Illustrated. New York. 3*s.*

Cartridges.—Digest of Cartridges for Small Arms Patented in the United States, England, and France, so far as Patents have been Published. Compiled from the Patent Records by W. A. Bartlett, Examiner, and D B. Gallatin, Assistant Examiner of Patents. 4to. 31 Plates. Washington. £5 5*s.*

Catlin.—The Lifted and Subsided Rocks of America, with their Influence on the Oceanic, Atmospheric, and Land Currents, and the Distribution of Races. By George Catlin. With 2 Maps. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 238. 1870. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Caton.—The Antelope and Deer of America. A Comprehensive Scientific Treatise upon the Natural History, including the Characteristics, Habits, Affinities, and Capacity for Domestication of the Antilocapra and Cervidæ of North America. By J. D. Caton, LL.D. With Portrait and Illustrations. 8vo. cl., pp. 426. New York. £1.

Chapman.—The Minerals and Geology of Central Canada, comprising the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec. With Observations on Minerals, Rocks, and Fossils generally. A Hand-Book for Practical Use. By E. J. Chapman, Ph.D., LL.D. Second edition. 8vo. sewed, pp. 206. With 110 figures. Toronto. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Chattanooga.—Map showing Mineral Resources of Chattanooga and Vicinity. 31 inches by 26. In case. £1 5*s.*

Chauvenet.—A MANUAL OF SPHERICAL AND PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY; embracing the General Problems of Spherical Astronomy, with special application to Nautical Astronomy, and the Theory and Use of Fixed and Portable Astronomical Instruments; with an Appendix on the method of least Squares. By WILLIAM CHAUVENET. 2 Vols. Demy 8vo. cloth. pp. 708 and 632, and 14 Plates. Philadelphia. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Chauvenet.—A TREATISE ON THE METHOD OF LEAST SQUARES, or the Application of the Theory of Probabilities in the Combination of Observations By W. CHAUVENET. Being an appendix to his Manual of Astronomy. 8vo cloth, pp. 134. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Chauvenet.—A TREATISE ON PLANE AND SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY. By WILLIAM CHAUVENET, Prof. of Mathematics and Astronomy in Washington University, Saint Louis. 7th Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 256. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Chauvenet.—A TREATISE ON ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY, with Appendices, containing a Collection of Exercises for Students, and an Introduction to Modern Geometry. By WILLIAM CHAUVENET, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 368. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Chauvenet.—NEW METHOD of Correcting Lunar Distances, and Improved Method of Finding the Error and Rate of a Chronometer by Equal Altitudes. By W. CHAUVENET, A.M. Reprinted from the Appendices of the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac for 1855 and 1856, by permission of the Honourable Secretary of the Navy, U.S. 8vo. paper, pp. 86. Washington. 8*s.*

Church.—THE COMSTOCK LODE; its Formation and History. By J. H. E. M. CHURCH, Ph.D. 4to. cloth, pp. iv. and 226. Illustrated by Six coloured Geological Plates and Thirteen Engravings. New York. £2 2*s.*

This book is the result of a survey of the great Comstock Mines, made by Mr. Church for the United States Government.

Clegg.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE AND DISTRIBUTION OF COAL GAS; its Introduction and Progressive Improvement. Engravings from Working Drawings, with General Estimates. By SAMUEL CLEGG, jun. Fifth Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. xii. and 411; 32 Plates. Scarce. London.

Clevenger.—A TREATISE ON THE METHOD OF GOVERNMENT SURVEYING, as Prescribed by the U. S. Congress and Commissioner of the General Land Office. With Complete Mathematical, Astronomical, and Practical Instructions, for the Use of U. S. Surveyors in the Field and Students who Contemplate Engaging in the Business of Public Land Surveying. By S. V. CLEVENGER. 12mo. roan tuck, pp. 200. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Coach-Makers (The) Illustrated Handbook, Containing Complete Instructions in all the Different Branches of Carriage Building. Adapted to the Wants of Every Person Connected with the Manufacture of Carriages. Written and Revised by Practical men of Acknowledged Ability in their Several Departments. 8vo. cl., pp. 368. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Collins.—REPORT ON THE CAOUTCHOUC OF COMMERCE: being Information on the Plants yielding it, their Geographical Distribution, Climatic Conditions, and the Possibility of their Cultivation and Acclimatization in India. By JAS. COLLINS, F.B.S. With a Memorandum on the same Subject by DR. BRANDIS, Inspector General of Forests, Government of India. With 2 maps, 4 plates, and woodcuts. Royal 4to. cl. pp. xii. and 56. London. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Cone and Johns.—PETROLIA: a Brief History of the Pennsylvania Petroleum Region, its Development, Growth, Resources, etc., from 1859 to 1869. By A. CONE and W. R. JOHNS. Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 652. New York. 15*s.*

Cotta.—GEOLOGY AND HISTORY. A popular Exposition of all that is known of the Earth and its Inhabitants in Pre-historic Times. By BERNHARD VON COTTA, Professor of Geology at the Academy of Mining, Freiberg, in Saxony. 12mo. cloth, pp. iv. and 84. 1865. *2s.*

Coues.—KEY TO NORTH-AMERICAN BIRDS. A Manual or Text-Book of the Birds of North America. By ELLIOIT COUES, M. D. 1 vol., Illustrated by 6 Steel Plates and 238 Woodcuts. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. 369. *£1 15s.*

Coues.—FIELD ORNITHOLOGY. Comprising a Manual of Instruction for Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Birds, and a Check List of North American Birds. By Dr. Elliott COUES, U.S.A. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. 116, 137. Salem (Mass.). *15s.*

Coues.—BIRDS OF THE COLORADO VALLEY. A Repository of Scientific and Popular Information concerning North American Ornithology. By ELLIOTT COUES. Part I. Passeres to Laniidæ. 8vo., cl., pp. xvi. and 807, with Bibliographical Appendix, and 70 Illustrations. Washington. *£1 1s.*

Craig.—ELEMENTS OF THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF FLUID MOTION; Motion of a Solid in a Fluid; Vibrations of Liquid Spheroids. By T. CRAIG. 18mo. boards, pp. 208. New York. *2s. 6d.*

Craig.—ELEMENTS OF THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF FLUID MOTION. Wave and Vortex Motion. By T. CRAIG, Ph.D. 18mo. boards, pp. 178. New York. *2s. 6d.*

Craik.—THE PRACTICAL AMERICAN MILLWRIGHT AND MILLER, comprising the Elementary Principles of Mechanics, and Motive Power; Hydraulic Motors, Mill Dams, Saw Mills, Grist Mills, the Oatmeal Mill, the Barley Mill, Wool Carding, and Cloth Fulling, and Dressing, Windmills, Steam Power, &c. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 432. Philadelphia. *£1 5s.*

Daddow and Bannan.—COAL, IRON, AND OIL; or, the Practical American Miner. A Plain and Popular Work on our Mines and Mineral Resources, and a Text Book or Guide to their Proper Development. Maps and Engravings; Descriptions of the Coal-fields and Coal Mines of the World, etc., etc. By SAMUEL HARRIES DADDOW, and BENJAMIN BANNAN. 8vo. cl., pp. 808. Pottsville. *£1 18s.*

Dana.—MANUAL OF GEOLOGY, treating of the Principles of the Science with special Reference to American Geological History; for the use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools of Science. By JAMES D. DANA, LL.D. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Illustrated by a Chart of the World, and over 1150 Figures. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 916. New York. *£1 1s.*

Dana.—A SYSTEM OF MINERALOGY. Descriptive Mineralogy, comprising the most Recent Discoveries. By JAMES D. DANA, Silliman Professor of Geology and Mineralogy in Yale College; with the assistance of GEORGE JARVIS BRUSH, Professor in the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale College. Fifth Edition. Re-written and Enlarged, and Illustrated with upwards of 600 Woodcuts. With Three Appendices. 8vo. cloth, pp. xlviii. and 828, 19, x. and 64. New York. 1883. *£2 2s.*

Appendices to Ditto. 8vo. cloth. *10s.*

Dana's SYSTEM OF MINERALOGY. Vol. II. Manual of Determinative Mineralogy, with an Introduction on Blow Pipe Analysis. By Prof. GEORGE J. BRUSH. 8vo. cl., pp. 106. New York and London. *18s.*

Dana.—THE GEOLOGICAL STORY BRIEFLY TOLD. An Introduction to Geology for the general Reader and for Beginners in the Science. By Prof. J. D. DANA. Illustr. 12mo. cl.. pp. xi. and 264. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Dana.—MANUAL OF MINERALOGY, Including Observations on Mines, Rocks, Reduction of Ores, and the Application of the Science to the Arts. 260 Illustrations. For Schools and Colleges. By JAMES D. DANA, A.M., LL.D. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 456. London. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Dana.—A TEXT BOOK OF GEOLOGY, for Schools and Academies. By JAMES D. DANA, LL.D., Professor of Geology, etc., Yale College. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 354. New York. 10*s.*

Dana.—A TEXT-BOOK OF MINERALOGY. With an Extended Treatise on Crystallography and Physical Mineralogy. By E. S. DANA, on the Plan and with the Co-operation of Professor J. D. DANA. Third Edition, Revised. Over 800 Woodcuts and 1 Coloured Plate. 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 486. New York. 18*s.*

Dana.—MANUAL OF MINERALOGY AND LITHOLOGY: Containing the Elements of the Science of Minerals and Rocks. For the Use of the Practical Mineralogist and Geologist, and for Instruction in Schools and Colleges. By JAMES D. DANA. Third Edition. Re-arranged and Re-written. Illustrated by numerous Woodcuts. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 474. 1880. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Dana.—CORALS AND CORAL ISLANDS. By J. D. DANA, LL.D. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 406. With Coloured Plate, Maps, and numerous Illustrations. New York. 18*s.*

Dana.—TEXT-BOOK OF ELEMENTARY MECHANICS, for the Use of Colleges and Schools. By E. S. DANA. 12mo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 291. Illustrated. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Davie.—SECRETS OF THE DARK CHAMBER; being Photographic Formulæ, at Present Practised in the Galleries of Messrs. Gurney, Fredericks, Bogardus, etc., of New York City, never before published; with Directions for Making Photographic Chemicals. Compiled by D. D. T. DAVIE. 12mo. cl., pp. 74. New York. 5*s.*

Davis.—FORMULÆ FOR THE CALCULATION OF RAILROAD EXCAVATION AND Embankment and for finding Average Haul. By J. W. DAVIS, C.E. 8vo. cl., pp. 106. New York. 6*s.*

Davis and Rae.—HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICAL DIAGRAMS AND CONNECTIONS. By C. H. DAVIS and F. B. RAE. 2nd. ed. Obl. 8vo., cl., pp. 44. Cuts and 30 Plates. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Davis.—NARRATIVE OF THE NORTH POLAR EXPEDITION, U.S. Ship *Polaris*, Capt. C. F. Hall Commanding. Edited from Official Papers and Journals. By Rear-Admiral C. H. DAVIS, U.S.N. Second Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. 606. With Facsimiles of Relics found by Capt. Nares, Six Maps, and Numerous Illustrations. £1 8*s.*

Day.—THE PRE-HISTORIC USE OF IRON AND STEEL, with Observations on Certain Matters Ancillary Thereto. By ST. JOHN V. DAY, C.E., etc. 8vo. cl., pp. xxiv. and 276. London. 12*s.*

De Vinne.—THE INVENTION OF PRINTING. A Collection of Facts and Opinions descriptive of early Prints and Playing-Cards, the Block-Books of the Fifteenth Century, the Legend of Lourens Janszoon Coster, of Haarlem, and the Works of John Gutenberg and his Associates. By T. L. DE VINNE. Illust. with fac-similes of early types and woodcuts. 2nd Edition, Royal 8vo. cl., pp. 556. New York and London. £1 1*s.*

Deville.—EXAMPLES of Astronomic and Geodetic Calculations for Land Surveyors. By E. DEVILLE. 8vo. cloth, pp. 109. Quebec. 9*s.*

Diedrichs.—THE THEORY OF STRAINS. A Compendium for the Calculation and Construction of Bridges, Roofs, and Cranes, with the Application of Trigonometrical Notes. By JOHN H. DIEDRICHS. Plates. 8vo. cloth., pp. 108. Baltimore. £1 5*s.*

Dobronravoff.—TRAITÉ DE LA TURBINE-FOURNOYRON. Par Dobronravoff, Colonel du génie et Professeur de l'Institut des voies de communication. Traduit du Russe par l'auteur. Crown 8vo. pp. xviii. and 98. 7 Plates, St. Petersburg. 10*s.*

Dolbear.—THE ART of PROJECTION. A Manual of Experimentation in Physics, Chemistry, and Natural History, with the Porte Lumière and Magic Lantern. By A. E. DOLBEAR. Illustr. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. vi. and 158. Boston. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Dolbear.—THE TELEPHONE. An Account of the Phenomena of Electricity, Magnetism, and Sound, as involved in its Action. With Directiontions making a Speaking Telephone. By PROF. A. E. DOLBEAR. 24mo. pap., pp. vi. and 128. Boston. 1*s.*

Donnell.—CHRONOLOGICAL AND STATISTICAL HISTORY OF COTTON. By E. J. DONNELL. 8vo. cl., pp. 650. New York. £2 2*s.*

Douglas and Prescott.—QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS: A Guide in the Practical Study of Chemistry and in the Work of Analysis. By Professors S. H. DOUGLAS and A. B. PRESCOTT. Third edition, revised. Also, Study of Oxidation and Reduction, by O. C. JOHNSON. 8vo. cloth, pp 306. New York. 18*s.*

Downing.—COTTAGE RESIDENCES; or, a Series of Designs for Rural Cottages and Cottage Villas, and their Gardens and Grounds, Adapted to North America. By A. J. DOWNING. New edition, containing revised list of Trees, Shrubs, and Plants, and best Selected Fruits, with the Newer Style of Garden by Henrry Winthrop Sargent and Charles Downing. Illustrated. Edited by GEORGE E. HARNEY. 4to. cl., gilt top, pp. xvi. and 262. New York. £1 10*s.*

Draper.—SCIENTIFIC MEMOIRS: being Experimental Contributions to a Knowledge of Radiant Energy. By J. W. DRAPER. With Portrait. 8vo. cl., pp. vi. and 473. New York. 15*s.*

Drechsel.—INTRODUCTION TO STUDY OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS. By P. DRECHSEL, M. D. Translated and adapted to the use of American Students, by Notes, etc., by N. F. Merrill. 12mo. cloth, pp. xix. and 138. New York. 5*s.*

Drinker.—TUNNELLING, EXPLOSIVE COMPOUNDS, AND ROCK DRILLS, Giving the details of Practical Tunnel Work, the Constituents and Properties of Modern Explosive Compounds, the Principles of Blasting, the History of the Rise of Machine Rock Drilling, and detailed descriptions of the various Rock-drills and Air-compressors in use. Also, descriptions of the European and American systems of Timbering and Arching, and Tables giving the Dimensions and Cost of over 1,100 Tunnels, from the Notes furnished by Engineers and Railroad Companies in Europe, North and South America, and New Zealand, with a History of Tunnelling from the Reign of Ramesis II. to the present time. By HENRY S. DRINKER, E.M., Graduate of the School of Mines, Lehigh University, Member of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. Sold only by Subscription. 4to. half mor., over 1000 Illustrations in the Text, Tables, Plates, Working Profiles, etc. New York. £5 5*s.*

Du Bois.—ELEMENTS OF GRAPHICAL STATICS, and their Application to Framed Structures, etc.; Cranes; Bridge, Roof, and Suspension Trusses; Braced and Stone Arches; Pivot and Draw Spans; Continuous Girders, etc. By Dr. A. JAY DU BOIS, C.E. 2 vols. (Text and Plates). 2nd ed. 8vo. cl., pp. li. and 404, and 28 plates. New York. 18*s.*

Dussauce.—A GENERAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF VINEGAR, Comprising the Chemical Principles Involved in the Preparation of Acetic Acid and its Derivations, and the Practical Details of the Various Methods of Preparing Vinegar by the Slow and the Quick Processes, with Alcohol, Wine, Grain, Malt, Cider, Molasses, Beets, etc., as well as Pyroligneous Acid Wood Vinegar, etc., with a Treatise on Acetometry. By H. DUSSAUCE. 8vo. cloth, pp. 392. Illustrated. Philadelphia. £1 6*s.*

Dussauce.—A GENERAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF SOAP, Theoretical and Practical: comprising the Chemistry of the Art, a description of all the raw materials and their uses, directions for the establishment of a Soap Factory, with the necessary apparatus; instructions in the manufacture of every variety of Soap; the assay and determination of the value of Alkalies, fatty substances, Soaps, etc., etc. By Professor H. DUSSAUCE. With an Appendix, from the Reports of the International Jury on Soaps in the Paris Exposition, 1867, tables, etc., etc. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxviii. and 808. Philadelphia and London. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Dussauce.—A PRACTICAL GUIDE FOR THE PERFUMER. Being a New Treatise on Perfumery, the most favourable to beauty without being injurious to health; comprising a description of the substances used in perfumery, and the formulæ of more than one thousand preparations, such as Cosmetics, Perfumed Oils, Tooth Powders, Waters, Extracts, Tinctures, Infusions, Spirits, Vinegars, Essential Oils, Pastils, Creams, Soaps, and many new Hygienic Products not Hitherto Described. From Documents of Messrs. Debay, Limel, etc., with Additions by Prof. H. DUSSAUCE. 8vo. cl., pp. xii. and 376. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Dussauce.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE FABRICATION OF MATCHES, GUN COTTON, AND COLOURED FIRES AND FULMINATING POWDERS. By Professor H. DUSSAUCE, Chemist. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 336. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Dwyer.—THE IMMIGRANT BUILDER; or, Practical Hints to Handy Men, Showing Clearly how to Plan and Construct Dwellings in the Bush, on the Prairie, or Elsewhere, with Wood, Earth or Gravel. By C. P. DWYER, Architect. 10th Edition. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 146. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Eddy.—NEW CONSTRUCTIONS IN GRAPHICAL STATICS. By H. T. EDDY, C.E. 10 Engravings and 9 Folding Plates. 8vo. cl., pp. 62. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Eddy.—THERMODYNAMICS. By H. T. EDDY, C.E. 18mo. boards, pp. 182. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Edwards.—THE BUTTERFLIES OF NORTH AMERICA. With Coloured Plates and Descriptions. By WILLIAM H. EDWARDS. Vol. 1. 4to. half mor. gilt. £7 10*s.* Vol. 2 now publishing. 4to. sd. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.* each part.

Egleston.—TABLES OF WEIGHTS, MEASURES, COINS, ETC., of the United States and England, with their Equivalents in the French Decimal System. By T. EGLESTON. 16mo. cloth, pp. x. and 60. New York. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Elderhorst.—MANUAL OF QUALITATIVE BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS AND DETERMINATIVE MINERALOGY. By W. ELDERHORST. Edited by HENRY B. NASON and CHAS. F. CHANDLER. Sixth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo. pp. 212. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Elliot and Storer.—A COMPENDIOUS MANUAL OF QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS. By CHARLES W. ELLIOT, Professor of Analytical Chemistry and Metallurgy, and FRANK H. STORER, Professor of general and Industrial Chemistry, in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Crown 8vo. pp. 186. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Elliot.—EUROPEAN LIGHT-HOUSE SYSTEMS. Being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873, by Major G. H. ELLIOT, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A., under the authority of Hon. W. A. Richardson. Illustrated by 51 engr. and 31 woodcuts in the text. 8vo. cl., pp. 284. New York. *£1 5s.*

Elliott.—POTTERY AND PORCELAIN, from Early Times down to the Philadelphia Exhibition of 1876. With 165 Illustrations and the more Important Marks and Monograms. By C. W. ELLIOTT. Sq. 8vo. cl., pp. 358. New York. *£1 5s.*

Eliot.—REPORT on the Madras Cyclone of May, 1877. By JOHN ELIOT, M.A., Meteorological Reporter to the Government of Bengal. 4to. boards, pp. 117 and xcvii. With Plates. *5s.*

Eliot.—REPORT on the Vizagapatam and Backergunge Cyclones of October, 1876. By JOHN ELIOT, M.A. 4to. paper, pp. 187. With Charts and Plates. *4s.*

Ellis.—WORK DONE BY AND POWER REQUIRED FOR FIRE STREAMS. Together with Tables and Information Relative to Hydraulics. By GEO. A. ELLIS. 16mo. tuck. Springfield (Mass.). *10s. 6d.*

Emerton.—THE STRUCTURE AND HABITS OF SPIDERS. By J. H. EMERTON. 12mo. cloth, pp. 118, with 67 Illustrations. Salem. *7s. 6d.*

"A few hours will serve to make an intelligent reader thoroughly master of this little book; and, having mastered it, not only will he know far more of spiders than any but a professed entomologist commonly knows, but he will learn how much more is to be known, and how well worth the study of leisure days the subject is."—*Saturday Review.*

"This excellent little book fills a place in our zoological literature hitherto entirely unoccupied."—*American Journal of Science and Art.*

Entomology.—FIRST ANNUAL REPORT OF THE UNITED STATES ENTOMological Commission for the Year 1877. Relating to the Rocky Mountain Locust, and the Best Methods of Preventing its Injuries and of Guarding against its Invasions, in Pursuance of an Appropriation made by Congress for this purpose. With Maps and Illustrations. 8vo. cl., pp. xvi. 477, and 294. Washington. £1 16*s.*

"Every possible hint and scrap of information bearing on the subject has, in short, been collected and utilized, and we congratulate the members of the Commission on their valuable and eminently practical production."—*The Field.*

"This report, now published, contains much interesting information."—*The Times.*

Eveleth.—SCHOOL HOUSE ARCHITECTURE, Illustrated in Seventeen Designs, in various styles, with Drawings in Plan, Elevation, Section, and Detail. By S. F. EVELETH. 4to. cloth, 67 Plates. New York. *£2 10s.*

Ewbank.—A DESCRIPTIVE AND HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF HYDRAULIC AND OTHER MACHINES FOR RAISING WATER, ANCIENT AND MODERN, etc, etc. By THOMAS EWBANK. Illustrated by nearly 300 Engravings. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 612. New York. £1 10*s.*

"A compressed library. On the subjects here treated tomes have been multiplied to an amazing extent. Their essence is given in this volume. . . . . It is the kind of book which every mechanic or inventor out to consult."—*Athenæum.*

Falke.—ART IN THE HOUSE. Historical, Critical, and Æsthetical Studies on the Decoration and Furnishing of the Dwelling. By JACOB VON FALKE. Translated and Edited, with Notes, by Charles C. Perkins, M.A. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. xxx. and 356, with Coloured Frontispiece, 60 Plates, and over 150 Illustrations in the Text. Boston. £3.

Fanning.—A Practical Treatise on Water Supply Engineering: Relating to the Hydrology, Hydrodynamics, and Practical Construction of Water Works. By J. F. Fanning. Tables and Illustrations. 8vo. cl., pp. 620. New York. £1 10*s.*

Feuchtwanger.—A Practical Treatise on Soluble or Water Glass, Silicates of Soda and Potash, for Silicifying Stones, Mortar, Concrete, and Hydraulic Lime, rendering Wood and Timber Fire and Dry-rot Proof, &c. With Hundreds of Receipts for Soap, Cement, Paints, and Whitewashes, etc. By Dr. Lewis Feuchtwanger. 12mo. cloth. New York. 5*s.*

Feuchtwanger.—A Popular Treatise on Gems, in reference to their Scientific Value. By Dr. L. Feuchtwanger. Fourth edition. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. 528. New York. £1 5*s.*

Fink.—Cost of Railroad Transportation, Railway Accounts, and Governmental Regulations of Railway Traffic. By Albert Fink, C.E. Second Edition, including Tables. 8vo. pap., pp. 80. New York. 4*s.*

Fink.—Investigation into the Cost of Passenger Traffic on American Railroads. With Special Reference to Cost of Mail Service and its Compensation. By Albert Fink, C.E. 8vo. pap., pp. viii. and 80. New York. 4*s.*

Fitzgerald.—The Boston Machinist; being a Complete School for the Apprentice as well as for the advanced Machinist, showing how to make and use every Tool in every branch of the business; with a Treatise on Screw and Gear Cutting. By Walter Fitzgerald. 18mo. cloth, pp. 80. New York. 4*s.*

Forney.—Catechism of the Locomotive. By M. N. Forney. Illustrated. 12mo., cl. pp. xvi. and 610. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Forney.—Car-builder's Dictionary. An Illustrated Vocabulary of Terms which Designate American Railroad Cars, their Parts and Attachments. Compiled for the Master Car-builders' Association. By M. N. Forney, L. Garey, and C. A. Smith. 12mo. cl., pp. 505. 811 Woodcuts. New York. 10*s.*

Fossett.—Colorado; its Gold and Silver Mines, Farms, and Stock Ranges, and Health and Pleasure Resorts. A Tourist's Guide to the Rocky Mountains. By Frank Fossett. Second Edition. With Maps and Illustrations. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 592. New York, 1880. 10*s.*

Fowler.—A Home for All; or, The Gravel Wall and Octagon Mode of Building. New, Cheap, Convenient, Superior, and adapted to Rich and Poor. Showing the Superiority of Gravel Concrete over Brick, Stone, and Frame Houses, Manner of Making, Cost, etc., etc. By O. S. Fowler. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 192. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Francis.—Lowell Hydraulic Experiments; being a selection from Experiments on Hydraulic Motors, on the Flow of Water over Weirs, in open Canals of uniform rectangular section and through Submerged Orifices and Diverging Tubes, made at Lowell, Mass. By James B. Francis, C.E. 2nd Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. 250, with 23 Engraved Plates. NewYork. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Francis.—On the Strength of Cast-Iron Pillars. By James B. Francis. 8vo. cloth, pp. 72. New York. 10*s.*

Fraser's Tables of Minerals. *See* Weisbach.

Freeland.—The Soap Maker's Private Manual. By Robert Freeland, Expert in Soaps. Small 4to. morocco, with lock, pp. 314. Illustrated. Philadelphia. £10.

French.—HISTORY OF THE RISE AND PROGRESS OF THE IRON TRADE OF THE UNITED STATES FROM 1621 TO 1857; with numerous Statistical Tables relating the Manufacture, Importation, Exportation, and Prices of Iron, for more than a century. By B F. FRENCH. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 179. New York 10*s.*

Frick.—PHYSICAL TECHNICS; or, Practical Instructions for making experiments in Physics and the construction of Physical Apparatus with the most limited means. By Dr. J. FRICK, Director of the High School in Freiberg. Translated by JOHN D. EASTER, Ph.D. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 452. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Fryer.—ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORK. A Practical Work for Iron-workers, Architects, and Engineers, and all whose Trade, Profession, or Business Connects them with Architectural Iron-work. Specifications of Iron-work, Useful Tables, and Valuable Suggestions for the Successful Conduct of the Business. By W. J. FRYER, Jun. 8vo. cl., pp. xiv. and 220. N. York. 18*s.*

Fuchs.—PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE DETERMINATION OF MINERALS BY THE Blowpipe. By Dr. C. W. C. FUCHS. Translated and edited by T. W. DANBY, M.A., F.G.S. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Fuller.—THE FOREST TREE CULTURIST; a Treatise on the Cultivation of American Forest Trees, with Notes on the Most Valuable Foreign Species. By ANDREW S. FULLER. 12mo. cloth, pp. 188. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Galloway.—A TREATISE ON FUEL. Scientific and Practical. By ROBERT GALLOWAY, M.R.I.A., F.C.S., etc. With Illustrations. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 136. 1860. 6*s.*

Galloway.—EDUCATION, Scientific and Technical; or, How the Inductive Sciences are Taught and How they ought to be Taught. By ROBERT GALLOWAY, M.R.I.A., F.C.S. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 462. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Gardner.—THE CARRIAGE PAINTER'S ILLUSTRATED MANUAL. Containing a Treatise on the Art, Science, and Mystery of Coach, Carriage, and Car Painting, including the Improvements in Fine Painting, Gilding, Bronzing, Staining, Varnishing, Polishing, Copying, Lettering, Scrolling, and Ornamenting. With an Appendix, containing Receipts, etc. Adapted to the wants of every Painter. By F. B. GARDNER. 16mo. cloth, pp. 126. New York. 5*s.*

Gardner.—HOW TO PAINT. A Complete Compendium of the Arts Designed for the Use of Tradesmen, Mechanics, Merchants, Farmers, and a Guide to the Professional Painter. Containing a plain Statement of the Methods Employed by Painters to Produce Plain and Fancy Painting of every Description, with Formulas for Mixing Paint in Oil or Water; Description of Pigments, their Average Cost, Tools Required, etc. By F. B. GARDNER. 16mo. cloth, pp. 127. New York. 5*s*

Gardner.—ILLUSTRATED HOMES. A Series of Papers describing Real Houses and Real People. By E. C. GARDNER. Illustrated. Sq. 16mo. cl. pp. 288. Boston. 10*s.*

Gardner.—HOMES, AND HOW TO MAKE THEM. By E. C. GARDNER Illustr. by the Author. Sq. 12mo. cl., pp. 326. Boston. 10*s.*

Geldard.—HANDBOOK ON COTTON MANUFACTURE; or a Guide to Machine Building, Spinning, and Weaving; with Practical Examples, Calculations, and many Tables. The whole a Complete yet Compact Authority for the Manufacture of Cotton. By JAMES GELDARD. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 298. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Geological Exploration OF THE 40TH PARALLEL. *See* King, Hague, Meek, Watson, and Zirkel.

Geological Magazine (The): or, Monthly Journal of Geology. With which is incorporated "The Geologist." Edited by HENRY WOODWARD, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., etc., of the British Museum. Assisted by Professor JOHN MORRIS, M.A., F.G.S., etc., and ROBERT ETHERIDGE, F.R.S.L. and E., F.G.S., etc., of the Museum of Practical Geology. 8vo. cloth. 1866 to 1880. 20*s.* each.

Geological Society of Glasgow (Transactions of). Vol. VI. Part 1. 1876-77, 1877-78. 8vo. paper, pp. iv. and 155. With four Plates. 4*s.*

Gibson.—THE AMERICAN DYER (Enlarged and Revised). A Practical Treatise on the Colouring of Wool, Cotton, Yarn and Cloth, also Calico printing, etc., giving a Descriptive Account of the Dye Stuffs, their Origin, Where Produced, How Cultivated, and How Prepared for Use, their Chemical Compositions, General Adaptability, How they are Adulterated, etc. Containing Seventy Samples of Wool, Cotton, Yarn, and Cloth; Samples of Black or Raw Cotton Coloured at one Operation, embracing, in all, over Four Hundred Recipes. By RICHARD H. GIBSON, Practical Dyer and Chemist. 8vo. cloth pp. 676. Boston, 1878. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gillelen.—THE OIL REGIONS OF PENNSYLVANIA; with Map, and Charts of Oil Creek, Alleghany River, etc. By F. M. L. GILLELEN. 8vo. cloth, pp. 64, and 17 Maps and Charts. Pittsburg. 10*s.*

Gillespie.—A MANUAL OF THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF ROAD-MAKING, comprising the Location, Construction, and Improvement of Roads (Common, Macadam, Paved, Plank, etc.), and Railroads. By W. M. GILLESPIE, LL.D., C.E. 10th edition, with additions. 8vo. cloth, pp. 372. New York. 12*s.*

Gillespie.—A TREATISE ON LAND SURVEYING; comprising the theory developed from five Elementary Principles; and the Practice with the Chain alone, the Compass, the Transit, the Theodolite, the Plane Table, etc. By W. M. GILLESPIE, A.M., C.E. Illustrated. 8vo. half-bound, pp. vi. and 424—4 and 84. New Edition. New York. 15*s.*

Gillespie.—A TREATISE ON LEVELLING, TOPOGRAPHY, AND HIGHER SURVEYING. By W. M. GILLESPIE, LL.D., Civil Engineer. Edited by CADY STALEY, A.M., C.E. Roy. 8vo. hf. bd., pp. xiv. and 172. With 213 Figures. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gillmore.—REPORTS ON THE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH, SPECIFIC GRAVITY, and Ratio of Absorption of the Building Stones in the United States. By Gen. Q. A. GILLMORE. 8vo. cl., pp. 38. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Gillmore.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON ROADS, STREETS, AND PAVEMENTS. By Q. A. GILLMORE. Illustr. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 258. New York and London. 8*s.*

Gillmore.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON COIGNET-BETON, and other Artificial Stones. By Q. A. GILLMORE, Major, Corps of Engineers, Brevet Major-General, U.S.A. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 108. With 9 Plates. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gillmore.—PRACTICAL TREATISE ON LIMES, HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, AND MORTARS; Containing Reports of Numerous Experiments Conducted in New York City. By Major Q. A. GILLMORE. Revised. 8vo. cl., pp. 334. New York. £1.

Goodyear.—THE COAL MINES OF THE WESTERN COAST OF THE UNITED STATES. By W. A. GOODYEAR. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. 155. San Francisco. 15*s.*

Gouge.—NEW SYSTEM OF VENTILATION, which has been thoroughly tested, etc. Third Edition, Illustrations. By HENRY A. GOUGE. 8vo. cl. pp. 176. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Gould.—THE NEW CARPENTER'S AND BUILDER'S ASSISTANT, and Wood-Worker's Guide. Revised and enlarged Edition. By L. D. GOULD. 8vo. cloth, pp. 69. 26 Plates. New York. 15*s.*

Gray.—BOTANY FOR YOUNG PEOPLE AND COMMON SCHOOLS. How Plants Grow, a Simple Introduction to Structural Botany, with a Popular Flora, or an arrangement and description of common Plants, both Wild and Cultivated. Illustrated by 500 Wood Engravings. By ASA GRAY, M.D., Fisher Professor of Natural History in Harvard University. Small 4to. pp. 233. New York. 6*s*

Gray.—BOTANY FOR YOUNG PEOPLE. Part II. How Plants Behave; how they Move, Climb, Employ Insects to Work for them, etc. By Professor ASA GRAY. With 40 Illustrations. Square 4to. boards, pp. 46. New York and Chicago. 4*s.*

Gray.—SCHOOL AND FIELD BOOK OF BOTANY, consisting of "Lessons in Botany," and "Field, Forest, and Garden Botany," bound in one volume. By ASA GRAY, M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 386. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gray.—MANUAL OF THE BOTANY OF THE NORTHERN UNITED STATES, including the district East of the Mississippi, and North of North Carolina and Tennessee. Arranged according to the Natural System. By ASA GRAY, M.D. Fifth Edition. Third issue, with Twenty Plates, illustrating the Sedges, Grasses, Ferns, etc. 8vo. cloth, pp. 703. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Gray.—INTRODUCTION TO STRUCTURAL AND SYSTEMATIC BOTANY AND VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY, being a Fifth and Revised Edition of the Botanical Text-book, illustrated with over Thirteen Hundred Woodcuts. By ASA GRAY, M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 556. New York. 18*s.*

Gray.—LESSONS IN BOTANY AND VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY, illustrated by over 360 Wood Engravings, from original Drawings by Isaac Sprague. To which is added a Dictionary of Botanical Terms. By ASA GRAY, M.D. 8vo. half-bound, pp. 236. New York. 7*s.*

Gray.—SYNOPTICAL FLORA OF NORTH AMERICA (in continuation of Torrey and Gray's Flora of North America). Vol. II. Part I. Gamopetalæ after Compositæ. By Prof. ASA GRAY. 8vo. cl., pp. 402. New York and London. £1 16*s.*

Greene.—TRUSSES AND ARCHES ANALYSED AND DISCUSSED BY GRAPHICAL Methods. By C. E. GREEN, A.M., C.E. Part I. Roof Trusses, for the use of Engineers, Architects, and Builders. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 64. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

PART 2. Bridge-Trusses: Single, Continuous, and Draw Spans; Single and Multiple Systems; Straight and Inclined Chords. With 10 Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. 177. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

PART 3. Arches in Wood, Iron, and Stone, for Roofs, Bridges, and Wall-openings. 8vo. cloth, pp. 190, with 8 plates. New York. 15*s.*

Grimshaw.—HISTORY, DEVELOPMENT, AND ACTION, Classification and Comparison, Manufacture, Care and Use of Saws of all Kinds. By R. GRIMSHAW. 8vo. cloth, pp. 150. Illustrated. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Grier.—RURAL HYDRAULICS. A Practical Treatise on Rural Household Water Supply. Giving a full Description of Springs and Wells, of Pumps anp Hydraulic Ram, with Instructions in Cistern Building. Laying of Pipes, etc. By W. W. GRIER. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 35. Philadelphia. 4*s.*

Griffiths.—The Progressive Ship-Builder. By J. W. Griffiths. Illustr. Two Vols. Roy. 8vo. cloth, pp. 515. New York. £3.

Contents.—Vol. 1.—Sketch of Early History—Buoyancy—Key to Analysis in the design of Vessels—Stability, natural and artificial—Roll of Vessels—Sheering—Horizontal parallels not planes of flotation—Taking off Tables—Cants, &c. &c. &c. with 20 litho. Plates and 14 woodcuts. —Vol. 2.—The Nautical World's interest in constructive materials of Wood and Iron—Crude state of Engineering—Systematic distribution of sail propulsion—Navies of World need to be turned inside out—Our ignorance of timber growth—Room and Space, with regard to the distribution of timber for strength and utility—Cellular and solid floor—Laws of Beauty, Rudders, Ceiling, and Planking Tables Rules for estimating the amount of materials required in Vessels of all sizes and for all service, with 16 plates and numerous woodcuts, pp. 256 and 258.

Gruner.—The Manufacture of Steel. By M. L. Grüner, Professor of Metallurgy in the School of Mines, Paris. Translated by Lenox Smith, A.M., E.M. With an Appendix on the Bessemer Process in the United States, by the Translator. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 196. New York. 18*s*.

Guettier.—A Practical Guide for the Manufacture of Metallic Alloys. Comprising their Chemical and Physical Properties, with their Preparation, Composition, and Uses. Translated from the French of A. Guettier by A. A. Fesquet. 12mo. cloth, pp. xxiv. and 13–293. Philadelphia. 15*s*.

Guyot.—Tables, Meteorological and Physical, prepared for the Smithsonian Institution. By Arnold Guyot, Ph.D., LL.D. Third Edition. Royal Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 686. Washington. 18*s*.

Hague and Emmons.—Descriptive Geology of the 40th Parallel Area, examined during the Years 1867–1878. By Arnold Hague and S. F. Emmons. (U.S. Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel, Clarence King, Geologist in Charge, Vol. 2.) 4to. cl. 26 Plates. Washington. £5 5*s*.

Hague and King.—Mining Industry. By James D. Hague. With Geological Contributions by Clarence King (U.S. Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, Clarence King, Geologist in Charge, Vol. 3.) 37 Plates and Folio Atlas of 14 Plates and Maps. 4to. cloth, pp. xvi. and 648. Washington, 1870. *Scarce.*

Hall.—Sun and Earth as Great Forces in Chemistry. By T. W. Hall, M.D., L.R.C.S.E. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 220. 1874. 3*s*.

Hallett.—Specifications for Frame Houses Ranging in Cost from Two Thousand to Twenty Thousand Dollars. By W. T. Hallett. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. 4to. cloth, pp. iv. 26 and 15. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Hamersly.—Naval Encyclopædia. By L. R. Hamersly. Roy. 8vo. sheep, pp. 1017. Philadelphia. £2 12*s*. 6*d*.

Harrison.—The Mechanic's Tool-Book. With Practical Rules and Suggestions for use of Machinists, Iron-workers, and others. By W. B. Harrison, Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 278. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Hart.—A Handbook of Volumetric Analysis. Designed for the Use of Classes in Colleges and Technical Schools. By Edward Hart. Illustr. Cr. 8vo. cl. New York. 12*s* 6*d*.

Haskins.—The Galvanometer and its Uses. A Manual for Electricians and Students. By C. H. Haskins. Second Revised Edition. With Illustrations. 18mo. mor. tuck. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Haswell.—Engineers' and Mechanics' Pocket-Book. Containing Weights and Measures, Rules of Arithmetic, Weights of Materials, Latitude and Longitude, Cables and Anchors, Specific Gravities, Squares, Cubes and Roots, &c. By Chas. H. Haswell, C.E. Thirty-fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 12mo. roan tuck, gilt edges. 15*s*.

Hatfield.—THEORY OF TRANSVERSE STRAINS, and its Application in the Construction of Buildings. With Tables of the Dimensions of Floor Beams, Headers, and Roller Iron Beams; Results of Original Experiments on the Tensile, Transverse, and Compressive Strengths of American Woods. By R. G. HATFIELD, Architect. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 630. New York. £1 5*s.*

Hatfield.—THE AMERICAN HOUSE CARPENTER. A Treatise on the Art of Building. A Manual for the Practical Use of Architects, Carpenters, Stair Builders, and others. By R. G. HATFIELD. Eighth Edition. Rewritten and Enlarged. Roy. 8vo. cloth, pp. iv. and 685. Illustrated. New York. £1 5*s.*

Haupt.—MILITARY BRIDGES; with Suggestions of New Expedients and Constructions for Crossing Streams and Chasms. Including, also, Designs for Trestle and Truss Bridges for Military Railroads. Adapted Especially to the want of the Service in the United States. By HERMANN HAUPT, A.M., C.E., Illustr. by 69 Litho. Engra. 8vo. cl., pp. xix. 310. New. York. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Haupt.—GENERAL THEORY OF BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION; Containing Demonstrations of the Principles of the Art, and their Application to Practice; Furnishing the Means of Calculating the Strains upon the Chords, Ties, Braces, Counter Braces, and Other Parts of a Bridge, or Frame of any Description. With Practical Illustrations. By HERMANN HAUPT, A.M., Civil Engineer. 8vo. cloth, pp. 268, and 16 Plates. New York. 18*s.*

Haupt.—A MANUAL OF ENGINEERING SPECULATIONS AND CONTRACTS. Designed as a Text-Book and Work of Reference for all who may be engaged in the Theory or Practice of Engineering. By LEWIS M. HAUPT. Illustrated. 8vo. cl, pp. 320. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Hazen.—THE SCHOOL AND THE ARMY IN GERMANY AND FRANCE, with a Diary of Siege Life at Versailles. By Brevet Major-General W. B. HAZEN, U S.A. 8vo. cl., pp. 408. New York and London. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Henck.—FIELD-BOOK FOR RAILROAD ENGINEERS; containing Formulæ for Laying-out Curves, Determining Frog-Angles, Levelling, Calculating Earthwork, etc., etc., together with Tables of Radii, Ordinates, Deflections, Long Chords, Magnetic Variation, Logarithms, Logarithmic and Natural Sines, Tangents, etc., etc. By JOHN B. HENCK, A.M., Engineer. 12mo. roan tuck, pp. xvi. and 243. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Henry.—THE EARLY AND LATER HISTORY OF PETROLEUM. Authentic Facts in Regard to its Development in Western Pennsylvania. Sketches of the Pioneer and Prominent Operators, Refining Capacity of the United States. By J. T. HENRY. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 608. Philadelphia. £1 2*s.*

Henwood.—THE METALLIFEROUS DEPOSITS OF CORNWALL AND DEVON; with Appendices, on Subterranean Temperature; the Electricity of Rocks and Veins; The Quantities of Water in the Cornish Mines; and Mining Statistics. (Forming Vol. V. of the Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall.) By WILLIAM JORY HENWOOD, F.R.S., F.G.S. 8vo, pp. x. and 512; with 113 Tables, and 12 Plates, half bound. £2 2*s.*

CONTENTS.—On the Metalliferous Deposits of Cornwall and Devon—Observations on Subterranean Temperature in the Mines of Cornwall and Devon—On the Quantities of Water which enter Cornish Mines—On the Electric Currents observed in Rocks and Veins - Statistical Notices of the Mines in Cornwall and Devon—Explanation of the Plates—Index.

Henwood.—OBSERVATIONS ON METALLIFEROUS DEPOSITS, AND ON SUBTERRANEAN TEMPERATURE. (Forming Vol. VIII. of the Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall.) By WILLIAM JORY HENWOOD, F.R.S., F.G.S., President of the Royal Institution of Cornwall. In 2 pts. 8vo. pp. xxx., vii. and 916; with 38 Tables, 31 Engravings on Wood, and 6 Plates. £1 16*s.*

CONTENTS OF PART I.—On the Metalliferous Deposits of Kumaon and Gurhwal (India)—On the Silver Mines of Chuñarcillo, and the Copper Formations near Copiapò (Chili)—On the Gold Mines and Detrital Gold of Minas Gerães (Brazil)—On the Auriferous Deposits of Virginia, and the Mines of Native-copper on Lake Superior (United States)—On the Metalliferous Deposits of New

Brunswick (British America)—On the Copper-bearing Sandstone of Huidobro (Spain)—On the Silver Lodes of Chalanches (France), and of Sark (Channel Island)—On the Copper Mines of Ireland, and on the Precipitation of Copper from Mineral Water in Ireland, Wales, England, Spain, and Cuba—On the Auriferous Rocks and Detrital Gold of Ireland and North Wales—On the Ores of Chrome and Anolybdenum in Scotland—On the Tin, Copper, and Lead Mines of Caradon and Liskeard (East Cornwall).

CONTENTS OF PART II.—On Subterranean Temperature in various Rocks, and in Mines affording different Metals and Ores, in Chili, Brazil, the United States, the Channel Islands, Ireland, and England; and on the Changes of Temperature which take place at the same, and at different times, on the surface and at various depths in Brazil.

Hewson.—PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF EMBANKING LANDS FROM RIVER FLOODS, as applied to "Levees" of the Mississippi. By WILLIAM HEWSON, C.E.; assisted by M. BUTT HEWSON, Esq., C.E., &c. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 171. New York. 10*s.*

Hill.—NOTES ON CERTAIN EXPLOSIVE AGENTS. By W. N. HILL. 8vo. pap. pp. 71. Boston. 5*s.*

Hitchcock and Huntingdon.—THE GEOLOGY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE. A Report comprising the results of Explorations ordered by the Legislature. In 2 Parts. Part I. Physical Geography. Illustrated Maps and Charts. By C. H. HITCHCOCK and J. H. HUNTINGDON. 8vo. half roan, pp. xi. and 668. Manchester (N. H.). £2 10*s.*

Hitchcock.—GEOLOGY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE. Vol. 2. On Stratigraphical Geology. By Prof. C. H. HITCHCOCK. Illustrated with Heliotypes, Maps, and Charts. 4to. half morocco. Concord (N.H.). £3.

Hittell.—THE RESOURCES OF CALIFORNIA, comprising the Society, Climate, Salubrity, Scenery, Commerce, and Industry of the State. By JOHN S. HITTELL. Seventh edition, re-written. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. XXX. and 455. San Francisco. 10*s.*

Hobbs.—ARCHITECTURE; containing Designs and Ground Plans for Villas, Cottages, and other Edifices, both Suburban and Rural, adapted to the United States. With Rules for Criticism and Introduction. By ISAAC H. HOBBS & SON. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. 190. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Holley.—A TREATISE ON ORDNANCE AND ARMOUR; embracing Descriptions, Discussions, and Professional Opinions concerning the Material, Fabrication, Requirements, Capabilities, and Endurance of European and American Guns for Naval, Sea Coast, and Iron Clad Warfare, and their Rifling, Projectiles, and Breech Loading; also results of Experiments against Armour from Official Records; with an Appendix referring to Gun Cotton, Hooped Guns, etc., etc. By ALEXANDER L. HOLLEY, B.P. 493 Illustrations. 8vo. half-bound in morocco, pp. xliv. and 900. New York and London. £2 5*s.*

Holly.—THE CARPENTER'S AND JOINER'S HANDBOOK. A Complete Treatise on Framing Hip and Valley Roofs, etc., etc. By H. W. HOLLY. 37 Engravings. 18mo. cloth, pp. 49. New York. 4*s.*

Holly.—THE ART OF SAW-FILING, Scientifically Treated and Explained on Philosophical Principles; with Full and Explicit Directions for Putting in Order all Kinds of Saws, from a Jeweller's Saw to a Steam Saw Mill. 44 Engravings. By H. W. HOLLY. 18mo. cloth, pp. 56. New York. 4*s.*

Holly.—MODERN DWELLINGS IN TOWN AND COUNTRY, adapted to American Wants and Climate. With a Treatise on Furniture and Decoration. By H. H. HOLLY. With 100 Designs, comprising Cottages, Villas, and Mansions. Small 4to., pp. 219 New York. £1.

Hough.—REPORT UPON FORESTRY. By F. B. HOUGH, M.D. Prepared under the Direction of the Commissioner of Agriculture, in Pursuance of an Act of Congress, approved August 15th, 1876. 8vo. cloth, pp. 650. Washington. 10*s.* 6*d.*

The information Dr. Hough has acquired, not only in the U.S., but in Europe and India, is exceedingly interesting and valuable, embracing as it does the European system of Forest management and maintenance, Forestry Schools, etc., Planting and Transplanting, Disease, Atmospheric Influences, Forest Resources of the U.S., and other important subjects.

How.—THE MINERALOGY OF NOVA SCOTIA. A Report to the Provincial Government. By HENRY HOW, D.C.L., Professor of Chemistry and Natural History, University of King's College, Windsor, N.S. 8vo. cloth, pp. 217. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Howell.—MATHEMATICAL THEORY of the Deviations of the Compass, Arranged for use of Cadets at U.S. Naval Academy. By J. A. HOWELL, Com. U.S.N. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 126. With four Plates. Washington. 9*s.*

Hughes.—AMERICAN MILLER AND MILLWRIGHT'S ASSISTANT. By WILLIAM CARTER HUGHES. New Edition, revised. 12mo. cloth, pp. 292. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Hulme.—MATHEMATICAL DRAWING INSTRUMENTS, and How to Use Them. By F. EDWARD HULME, F.L.S., F.S.A., Art-Master of Marlborough College, Author of "Principles of Ornamental Art," "Familiar Wild Flowers," "Suggestions on Floral Design," etc. With Illustrations. Second Edition. Imperial 16mo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 152. 1881. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Humphreys and Abbot.—Report upon the Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi River; Upon the Protection of the Alluvial Region Against Overflow; and Upon the Deepening of the Mouths; Based upon Surveys and Investigations made under the Acts of Congress, Directing the Topographical and Hydrographical Survey of the Delta of the Mississippi River; with Investigations as to the Most Practicable Plan for Securing it from Inundation, and Deepening the Channels at the Mouths of the Rivers. Prepared by CAPTAIN A. A. HUMPHREYS and LIEUT. H. L. ABBOT, Corps of Topographical Engineers, U.S. Army. 4to. pp. xxiii., 456, cxlvi., and 20 Plates. Philadelphia. Scarce. £5 5*s.*

Humphreys and Abbot.—REPORT upon the Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi River upon the Protection of the Alluvial Region Against Overflow, and upon Deepening of the Mouths. Prepared by Capt. A. A. HUMPHREYS and Lieut. H. L. ABBOTT. Submitted to the Bureau of Topographical Engineers, War Department, 1861. With Map. 8vo. cl., pp. xx. and 214. Washington, 1867. Scarce. £1 1*s.*

Hunt.—THE COAL AND IRON OF SOUTHERN OHIO, considered with relation to the Hocking Valley Coal-Field and its Iron Ores, with Notices of Furnace Coal and Iron Smelting, followed by a View of the Coal Trade of the West. By T. STERRY HUNT, LL.D., F.R.S. With 2 Maps. 8vo. sd, pp. 78. Salem (Mass.). 3*s.*

Hunt.—CHEMICAL AND GEOLOGICAL ESSAYS, Igneous Rocks and Volcanoes, Chemical Geology, Chemistry of Primeval Earth, Origin of Mountains, Dynamical Geology, Limestones, Dolomites and Gypsums. The Chemistry of Natural Waters, Petroleum, Asphalt, Pyroschists, Coal, Granites, Metalliferous Deposits, Geology of the Alps, Mineralogy, Chemistry, etc., etc. By THOMAS STERRY HUNT, LL.D. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. cl., pp. 23, xxii. and 490. Boston and London, 1879. 12*s.*

Inman.—NAUTICAL TABLES; Designed for the Use of British Seamen. By the Rev. JAMES INMAN, D.D., Late Professor at the Royal Naval College Portsmouth. pp. xvi. and 410. London. 15*s.*

Iron.—Report on the Fabrication of Iron for Defensive Purposes, and its Uses in Modern Fortifications, especially in works of Coast Defence. Three Plates. 8vo. pap., pp. 51. Scarce. Washington, 1872. £1 1*s.*

Isherwood.—Experimental Researches in Steam Engineering. By Chief Engineer B. F. Isherwood, U.S. Navy. Made principally to aid in ascertaining the Comparative Economic Efficiency of Steam, used with different measures of Expansion, etc., etc. Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. half-bound in morocco. Philadelphia. £6.

Jacques.—The House; a Manual of Rural Architecture; or how to Build Country Houses and Outbuildings. With original Plans. By D. H. Jacques. Revised Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 176. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Jannettaz.—A Guide to the Determination of Rocks; being an Introduction to Lithology. By E. Jannettaz. Translated from the French by G. W. Plympton. 12mo. cl., pp. 165. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Jarves.—A Glimpse at the Art of Japan. By J. J. Jarves. With Illustr. in facsimile from Japanese designs. Cr. 8vo. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Jomini.—The Art of War. By Baron de Jomini, General and Aide-de-Camp to the Emperor of Russia. A New Edition with Appendices and Maps. Translated by Captains G. H. Mendell and W. O. Craighill. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 410. 9*s.*

Jordan.—Album to the Course of Lectures on Metallurgy at the Paris Central School of Arts and Manufactures. By S. Jordan, C.E.M.I., and S.I., Professor of Metallurgy at the Paris Central School of Arts and Manufactures, Past President of the French Society of Civil Engineers. With 140 Plates, Description of the Plates, Numerical Data, and Notes upon the Working of the Apparatus. £4.

Kemlo.—Watch-Repairer's Handbook. By F. Kemlo. Illustrated. 16mo. cloth, pp. 93. Philadelphia. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Kent.—Strength of Materials. By W. Kent. 18mo. bds. pp. 139. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Kinahan.—Valleys and their Relation to Fissures, Fractures, and Faults. Containing Shrinkage Fissures, Faults, Denudants of Earth's Surface, Sea and Ice Action and Meteoric Abrasion, Relations between Faults, Open Joints, and Formation of Valleys, Lake Basins, Corrys, Gorges, and Ravines, River Valleys, etc. etc. By G. H. Kinahan, M.R.I.A., F.R.G.S.I., etc. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. 256. Illustrated. 7*s.* 6*d.*

King.—Lessons and Practical Notes on Steam, the Steam Engine, Propellers, etc., etc., for Young Engineers, Students, and others. By the late W. H. King, U.S.N. Revised by Chief Engineer J. W. King, U.S.N. New Edition, enlarged. 8vo. cloth, pp. 229. New York. 10*s.*

King.—U.S. Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel. Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. See Hague, Meek, Watson, Zirkel.

King.—Systematic Geology. By Clarence King. U. S. Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel. Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. Vol. I. 4to. cloth, pp. 804, with 28 Plates, 12 Geological Maps, and a Geological and Topographical Atlas. Washington.

Kirk.—The Founding of Metals: A Practical Treatise on the Melting of Iron, with description of the Founding of Alloys; also of all Metals and Mineral Substances used in the Art of Founding. Collected from original Sources. By Edward Kirk. 3rd Edition. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. vi. and 272. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Kirkman.—Railway Disbursements and the Accounts into which they are Naturally Divided. By M. M. Kirkman. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 264. New York. 10*s.*

Kirkman.—Railway Revenue and its Collection. Containing Rules and Regulations necessary to ensure faithful Accounting, and Explaining generally the Object and Extent of Railway Accounts, and their being Organised upon Scientific Principles. By M. M. Kirkman. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 500. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Kirkman.—Railway Service: Trains and Stations; describing the Manner of Organizing and Operating Trains, and the Duties of Train and Station Officials. By M. M. Kirkman. 8vo. cloth, pp. 280. New York. 10*s.*

Kirkman.—Railway Service: Baggage Car Traffic. Illustrating the Customs and Necessary Rules and Regulations of the Baggage Department, and the Parcel Traffic of Railroads in this Country and in Europe. By M. M. Kirkman. 12mo. cloth. New York. 10*s.*

Kirkman.—Railway Expenditures: Their Extent, Object, and Economy. By M. M. Kirkman. Two Volumes. 12mo. cloth, pp. 400 and 400. Chicago. £1.

Kirkwood.—Report on the Filtering of River Water for the Supply of Cities, as Practised in Europe. By J. P. Kirkwood, C.E. Illustrated. 4to. cloth, pp. 176, and 30 Plates. New York. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Kustel.—Nevada and California Processes of Silver and Gold Extraction for general use, and especially for the Mining Public of California and Nevada, with full Explanations and Directions for all Metallurgical Operations Connected with Silver and Gold, from a Preliminary Examination of the Ore to the Final Casting of the Ingot. Also a Description of the General Metallurgy of Silver Ores. By Guido Kustel. M.E. and Metallurgist. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 327, and Eleven Plates. San Francisco. 14*s.*

Kustel.—A Treatise on Concentration of all kinds of Ores, Including the Chlorination Process for Gold-bearing Sulphurets, Arseniurets, Gold and Silver Ores Generally. By Guido Kustel, M.E. and Metallurgist. 120 Diagrams on 7 Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. 259. San Francisco. £2 2*s.*

Kustel.—Roasting of Gold and Silver Ores, and the Extraction of their respective Metals without Quicksilver. By Guido Kustel. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 156. San Francisco. 18*s.*

Lakey.—Village and Country Houses, or Cheap Homes for all Classes. Comprising 84 pages of designs. By Chas. D. Lakey. 4to. cl. New York. £1 5*s.*

Landrin.—A Treatise on Steel. Comprising its Theory, Metallurgy, Properties, Practical Working, and Use. By M. H. C. Landrin, Jr., C.E. Translated, with Notes, by A. A. Fesquet. With an Appendix on the Bessemer and Martin Processes for Manufacturing Steel, from the Report of Abram S. Hewitt, United States Commissioner to the Exposition, Paris, 1867. 12mo. cloth, pp. 352. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Larkin.—The Practical Brass and Iron Founder's Guide; a Concise Treatise on Brass Founding, Moulding, the Metals and their Alloys, etc.; to which are added recent Improvements in the Manufacture of Iron-Steel by the Bessemer Process, etc., etc. By James Larkin. Fifth Edition, with additions. 12mo. cloth, pp. 301. Philadelphia. 12*s.*

Le Doux.—Ice-Making Machines: Theory of Action of Various Forms of Cold-producing or so-called Ice Machines. By M. Le Doux. 18mo. boards, pp. 150. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Leeds.—A Treatise on Ventilation; comprising Seven Lectures delivered before the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, 1866-68. By Lewis W. Leeds. 8vo. New Edition. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Leroux.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Worsted and Carded Yarns. Part I. Practical Mechanics, Forms and Calculations applied to the Spinning. Part II. Spinning of the Wool combed and Carded on the Mule Jenny. Part III. English and French Spinning. Part IV. Wool Carding. Illustrations. By Leroux. 8vo., pp. xx. and 341. Philadelphia. £1 5*s.*

Lieber—The Assayer's Guide; or, Practical Directions to Assayers, Miners, and Smelters, for the Tests and Assays by Heat and by Wet Processes of the Ores of all the principal Metals, of Gold and Silver Coins and Alloys, and of Coal, etc. By Oscar M. Lieber. 12mo. cloth, pp. 133. Philadelphia. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Linton.—Some Practical Hints on Wood-Engraving for the Instruction of Reviewers and the Public. By W. J. Linton. 16mo. cloth, pp. v. and 92. Illustrated. Boston. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Liotard.—Memorandum on the Materials in India suitable for the Manufacture of Paper. By L. Liotard. Foap. folio, sewed, pp. 84. 1880. 2*s.*6*d.*

Lloyds.—The American Lloyds Register of Shipping. Published annually.

Lockwood.—A Handbook of Ceramic Art. By M. S. Lockwood. 16mo. cl. New York. 5*s.*

Long and Buel.—The Cadet Engineer; or, Steam for the Student. By John H. Long, Chief Engineer, United States Navy, and R. H. Buel. Assistant Engineer, U.S. Navy. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 179. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Loomis.—An Introduction to Practical Astronomy, with a Collection of Astronomical Tables. By Elias Loomis, LL.D. Seventh Edition. Royal 8vo. sheep, pp. xii. and 500. New York. 10*s.*

Loomis.—A Treatise on Astronomy. By Elias Loomis, LL.D. Royal 8vo. sheep, pp. viii. and 338, and Eight Plates. New York. 10*s.*

Loomis.—A Treatise on Meteorology, with a Collection of Meteorological Tables. By E. Loomis, LL.D. 8vo. sheep, pp. 305, New York. 10*s.*

Loomis.—Elements of Geometry, Conic Sections, and Plane Trigonometry. By Elias Loomis, LL.D. Revised edition. 12mo. sheep, pp. 338. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Loring.—A Handbook of the Electro-Magnetic Telegraph. By A. E. Loring. Illustrated. 18mo. bds., pp. 98. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Lukin.—The Boy Engineers: What they Did, and How they did it. By the Author of "The Young Mechanic," &c. Imperial 16mo., with 30 Engravings, pp. viii.-344, cl. 7*s.* 6*d.*

"Will form one of the best presents for boys for the coming holidays."—*Mining Journal.*

Lukin.—The Lathe and Its Uses; or Instruction in the Art of Turning Wood and Metal, Including a Description of the Most Modern Appliances for the Ornamentation of Plain and Curved Surfaces; with an Appendix, in which is Described an Entirely Novel Form of Lathe for Eccentric and Rose Engine Turning; a Lathe and Planing Machine Combined, and other Valuable Matter Relating to the Art. Copiously Illustrated. Fifth Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 316. London. 16*s.*

Lukin.—Amongst Machines. A Description of Various Mechanical Appliances Used in the Manufacture of Wood, Metal, and Other Substances. A Book for Boys. Copiously Illustrated. By the Author of "The Young Mechanic." Illustrated square cloth, pp. viii. and 334. *7s. 6d.*

Lukin.—The Young Mechanic. A Book for Boys, Containing Directions for the Use of all Kinds of Tools, and for the Construction of Steam Engines and Mechanical Models, Including the Art of Turning in Wood and Metal. By the Author of "The Lathe and its Uses," "The Amateur Mechanic's Workshop," &c. Square 12mo. cloth, pp. iv. and 346. London. *6s.*

Contents.—Chap. I. Introduction.—II. How to make a Cage.—III. Mortice and Tenon Jointing.—IV. How to make a Table.—V. Dovetailing and Mitring.—VI. Rebating, Tonguing, and Grooving.—VII. The Young Mechanic at the Lathe.—VIII. On Woods and Materials for Turning.—IX. Sharpening and Setting Tools.—X. Hand-Turning in Wood.—XI. Hard Wood Turning.—XII. How to make a Steam Engine.—XIII. Watts' Engine.—XIV. How to make an Engine.—XV. Hardening and Tempering Tools.

Lukin.—Amateur Mechanics Workshop. A Treatise Containing Plain and Concise Directions for the Manipulation of Wood and Metals, Including Casting, Forging, Brazing, Soldering, and Carpentry. Seventh Edition. By the Author of "The Lathe and its Uses." Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. cloth. 1880. *6s.*

Contents.—Introduction, Blowpipe Manipulation, Blowpipe (Griffin's), Brazing, Brass Turning, Brass to Lacquer, Bronzing, Casting Flasks and Patterns, Casehardening, Castings, Malleable; Cored Works, Cores, False; Chasing Screws, Cast Iron to Tin, Cost of Lathes, Cutting Teeth of Wheels, Dovetailing, Drilling Metal, Frill, Nasmyth's Hand; False Cores for Casting, Filing, Forge Tools, Fluxes for Soldering, French Polishing, Glueing, Grindstone Mounting, Griffin's Lamp Furnace, Gold Solders, Hardwood Turning, Hardening and Tempering, Ivory, to Turn; Iron, to Tin; Iron Turning, Lathe, Description; Lathe Details, Lathe Chucks, Lathe, Overhead Motion; Lacquering, Metal Turning, Making Solder for Tin, New Tool for Making Screws, Overhead Gear for Lathes, Plumbers' Work on Lead, Principles of Cutting Tools, Polishing, Substances Used in; Polish Finishing; Screw Stock and Dies, Screw Plate, Screw Cutting in the Lathe, Sharpening and Grinding Tools, Slide Rest, Small Furnaces for Casting, Softening Steel, Solders and Fluxes, Staining Woods, Spiral or Elizabethan Twist, Surfacing Soft Woods, Soft Woods, to Hollow; Substances for Polishing, Tools for Surfacing Soft Wood, Tools, Construction of; Wheel Cutting, Wood Turning, Work-bench Fittings, Welding Iron, Working in Sheet Metal, Whitworth's Die Stocks.

Luvini.—Tables of Logarithms, with Seven Places of Decimals. By John Luvini. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 386. London. *5s.*

MacCord.—A Practical Treatise on the Movement of Slide Valves by Eccentrics, for the Use of Engineers, Draughtsmen, Machinists, and Students in general. By C. W. MacCord, A.M. Eight full-page Copper-plates. 4to. cl., pp. 88. New York. £1.

McCulloch.—Treatise on the Mechanical Theory of Heat, and its Applications to the Steam-Engine, etc. By R. S. McCulloch, C.E. 8vo. cl., pp. 288. New York. *18s.*

Mackellar.—The American Printer; a Manual of Typography, containing complete Instructions for beginners, as well as Practical Directions for Managing all Departments of a Printing-office; with several useful Tables, Schemes for Imposing Forms in every variety, hints to Authors and Publishers etc., etc. By Thomas Mackellar. Eleventh Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 383. Philadelphia. *10s.*

MacFarlane.—The Coal Regions of America; their Topography, Geology, and Development, with a Coloured Geographical Map of all the Coal-Regions, and numerous other Maps and Illustrations. By Dr. J. MacFarlane. Third edition, with a Supplement for the Year 1874. 8vo. cloth. New York. £1 *5s.*

Mahan.—Elementary Course of Civil Engineering, for the Use of Cadets of the U.S. Military Academy. By D. H. Mahan, LL.D. Illustrations, Appendix, and General Index. Edited by Prof. De Volson Wood. Second edition. 8vo. cl. New York. £1 5*s*.

Mahan.—An Elementary Course of Military Engineering. Part 1. Field Fortification; Military Mining, and Siege Operations. By D. H. Mahan, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxx. and 284. New York. 18*s*.

Mahan.—An Elementary Treatise of Military Engineering. Part 2. Elements of Permanent Fortification. By Prof. D. H. Mahan. New edition. Revised and Edited by Col. J. B. Wheeler. Plates. 8vo. cl. New York. £1 12*s*.

Mahan.—Industrial Drawing. For the Use of High Schools, Academies, and Scientific Schools. By D. H. Mahan, LL.D. Revised and Enlarged by D. F. Thompson, B.S. 8vo. cl., with Atlas of 27 Plates. New York. 18*s*.

Mahan.—Descriptive Geometry, as applied to the drawing of Fortification and Stereotomy; for the use of the Cadets of the U.S. Military Academy. By D. H. Mahan, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 55, and Eight Plates. New York 7*s*. 6*d*.

Malet.—Incidents in the Biography of Dust. Mountains, Sea Level, Earthquakes, Basalt, Granite, Slate. By H. P. Malet. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp, 272. London. 6*s*.

Manuel.—Fresco Manual: Collection of over 300 different Designs for Usual Decoration, Ceilings, Japanese Ornaments, etc. By E. V. Manuel. 4to. cloth. 31 Plates. New York. £1.

Marsh.—Odontornithes: A Monograph on the Extinct Toothed Birds of North America. By Othniel C. Marsh. With 34 Plates and 40 Woodcuts. 4to. cloth, pp. xv. and 201. Washington. £3 13*s*. 6*d*.; paper, £3 3*s*.

Meade.—A Treatise on Naval Architecture and Ship-building; or an Exposition of the Elementary Principles Involved in the Science and Practice of Naval Construction. By Commander R. W. Meade, U.S.N. 8vo. cloth, pp. 496. Philadelphia. £2 10*s*.

Medlicott.—A Manual of the Geology of India, chiefly compiled from the Observations of the Geological Survey. By H. B. Medlicott, M.A., Superintendent, Geological Survey of India, and W. T. Blanford, A.R.S.M., F.R.S., Deputy Superintendent. Published by Order of the Government of India. 2 vols. 8vo. pp. xviii.–lxxx.–818, with 21 Plates and large Coloured Map mounted in case, uniform, cloth. 1879. 16*s*.

Meek, Hall, Whitfield, and Ridgway.—Palæontology and Ornithology. Part 1. Palæontology, by F. B. Meek. Part 2. Palæontology, by Jas. Hall and R. P. Whitfield. Part 3. Ornithology, by Robert Ridgway, (U.S. Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel, Clarence King. Geologist in Charge. Vol. 4.) 4to. cl., pp. 670. 24 Plates. Washington, £5 5*s*.

Merrill.—Iron Truss Bridges. Method of Calculating Strains, etc. By Brevet Colonel W. E. Merrill, U.S.A. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 130. New York. £1 5*s*.

Miller.—THE AMERICAN PALÆOZOIC FOSSILS: A Catalogue of the Genera and Species, with Names of Authors, Dates, Places of Publication, Groups of Rocks in which found, and the Etymology and Signification of the Words, and an Introduction devoted to the Stratigraphical Geology of the Palæozoic Rocks. By S. A. MILLER. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. xv. and 254. Cincinnati. 15*s.*

Milne.—NOTES ON CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND CRYSTALLO-PHYSICS. Being the Substance of Lectures Delivered at Yedo during the Years 1876-77. By JOHN MILNE, F.G.S., Professor of Geology in the Imperial College of Engineering, Yedo, Japan. Edited by Thomas Davis, F.G.S., British Museum. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 70. 3*s.*

Minifie.—A TEXT BOOK OF GEOMETRICAL DRAWING, for the Use of Mechanics and Schools. With 56 Steel Plates, containing more than 200 Diagrams. By WM. MINIFIE. Ninth Edition. Small folio, cloth, pp. 162. Baltimore. £1.

Morfit.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF SOAPS. With numerous Woodcuts and elaborate Working Drawings. By CAMPBELL MORFIT, M.D., F.C.S. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 270. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—The Principles of the System.—The Raw Materials.—The Apparatus.—The Arrangement of the Factory.—The Process.—The Formulæ.—Rosin Soap.—Palm Soap.—Cheap Soap.—Crystallized Glycerine Soap.—Sulphur and Carbolic Soaps.—Estimate of the Actual Expense per Month for Working a Soap Factory.—Practical Instructions for the Analysis of Soap.—Lubricating Compounds.—With 16 Plates.

It is, eminently, a practical treatise, founded upon the studies and labours of the Author in the industrial chemistry of Fats. Being new and original throughout, its pages contain valuable information which cannot be found in any other book.

Care has been observed to give the fullest details and in the most direct language. Moreover, the Text is illustrated liberally, by numerous large Drawings, which, being to a scale, are actual Working or Construction Plans.

Morfit.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON PURE FERTILIZERS AND THE CHEMICAL CONVERSION OF ROCK GUANOS, Marlstones, Coprolites, and the Crude Phosphates of Lime and Alumina generally, into Various Valuable Products. By CAMPBELL MORFIT, M.D., F.C.S., formerly Professor of Applied Chemistry in the University of Maryland. With 28 Illustrative Plates, or Construction Plans, drawn to Scale Measurements. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 548. £4. 4*s.*

CONTENTS.—*The General Relations of the Subject.—The Raw Materials.—Chemical Data in Connection with the Raw Materials of Artificial Fertilizers.—The Grinding and Sifting Apparatus.—The Plant.—The Arrangement of the Factory Plant.—The Rationale of the Processes for Refining the Crude Phosphates of Lime.—The Manufacture of Precipitated Phosphate of Lime.—The Manufacture of Colombian Phosphate of Lime.—The Manufacture of Di-Phosphate of Lime.—The Method of Reclaiming the Chloride of Calcium Mother-Liquor in Profitable Forms.—The Principles of the Super-Phosphating Processes.—The Manufacture of Pure "Super-Phosphate."—The Manufacture of Pure and wholly Soluble Bi-Phosphate of Lime.—The Manufacture of "Commercial Super-Phosphate."—The Manufacture of Horsford-Liebig's and other Phosphatic Baking Powders.—Gerland's Sulphite of Calcium-Phosphate.—The Chemical Treatment of "Redonda Guano," and "Alta Vela Guano," and Mineral Phosphates of Alumina and Iron generally, for Conversion into Fertilizers.—The Mineral Phosphates of Alumina and Iron as Raw Material for the Manufacture of Alum and other useful products.—The Mineral Phosphates of Alumina and Iron as Raw Material for Defecating Sewage.—The Profitable Utilization of the Phosphate Alumina Precipitate from Sewage as Raw Material for various Products.—Special Fertilizers and their Preparations.—Formulæ for the Chemical Analysis of Phosphatic Materials and Products.—The Commercial Valuation of Crude and Refined Fertilizing Materials.—The Mode of Using Hydrometers and Thermometers.—Acid and Water Proof Cements and Paints.—Index.*

LIST OF THE ENGRAVED PLATES OR CONSTRUCTION PLANS.—1. Roller Mill.—2. Revolving Sieve.—3 Blake's Crusher.—4. Howel's Centrifugal Mill.—5. Platform, Lift, and Elevator.—6. Details of ditto.—7. Mixer.—8. Digester or Solution Vat.—9. Trolley for bringing up Carboys.—10. Monte-jus.—11. Precipitation Vat.—12. Drying Kiln.—3. Evaporating Pan.—14, 15. Carr's Mixing Machine.—16 Ground Plan of a Factory Arrangement.—17, 18. Battery of Precipitation Vats, with Ammonia-Generator.—19. Vacuum Filter, with Air-pump and Monte-jus. 20. Horizontal Sifting and Straining Machine.—21. Pug-mixer.—22. Solution Vat combined with Vacuum Filter.—23. Drainers.—24. Super-phosphate Wells or Pits.—25. Filtering Stands.—26, 27. Apparatus for the Treatment of Mineral Phosphates of Alumina.—28. Double-pan for Making Acid-proof Cement and Paint.

Morris.—Easy Rules for the Measurement of Earthworks, by Means of the Prismoidal Formula. Illustrated with numerous Woodcuts, Problems and Examples, and concluded by an extensive Table for finding the Solidity in cubic yards from mean Areas. The whole being adapted for convenient Use by Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, and others needing correct Measurements of Earthworks. By Ellwood Morris. 8vo. pp. 200. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Morgan.—A Dictionary of Terms Used in Printing. By H. Morgan. 8vo. cl., pp. 136. Madras (1863). 7*s.* 6*d.*

Morton and Leeds.—The Student's Practical Chemistry; a Text Book on Chemical Physics and Inorganic and Organic Chemistry. By H. Morton, A.M., and A. R. Leeds, A.M. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 311. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Mosenthal.—Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. By Julius de Mosenthal, Consul-General of the South African Republic for France, and James Edmund Harting, F.L.S., F.Z.S., Member of the British Ornithologists' Union. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, with 8 full-page Illustrations and 20 Woodcuts. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Munn.—Scientific American Reference Book; a Compendium of useful Information. Containing the complete Census of the United States by Counties; Map of the U.S.; Views of Public Buildings; Patent and Copyright Laws; Rules and Directions for obtaining Patents; Forms for Patents; Caveats, Assignments and Licenses; Hints on Value and Sale of Patents; Tables of the Weights and Measures of the U.S.; the Principal Mechanical Movements, with 150 Diagrams; History and Description of the Steam Engine, and Valuable Tables, Calculations, Problems, &c. 18mo. cloth, pp. 144. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Munsell.—A Chronology of Paper and Paper Making. By J. Munsell. 8vo. pp. vii. and 110. Albany. 12*s.*

Newcomb and Holden.—Astronomy for Schools and Colleges. By S. Newcomb and E. S. Holden. (American Science Series.) 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 512. Illustrated. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

To facilitate the use of this work by students of different grades, the subject-matter is divided into two classes, distinguished by the size of the type; the portions in large type form a complete course for the use of those who desire only such a general knowledge of the subject as can be acquired without the application of advanced mathematics; the portions in small type comprise additions for students who intend to make astronomy a special study.

Newton.—Patent Law and Practice, showing the Mode of Obtaining and Opposing Grants, Disclaimers, Confirmations, and Extensions of Patents. With a Chapter on Patent Agents. By A. V. Newton. Enlarged Edition. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 103. 1879. 2*s.* 6*d.*

New Zealand Institute Publications:—I. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute. Demy 8vo. stitched. Vols. I. to XI. 1868 to 1879. £1 1*s.* each.

II. An Index to the Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute. Vols. I. to VIII. Edited and Published under the Authority of the Board of Governors of the Institute. By James Hector, C.M.G., M.D., F.R.S. Demy 8vo. stitched, pp. 44. 1877. 2*s.* 6*d.*

New Zealand.—Geological Survey. List of Publications on application.

Norton.—A Treatise on Astronomy, Spherical and Physical; with Astronomical Problems, and Solar, Lunar, and other Astronomical Tables, for the use of Colleges and Scientific Schools. By William A. Norton, M.A. Fourth Edition. Table and Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 444. New York. 18*s.*

Norton.—Treasures of Art, Industry, and Manufactures, as represented at the Centennial Exhibition of 1876. Edited by General C. B. Norton. To be completed in One Vol. of 25 Parts, each Part containing Two fine Illustrations in Chromo. Folio size, with descriptive Letterpress in French and English. £10.

Norton.—American Inventions and Improvements in Breech-Loading Small Arms, Heavy Ordnance, Machine Guns, Magazine Arms, Fixed Ammunition, Pistols, Projectiles, Explosives, and other Munitions of War, including a Chapter on Sporting Arms. By Genl. C. B. Norton. 4to. cloth, pp. 407, with Coloured Plates and numerous Illustrations. Springfield (Mass.). £2 12*s*.6*d*.

Nourse.—Narrative of the Second Arctic Expedition made by Charles F. Hall. His Voyage to Repulse Bay, Sledge Journeys to the Straits of Fury and Hecla and to King William's Land, and Residence among the Eskimos during the years 1864-9. Edited by Prof. J. E. Nourse. 4to. cloth, pp. l. and 644. With Maps, Heliotypes, Steel and Wood Engravings. London. £1 8*s*.

Nystrom.—A Pocket Book of Mechanics and Engineering, containing a Memorandum of Facts, and Connection of Practice and Theory. By John W. Nystrom, C.E. New Edition. 12mo. roan, with tuck, and gilt edges, pp. 511 and Plates. Philadelphia. 16*s*.

Nystrom.—On Technological Education and the Construction of Ships and Screw Propellers, for Naval and Marine Engineers. By John W. Nystrom. Second Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 164. Philadelphia. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Nystrom.—A New Treatise on Elements of Mechanics, establishing strict Precision in the Meaning of Dynamical Terms, Accompanied with an Appendix on Duodenal Arithmetic and Metrology. By J. W. Nystrom. 8vo. cl. Philadelphia. £1.

Nystrom.—Steam Engineering. Physical Properties of Permanent Gases and of Different Kinds of Vapor. By J. W. Nystrom. New Edition. 8vo. cl. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Orton.—Underground Treasures. How and Where to Find Them. A Key for the Ready Determination of all the Useful Minerals. By James Orton, A.M. Illustrated. Sq. 16mo. cl., pp. 138. Hartford (Conn.). 7*s*. 6*d*.

Orton.—Comparative Zoology, Structural and Systematic. For Use in Schools and Colleges. By J. Orton Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. 396. New York. 15*s*.

Overman.—The Manufacture of Steel. A Handbook. By Frederick Overman. New Edition, with Appendix, containing an account of recent improvements in Steel, by A. A. Fesquet. 12mo. cloth, pp. 285. Philadelphia. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Overman.—The Moulder's and Founder's Pocket Guide: a Treatise on Moulding and Founding in Green Sand, Dry Sand, Loam and Cement; the Moulding of Machine Frames, Mill-gear, Hollow-ware, Ornaments, Trinkets, Bells, and Statues; Description of Moulds for Iron, Bronze, Brass, and Other Metals; Plaster of Paris, Sulphur, Wax, and Other Articles Commonly Used in Casting; the Construction of Melting Furnaces; the Melting and Founding of Metals; the Composition of Alloys and Their Nature. With an Appendix, Containing Receipts for Alloys, Bronze, Varnishes, and Colours for Castings; also Tables on the Strength and Other Qualities of Cast Metals. By Fred. Overman, Mining Engineer. New edition, 42 Engravings. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 252. Philadelphia. 10*s*.

Overman.—Mechanics for the Millwright, Machinist, Engineer, Civil Engineer, Architect, and Student, Containing a Clear Elementary Exposition of the Principles and Practice of Building Machines. By Frederick Overman. 150 Wood Engravings. 12mo. cl., pp. 420. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Overman.—Practical Mineralogy, Assaying and Mining, with a Description of the Useful Minerals, and Instructions for Assaying and Mining, According to the Simplest Methods. By Frederick Overman, M.E. New Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 230. Philadelphia. 5*s.*

Overman.—A Treatise on Metallurgy, Mining, General and Particular Metallurgical Operations; Charcoal, Coke, and Anthracite Furnaces, Blast Machines, Hot Blast, Forge Hammers, Rolling Mills, etc., etc. By Frederick Overman, M.E. 377 wood-engravings. Sixth ed. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. 724. New York. £1 5*s.*

Packard.—Outlines of Comparative Embryology. (Life-Histories of Animals: including Man). A Book of Reference for Teachers and Advanced Students, Designed to Supplement Text Books. By A. S. Packard, Jun. 268 Woodcuts. 8vo. cl., pp. 244. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Pallett.—The Miller's, Millwright's and Engineer's Guide. By Henry Pallett. 12mo. cloth, pp. 286. Illustrated by 10 Plates. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Palliser.—American Cottage Homes. By — Palliser. With 40 Plates and 50 Designs. 4to. cl. New York. £1 5*s.*

Palliser.—Model Homes. By — Palliser. Showing a Variety of Designs for Model Dwellings, Farm-Barn and Hennery, Stable and Carriage House, School House, Masonic Association Building, Bank and Library, Town Hall, and Three Churches, &c. 8vo. cloth, pp. 83. Second Edition, revised. Bridgeport, Conn. 5*s.*

Parker.—Quadrature of the Circle. Containing Demonstrations of the Errors of Geometers in Finding the Approximations in Use, with an Appendix, and Practical Questions on the Quadrature, applied to the Astronomical Circles, to which are added Lectures on Polar Magnetism and Non-Existence of Projectile Forces in Nature. By John A. Parker. 8vo. cl, pp. vi. and 291. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Parker.—The Fleets of the World. The Galley Period. By Commodore F. A. Parker, U.S. Illustrated with 8 Litho Plates. 8vo. cl. New York. £1 5*s.*

Patent Office (Rules and Directions for Proceedings in the). 8vo. sewed, pp. 92. Washington. 5*s.*

Patents.—Report of the Commissioners of Patents up to the end of 1871. Washington. 14*s.* per Volume.

——— Official Gazette of United States Patent Office. 2 Vols. Annually. 1872 to . £2 2*s.* per vol.

Paterson.—A Treatise on Military Drawing and Surveying; with a course of progressive Plates. By Captain Wm. Paterson. Oblong folio, cloth, pp. xii. and 32, and 22 Plates. London. 21*s.*

Paterson.—Notes on Military Surveying and Reconnaisance. By Lieut. Col. William Paterson. Fifth edition. With Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. and 142. 1881. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Pelech.—THE VALLEY OF STRACENA and the Dobschau Ice-Cavern of Hungary. By Dr. JOHANN E. PELECH. Translated from the German of Dr. Samuel Klein by W. Bezant Lowe, B.A., F.C.S., Scholar of St. John's College, Cambridge, Member of the Ungarischen Karpathen-Verein. Illustrated with Diagrams and six full-page Woodcuts. 8vo. paper, pp. 32. *3s.*

Perkins.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON GAS AND VENTILATION, with special relation to Illuminating, Heating, and Cooking by Gas; including Scientific Helps to Engineer Students and others. With Illustrated Diagrams. By E. E. PERKINS. New Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 177. Philadelphia. *6s. 6d.*

Pettenkofer.—THE RELATION OF THE AIR to the Clothes we Wear, the House we Live in, and the Soil we Dwell on. By Dr. MAX VON PETTENKOFER, Professor of Hygiene at the University of Munich, etc. Abridged and Translated by Augustus Hess, M.D., etc. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 96. *2s. 6d.*

Philbrick.—AMERICAN SANITARY ENGINEERING. By E. S. PHILBRICK. 4to. cloth, pp. 129. New York. *10s.*

Phillips.—THE EXPLORERS' AND ASSAYERS' COMPANION: Rocks, Veins Testing, and Assaying. By J. S. PHILLIPS, M.E. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 468 With Plates and Illustrations. 1881. £1 1*s.*

Phillips.—THE MINERS' AND METALLURGISTS' COMPANION: Mining, Engineering, and Metallurgy. By J. S. PHILLIPS, M.E. 8vo.
[*In Preparation.*

Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society.—Separate Papers. *See* Royal Society.

Pickering.—THE GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF ANIMALS AND PLANTS. Part I. History of the Introduction of Domestic Animals and Plants. Imp. 4to. cl. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*
Part II. Plants in their Wild State. By CHARLES PICKERING, M.D., Author of "The Races of Man." Imperial 4to. sewed, pp. 542 and 4 Maps. Salem (Mass.), 1876. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Pickering.—CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF PLANTS. Man's Record of His Own Existence. Illustrated through their Names, Uses, and Companionship. By CHARLES PICKERING, M.D. 4to. pp. xvi. and 1222. With Steel Engraving. Boston. Half morocco, £3 13*s.* 6*d.*, cloth, £3 3*s.*, paper, £3.

Piggott.—THE CHEMISTRY AND METALLURGY OF COPPER, the Principal Copper Mines of the United States and other Countries, the Art of Mining and Preparing Ores for Market, Processes of Copper Smelting, etc. By A. SNOWDEN PIGGOTT, M.D. Illustrations. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 388. Philadelphia. *7s. 6d.*

Plane Table (The).—The Plane Table and its Use in Topographical Surveying. From the Papers of the United States Coast Survey. 8vo. cloth, pp. 30. New York, 1869. *10s.*

Pleasonton.—THE INFLUENCE OF THE BLUE RAY OF THE SUNLIGHT, and of the Blue Colour of the Sky, in Developing Animal and Vegetable Life, etc. By Gen. A. J. PLEASONTON. Demy 8vo. cl., pp. iv. and 186. Phila. *10s.*

Plympton.—THE BLOWPIPE: A Guide to its Use in the Determination of Salts and Minerals. By G. W. PLYMPTON. 12mo. cl. pp. vi. and 168. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Pope.—MODERN PRACTICE OF THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. A Handbook for Electricians and Operators. By FRANK L. POPE. 2nd Edit., over Sixty Figures and Illus. 8vo. cloth, pp. 128. New York. *10s.*

Porcher.—Resources of the Southern Fields and Forests, Medical, Economical, and Agricultural; being also a Medical Botany of the Southern States; with Practical Information on the Useful Properties of the Trees, Plants, and Shrubs. By F. F. Porcher, M.D. New Edition. Roy. 8vo. calf and half-calf, pp. xvi. and 734. Charleston, 1869. 18*s.* and £1 1*s.*

Powell.—Foundations and Foundation Walls, for all Classes of Buildings, Pile-driving, etc. By G. T. Powell. Also Treatise on Foundations, with Practical Illustrations of Method of Isolated Piers as followed in Chicago, By F. Baumann, Revised by G. T. Powell. 8vo. cloth, pp. 119. Illustrated. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Powers.—Labour-Making Machinery. Essay read before Chicago Philosophical Society, April 12, 1879. By F. P. Powers. 12mo. paper, pp. 39. New York. 1*s.*

Prescott.—Chemical Examination of Alcoholic Liquors. A Manual of the Constituents of the Distilled Spirits and Fermented Liquors of Commerce, and their Qualitative and Quantitative Determination. By Dr. A. B. Prescott. 12mo. cl. pp. 108. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Prescott.—Outlines of Proximate Organic Analysis. For the Identification, Separation, and Quantitative Determination of the more commonly occurring Organic Compounds. By Prof. A. B. Prescott. 12mo. cl. New York. 9*s.*

Prescott.—The Speaking Telephone, Talking Phonograph, and other Novelties. The Discoveries and Inventions of Gray, Bell, Dolbear, and others. The Quadruplex and Harmonic Telegraph and Electric Light, Electric Call Bells, etc., fully described. By Geo. B. Prescott. 8vo. cl., pp. 432. Illus'. New York. 15*s.*

Price.—The Gault. Being the Substance of a Lecture delivered in the Woodwardian Museum, Cambridge, 1878, and before the Geologists' Association, 1879. By F. G. Hilton Price, F.G.S. 8vo. cloth, pp. vii. and 82. 1880. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Pullen and Chandler.—Civil Engineer's Excavation and Embankment Tables, for the Rapid and Accurate Finding, directly from Cross-section Notes, of the Cubic Contents of Railroad Excavations and Embankments. By C. Puller and C. C. Chandler. 8vo. cloth, pp. 69. Chicago. £1 10*s.*

Randall.—The Quartz Operator's Handbook. By P. M. Randall. Enlarged Edition. Cuts. 12mo. cloth, pp. 175. New York. 10*s.*

Ratton.—A Handbook of Common Salt. By J. J. L. Ratton, M.D., M.C., Surgeon, Madras, Army; Acting Professor of Surgery, Medical College, Madras. 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 282. 1879. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Raymond.—Statistics of Mines and Mining in States and Territories West of the Rocky Mountains. By Rossiter W. Raymond. 8vo. cloth.

1st Report for the Year ending,	Dec. 31,	1868.	Rendered	1869.	Washington,	1869.	30*s.*
2nd	„	„	1869.	„	1870.	„	1870. 30*s.*
3rd	„	„	1870.	„	1871.	„	1871. 30*s.*
4th	„	„	1871.	„	1872.	„	1873 30*s.*
5th (with Map)	„	„	1872.	„	1873.	„	1873. 30*s.*
6th		„	1873.	„	1874.	„	1874. 30*s.*
7th		„	1874.	„	1875.	„	1875. 30*s.*
8th, and last		„	1875.	„	1876.	„	1877. 30*s.*

For previous Reports, see Browne.

Reed.—HOUSE-PLANS FOR EVERYBODY, for Village and Country Residences; including full Descriptions and Estimates in Detail of Material, Labour, and Cost. With many Practical Suggestions, and 175 Illustrations. By. S. B. REED, Architect. Crown 8vo. cloth. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Regnault.—ELEMENTS OF CHEMISTRY, for the Use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools. By M. V. REGNAULT. Illustrated by nearly 700 Woodcuts. Translated from the French by T. B. BELTON, M D., and Edited, with Notes, by J. C. BOOTH, and W. L. FABER. 2 Vols. 8vo. bound, pp. 1480. Philadelphia. £1 18*s.*

Reynaud.—MEMOIR UPON THE ILLUMINATION AND BEACONAGE OF THE Coasts of France. By M. LÉONCE REYNAUD, Inspector General of Bridges and Roads, Director of the Light and Buoy Service, &c. Translated, for the use of the Light-House Board of the United States by P. C. HAINS, Major of of Engineers, U.S.A, Engineer-Secretary of the Light-House Board. 4to. half bound. 39 Plates. Washington, 1876. £10 10*s.* SCARCE.

Rhodes.—UNIVERSAL CURVE TABLES for Facilitating the Laying out of Circular Arcs on the Ground for Railways, Canals, etc. Together with Table of Tangential Angles and Multiples. By ALEXANDER RHODES, C.E. Oblong 18mo. roan, band, pp. ix. and 104. 1881. *5s.*

Rice.—TABLES FOR CALCULATING EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT OF REGULAR AND IRREGULAR CROSS SECTIONS. By E. C. RICE, C.E. Folio half-roan, pp. 49. St. Louis. £2 10*s.*

Riddell.—LESSONS ON HAND-RAILING, FOR LEARNERS. By ROBERT RIDDELL. 4to cl., 32 plates and Supplement of 17 new plates. Phila. £1 5*s*

Riddell.—SUPPLEMENT TO LESSONS ON HAND-RAILING. By ROBERT RIDDELL. This Supplement contains 17 new and revised plates, and is now, for the first time, made public. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Ringwalt.—AMERICAN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PRINTING. Edited by J. LUTHER RINGWALT. 4to. cl., pp. 512. Philadelphia. £2 10*s.*

Robinson.—FERNS IN THEIR HOMES AND OURS. By J. ROBINSON. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 178. Salem. *7s. 6d.*

Roebling.—LONG AND SHORT SPAN RAILWAY BRIDGES. By JOHN A. ROEBLING. Tables and plates. Fol. cloth, pp. 50. New York. £6 6*s.*

Rogers.—THE MAGNETISM OF IRON VESSELS. With a Short Treatise on Terrestrial Magnetism. By F. ROGERS. (Van Nostrand Science Series, No. 30.) 18mo. bds. New York. 2*s. 6d.*

Roos.—LINKAGES; the Different Forms and Uses of Articulated Links, translated from the French of J. D. C. DE ROOS. 18mo. boards, pp. 87. New York. 2*s. 6d.*

Roper.—HANDBOOK OF LAND AND MARINE ENGINES, Modelling, Construction, Running, and Management of Land and Marine Engines and Boilers. By STEPHEN ROPER, Engineer. Illustrations. 12mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xix. and 598. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Roper.—CATECHISM OF HIGH PRESSURES, OR NON-CONDENSING STEAM ENGINES, Modelling, Constructing, Running, and Management of Steam Engines and Steam Boilers. By STEPHEN ROPER. Eighth Edition. Illustrations. 12mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xi. and 236. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Roper.—HAND-BOOK OF MODERN STEAM FIRE-ENGINES, Running, Care, and Management of Steam Fire-Engines and Fire-Pumps. By STEPHEN ROPER. Illustrations. 12mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xxii. and 411. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Roper.—Hand-book of the Locomotive, Construction, Running, and Management of Locomotive Engines and Boilers. By Stephen Roper, Fourth Edition. Illustrations. 18mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xv. and 324. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Roper.—Use and Abuse of the Steam-Boiler. By Stephen Roper, With illustrations. 12mo, tucks, gilt edge. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Roper.—Engineer's Handy-Book. Containing a Full Explanation of the Steam-Engine Indicator, and its Use and Advantages to Engineers and Steam Users. With Formulæ for Estimating the Power of all Classes of Steam-Engines; also, Facts, Figures, Questions, and Tables for Engineers who wish to Qualify Themselves for the United States Navy, the Revenue Service, the Mercantile Marine, or to take charge of the better class of Stationary Steam-Engines. By S. Roper. 16mo. tucks, pp. 675. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Ross.—Alphabetical Manual of Blowpipe Analysis; showing all known Methods, Old and New. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. Ross, late R.A., Member of the German Chemical Society. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 148. 1880. 5*s.*

Ross.—Pyrology, or Fire Chemistry; a Science interesting to the general Philosopher, and an Art of infinite importance to the Chemist, Mineralogist, Metallurgist, Geologist, Agriculturist, Engineer (Mining, Civil, and Military), etc., etc. By W. A. Ross, lately a Major in the Royal Artillery. Small 4to. cloth, pp. xxviii. and 346. 1875. £1 16*s.*

Royal Society of London.—Catalogue of Scientific Papers (1800-1863), Compiled and Published by the Royal Society of London. Demy 4to. cloth, per vol. £1, in half-morocco, £1, 8*s.*; Vol. I. (1867), A to Cluzel, pp. lxxix. and 960; Vol. II. (1868), Coaklay—Graydon, pp. iv. and 1012; Vol. III. (1869), Greatheed—Leze, pp. v. and 1002; Vol. IV. (1870), L'Héritier de Brutille—Pozzetti, pp. iv. and 1006; Vol. V. (1871), Praag—Tizzani, pp. iv. and 1000; Vol. VI. (1872), Tkalec—Zylius, Anonymous and Additions, pp. xi. and 763. Continuation of above (1864-1873); Vol. VII. (1877), A to Hyrtl, pp. xxxi. and 1047; Vol. VIII. (1878), Ibañez—Zwicky, pp. 1310.

Royal Society Publications.—Separate Papers from the Philosophical Transactions. 4to. Paper.

1. Lankester, E. Ray.—Contributions to the Development History of the Mollusca. Pp. 48 and 12 plates. [*Out of Print.*
2. Noble, Captain, and Abel, F. A.—Researches on Explosives, Fired Gunpowder. Pp. 108 and 12 plates. [*Out of Print.*
3. Mallet, R.—Addition to the Paper on Volcanic Energy; an Attempt to Develop its True Origin and Cosmical Relations. Pp. 9. 1*s.* 6*d.*
4. Sabine, General Sir E.—Contributions to Terrestrial Magnetism. No. XIV. Pp. 43 and 3 plates. 11*s.*
5. Hennessey, J. B. N.—On the Atmospheric Lines of the Solar Spectrum. Pp. 4 and 1 plate. 2*s.*
6. Lassell, W.—On Polishing the Specula of Reflecting Telescopes. Pp. 12 and 3 plates. 2*s.* 6*d.*
7. Tomes, C. S.—On the Development of the Teeth of the Newt, Frog, Slowworm, and Green Lizard; and on the Structure and Development of the Teeth of the Ophidia. Pp. 18, with 3 plates. 4*s.*
8. Klein, E.—Research on the Smallpox of Sheep. Pp 36, with 4 plates. 6*s.*
9. Günther, Dr. A.—Description of the Living and Extinct Races of Gigantic Land Tortoises. Pp 34 and 13 plates. 12*s.*
10. Haughton, Rev. S.—On the Tides of the Arctic Sea. Parts IV., V., and VI. Pp 46. 4*s* 6*d.*
11. Chambers, C. and F.—On the Mathematical Expression of Observations of Complex Periodical Phenomena; and on Planetary Influence on the Earth's Magnetism. Pp. 42 and 2 plates. 7*s.* 6*d.*
12. Ferrier, D.—Experiments on the Brain of Monkeys. Second Series. Pp. 54. 5*s.*
13. Robinson, T. R.—Reduction of Anemograms taken at the Armagh Observatory in the years 1857-63. Pp. 32. 4*s.*
14. Crookes, W.—On Repulsion Resulting from Radiation. Pp. 32. 3*s.*

15. Glaisher, J. W. L.—On a Class of Identical Relations in the Theory of Elliptic Functions. Pp. 32. 4*s*.
16. Lockyer, J. N., and Seabroke, G. M.—Spectroscopic Observations of the Sun. Pp. 12 and 6 plates. 7*s*.
17. Allman, Professor.—On the Structure and Development of Myriothela. Pp. 30 and 4 plates. 6*s*.
18. Prestwich, J.—Tables of Temperatures of the Sea at Different Depths Beneath the Surface, Reduced and Collated from the Various Observations made between the years 1749 and 1868, discussed. With Map and Sections. Pp. 90 and 4 plates. 15*s*.
19. Cayley, Professor.—A Memoir on Prepotentials. Pp. 102. 15*s*.
20. Tyndall, J.—The Optical Deportment of the Atmosphere in Relation to the Phenomena of Putrefaction and Infection. Pp. 48. 5*s*.
21. Balfour, F. M.—On the Development of the Spinal Nerves in Elasmobranch Fishes. Pp. 22, with 3 plates. 5*s*.
22. Reynolds, Prof. O.—On the Refraction of Sound by the Atmosphere. Pp. 10 and 1 plate. 2*s*. 6*d*.
23. Williamson, W. C.—On the Organisation of the Fossil Plants of the Coal-Measures. Part VII. Pp. 26 and 7 plates. 5*s*.
24. Tomes, C. S.—On the Development of the Teeth of Fishes (Elasmo-branchii and Teleostei). Pp. 12, with 1 plate. 3*s*.
25. Chambers, C.—The Absolute Direction and Intensity of the Earth's Magnetic Force at Bombay, and its Secular and Annual Variations. Pp. 16. 2*s*.
26. Owen, Prof.—On the Fossil Mammals of Australia. Part X. Pp. 30 and 13 plates. 11*s*.
27. Moseley, H. N.—On the Structure and Relations of Certain Corals. Pp. 40, with 2 plates. 5*s*.
28. Willemœs-Suhm, R. von.—On the Development of Cirripedia. Pp. 24 and 6 pls. 6*s*.
29. Romanes, G. J.—The Croonian Lecture. Preliminary Observations on the Locomotor System of Medusæ. Pp. 46 and 2 plates. 5*s*.
30. Spottiswoode, W.—On Multiple Contact of Surfaces. Pp. 30. 3*s*. 6*d*.
31. Reynolds, Prof. O.—On Rolling Friction. Pp. 20. 2*s*. 6*d*.
32. Thorpe, T. E., and Rücker, A. W.—On the Expansion of Sea-Water by Heat. Pp. 16. 2*s*. 6*d*.
33. Hopkinson, J.—The Residual Charge in the Leyden Jar. Pp. 6 and 1 plate. 2*s*.
34. Lang, Dr. Viktor von.—Experiments on the Friction between Water and Air. Pp. 12 and 1 plate. 2*s*. 6*d*.
35. Andrews, T.—On the Gaseous State of Matter. The Bakerian Lecture. Pp. 30. 3*s*.
36. Tomes, C. S.—On the Development and Succession of the Poison Fangs of Snakes. Pp. 10 and 1 plate. 3*s*.
37. Broun, J. A.—On the Variation of the Daily Mean Horizontal Force of the Earth's Magnetism. Pp. 18 and 1 plate. 3*s*. 6*d*.
38. Baber, E. C.—Contributions to the Minute Anatomy of the Thyroid Gland of the Dog. Pp. 12 and 2 plates. 3*s*.
39. Crookes, W.—On Repulsion resulting from Radiation. Pp. 52 and 3 plates. 4*s*. 6*d*.
40. Turner, W.—On the Placentation of the Lemurs. Pp. 20 and 3 plates. 4*s*. 6*d*.
41. Schuster, A.—On the Nature of the Force Producing the Motion of a Body exposed to Rays of Heat and Light. Pp. 10. 2*s*.
42. Priestley, J.—On the Physiological Action of Vanadium. Pp. 62 and 2 plates. 5*s*. 6*d*.
43. Parker, W. K.—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in the Batrachia. Pp. 70, with 9 plates. 8*s*.
44. Watney, H.—The Minute Anatomy of the Alimentary Canal. Pp. 38 and 5 plates. 6*s*.
45. Reynolds, Prof. O.—On the Forces caused by the Communication of Heat between a Surface and a Gas; and on a new Photometer. Pp. 12. 2*s*.
46. Siemens, C. W.—On Determining the Depth of the Sea, without the use of the Sounding Line. Pp. 22 and 3 plates. 3*s*. 6*d*.
47. Thomson, Sir William.—Electrodynamic Qualities of Metals. Part VI. Effects of Stress on Magnetisation. Pp. 22. 3*s*.
48. Shadwell, Vice-Admiral Sir C.—Contribution to Terrestrial Magnetism. Pp. 14. 2*s*. 6*d*.
49. Roscoe, H. E., and Thorpe, T. E.—On the Absorption-Spectra of Bromine and of Iodine Monochloride. Pp. 8. with a plate. 2*s*. 6*d*.
50. Williamson, W. C.—On the Organisation of the Fossil Plants of the Coal Measures. Part VIII. Pp. 58 and 12 plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.
51. Gordon, J. E. H.—On the Determination of Verdet's Constant in Absolute Units. Pp. 36, with a plate. 4*s*.
52. Brodie, Sir Benjamin C., Bart.—The Calculus of Chemical Operations; being a Method for the Investigation by means of Symbols, of the Laws of the Distribution of Weight in Chemical Change. Part II. On the Analysis of Chemical Events. Pp. 82. 6*s*.
53. Moseley, H. N.—On the Structure of the Species of Millepora, occurring at Tahiti, Society Islands. Pp. 22 and 2 plates. 3*s*. 6*d*.
54. Tyndall, J.—Further Researches on the Deportment and Vital Persistence of Putrefactive and Infective Organisms, from a Physical Point of View. Pp. 60. 7*s*.
55. Darwin, G. H.—On the Influence of Geological Changes on the Earth's Axis of Rotation. Pp. 44. 4*s*. 6*d*.
56. Adams, Prof. W. G., and Day, R. E.—The Action of Light on Selenium. Pp. 40. 3*s*.

57 Sabine, General Sir E.—Contributions to Terrestrial Magnetism. No. XV. Pp. 49 and 3 plates. 11*s.*

58. Spottiswoode, W.—On Hyperjacobian Surfaces and Curves. Pp. 18. 2*s.* 6*d.*

59. Jenkin, F., and Ewing, J. A.—On Friction between Surfaces moving at Low Speeds. Pp. 20 and 1 plate. 2*s.* 6*d.*

60. Cayley, A.—On the Bicircular Quartic. Addition to Professor Casey's Memoir "On a New Form of Tangential Equation." Pp. 20. 3*s.* 6*d.*

61. Parker, W. K.—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in the Urodelous Amphibia. Part I. Pp. 70, with 9 plates. 11*s.*

62. Hopkinson, J.—Residual Charge of the Leyden Jar, Dielectric Properties of Different Glasses. Pp. 28. 2*s.* 6*d.*

63. Casey, J.—On a new Form of Tangential Equation. Pp. 74. 6*s.*

64. Brunton, T. L., and Pye, W.—On the Physiological Action of the Bark of Erythrophleum Guinense, generally called Casca, Cassa, or Sassy Bark. Pp. 32. 2*s.* 6*d.*

65. Romanes, G. J.—Further Observations on the Locomotor System of Meduse. Pp. 94 and 2 plates. 6*s.*

66. Haughton, Rev. S.—On the Tides of the Arctic Seas. Part VII. Tides of Port Kennedy in Bellot Strait. Pp. 16 and 1 plate. 2*s.*

67. Hopkinson, J.—Electrostatic Capacity of Glass. Pp. 7 and 1 plate. 1*s.* 6*d.*

68. Tomes, C. S.—On the Structure and Development of Vascular Dentine. Pp. 23 and 3 plates. 5*s.*

69. Schorlemmer, C.—On the Normal Paraffins. Pp. 6. 1*s.*

70. De La Rue, W., and Müller, H. W.—Experimental Researches on the Electric Discharge with the Chloride of Silver Battery. Part I. Pp. 67, woodcuts and 3 plates. 7*s.* 6*d.*

71. Airy, Sir G. B.—On the Tides at Malta. Pp. 16. 1*s.* 6*d.*

72. Lockyer, J. N., and Schuster, A.—Report on the Total Solar Eclipse of April 6, 1875. Pp. 16 and 6 plates. 7*s.* 6*d.*

73. De La Rue, W., and Müller, H. W.—Experimental Researches on the Electric Discharge with the Chloride of Silver Battery. Part II. Pp. 87, woodcuts and 4 plates. 10*s.* 6*d.*

74. Crookes, W.,—The Bakerian Lecture on Repulsion Resulting from Radiation. Pp. 76 and woodcuts. 5*s.*

75. Williamson, Prof. W. C.—On the Organization of the Fossil Plants of the Coal Measures. Part IX. Pp. 46 and 7 plates. 7*s.* 6*d.*

76. Joule, J. P.—New Determination of Mechanical Equivalent of Heat. Pp. 20 and 1 plate. 2*s.*

77. Parker, W. K.—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in the Common Snake (*Tropidonotus matrix*). Pp. 34 and 7 plates. 7*s.* 6*d.*

78. Cayley, A.—Addition to the Memoir on the Transformation of Elliptic Functions. Pp. 6. 1*s.*

79. Moseley, H. N.—On the Structure of the Stylasteridæ, a Family of the Hydroid Stony Corals. The Croonian Lecture. Pp. 80 and 11 plates. 12*s.*

80. Bullar, J. F.—On the Development of the Parasitic Isopoda. Pp. 18 and 3 plates. 4*s.*

81. Turner, W.—On the Placentation of the Apes, with a Comparison of the Structure of their Placenta with that of the Human Female. Pp. 40 and 2 pls. 3*s.*

82. Schafer, E. A.—Observations on the Nervous System of the Aurelia Aurita. Pp. 14 and 2 plates. 2*s.*

83. Lowne, B. T.—On the Modifications of the Simple and Compound Eyes of Insects. Pp. 26 and 3 plates. 4*s.*

84. Cayley, A.—A Tenth Memoir on Quantics. Pp. 60. 3*s.*

85. Clifford, W. K.—On the Classification of Loci. Pp. 20. 1*s.*

86. Bridge, T. W.—On the Osteology of Polyodon Folium. Pp. 52 and 3 plates. 5*s.*

87. Sanders, A.—Contributions to the Anatomy of the Central Nervous System in Vertebrate Animals. Pp. 42 and 8 plates. 10*s.*

88. Robinson, T. R.—On the Determination of the Constants of the Cup Anemometer by Experiments with a Whirling Machine. Pp. 46 and 5 plates. 5*s.*

89. Darwin, G. H.—On the Bodily Tides of Viscous and Semi-Elastic Spheroids, and on the Ocean Tides upon a Yielding Nucleus. Pp. 36. 2*s.* 6*d.*

90. Schuster, A.—On the Spectra of Metalloids. Spectrum of Oxygen. Pp. 18 and one folding plate. 3*s.*

91. Thomson, Prof. Sir W.—Electro-Dynamic Qualities of Metals. Part VII. Effects of Stress on the Magnetisation of Iron, Nickel, and Cobalt. Pp. 32 and 12 plates. 8*s.*

92 Crookes, W.—On Repulsion, Resulting from Radiation. Part VI. Pp. 48 and several woodcuts. 3*s.*

93. Crookes, W.—On the Illumination of Lines of Molecular Pressure, and the Trajectory of Molecules. The Bakerian Lecture. Pp. 30, woodcuts, and one plate. 2*s* 6*d.*

94. Spottiswoode, W., and Moulton, J. F.—On the Sensitive State of Electrical Discharges through Rarefied Gases. Pp. 66 and 6 plates. 7*s.* 6*d.*

95. Maxwell, J. C.—On Stresses in Rarefied Gases arising from Inequalities of Temperature. Pp. 26. 2*s.*

96. Hartley, W. N., and Huntington, A. K.—Researches on the Action of Organic Substances on the Ultra-Violet Rays of the Spectrum. Pp. 18 and 14 pls. 8*s.*

97. Hannay, J. B.—On the Microrheometer. Pp. 6 and 1 plate. 1*s.* 6*d.*

98. Glazebrook, R. T.—On Plane Waves in a Biaxal Crystal. Pp. 92 and several woodcuts. 6*s*.
99. Niven, W. D.—On Certain Definite Integrals Occurring in Spherical Harmonic Analysis; and on the Expansion, in Series, of the Potentials of the Ellipsoid and the Ellipse. Pp. 38. 2*s*. 6*d*.
100. Gordon, J. E. H.—Measurements of Electrical Constants. No. 2. On the Specific Inductive Capacities of Certain Dielectrics. Part I. Pp. 30. Woodcuts. 2*s*.
101. Darwin, G. H.—On the Precession of a Viscous Spheroid, and on the Remote History of the Earth. Pp. 92 and 1 plate. 7*s*.
102. Darwin, G. H.—Problems Connected with the Tides of a Viscous Spheroid. Pp. 56. 4*s*.
103. Parker, W. K.—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in the Lacertilia. The Croonian Lecture. Part I. On the Skull of the Common Lizards (Lacerta Agilis, L. Viridis, and Zootoca Vivipara). Pp. 46 and 9 pls. 12*s*.
104. Crookes, W.—Contributions to Molecular Physics in High Vacua. Magnetic Deflection of Molecular Trajectory.—Laws of Magnetic Rotation in High and Low Vacua.—Phosphorogenic Properties of Molecular Discharge. Pp. 22. 2*s*.
105. Prestwich, J.—On the Origin of the Parallel Roads of Lochaber, and their Bearing on other Phenomena of the Glacial Period. Pp. 61 and 1 map. 5*s*.
106. Reynolds, O.—On Certain Dimensional Properties of Matter in the Gaseous State. Pp. 120 and 3 plates. 10*s*.
107. McLeod, H., and Clarke, G. S.—On the Determination of the Rate of Vibration of Tuning-Forks. Pp. 14 and 3 plates. 5*s*.
108. Ayrton, W. E., and Perry, J.—The Contact Theory of Voltaic Action. Paper No. III. Pp. 20 and 2 plates. 4*s*.
109. Lewis, W. B.—Researches on the Comparative Structure of the Cortex Cerebri. Pp. 30 and 2 plates. 5*s*.
110. De La Rue, W., and Müller, H. W.—Experimental Researches on the Electric Discharge with the Chloride of Silver Battery. Part III. Pp. 52 and 3 plates. 9*s*.
111. Niven, C.—On the Conduction of Heat in Ellipsoids of Revolution. Pp. 36. 3*s*.
112. Rosse, Earl of.—On some Recent Improvements made in the mountings of the Telescopes at Birr Castle. Pp. 8 and 3 plates. 4*s*.
113. Romanes, G. J.—Concluding Observations on the Locomotor System of Medusæ. Pp. 42, and 11 woodcuts. 3*s*. 6*d*.
114. Noble, Capt., and Abel, F. A.—Researches on Explosives. No. 2. Fired Gunpowder 4to., pp. 78. 6*s*.
115. Farr, Dr. W.—English Reproduction Table. Pp. 8. 1*s*. 6*d*.
116. Lawes, J. B., and Gilbert, J. H.—Agricultural, Botanical, and Chemical Results of Experiments on the Mixed Herbage of Permanent Meadow, conducted for more than twenty years in succession on the same Land. Part I. Pp. 128. 8*s*.
117. Glazebrook, R. T.—Double Refraction and Dispersion in Iceland Spar: An Experimental Investigation, with a Comparison with Huyghens' construction for the Extraordinary Wave. Pp. 30, with four woodcuts. 2*s*.
118. Schorlemmer, C.—On the Normal Paraffins. Part III. Pp. 4. 1*s*.
119. Hicks, W. M.—On the Motion of Two Spheres in a Fluid. Pp. 38, with 5 woodcuts. 2*s*.
120. Williamson, W. C.—On the Organization of the Fossil Plants of the Coal Measures. Including an Examination of the Supposed Radiolarians of the Carboniferous Rocks. Part X. Pp. 48, and 8 plates. 10*s*.
121. Ellis, W.—On the Relation between the Diurnal Range of Magnetic Declination and Horizontal Force, as observed at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, during the years 1841 to 1877, and the period of Solar Spot Frequency. Pp. 20 and 2 plates. 4*s*.
122. Spottiswoode, W., and Moulton, J. F.—On the Sensitive State of Vacuum Discharges. Part II. Pp. 92 and 5 plates. 10*s*.
123. Abney, W. De W.—The Bakerian Lecture. On the Photographic Method of Mapping the least refrangible end of the Solar Spectrum. Pp. 16, with a woodcut and 3 plates. 4*s*.
124. Huggins, W.—On the Photographic Spectra of Stars. Pp. 22 with 3 woodcuts and 1 plate. 3*s*.
125. Fitzgerald, G. F.—On the Electro-Magnetic Theory of the Reflection and Refraction of Light. Pp. 22. 2*s*.
126. Darwin, G. H.—On the Secular Changes in the Elements of the Orbit of a Satellite, Revolving about a Tidally Distorted Planet. Pp. 180, with 9 woodcuts and 9 plates. 8*s*.
127. Cayley, A.—A Memoir on the Single and Double Theta-Functions. Pp. 206. 5*s*.
128. Mallet, J. W.—Revision of the Atomic Weight of Aluminum. Pp. 34, with 2 woodcuts. 2*s*.
129 Owen, Professor.—Description of some Remains of the Gigantic Land-Lizard (Megalania Prisa, Owen) from Australia. Part 2. Pp. 14, with 5 plates. 5*s*.
130. Owen, Professor.—On the Ova of the Echidna Hystrix. Pp. 4, with 1 plate. 1*s*. 6*d*.

131. **Robinson, T. R.**—On the Determination of the Constants of the Cup Anemometer by Experiments with a Whirling Machine. Part 2. Pp. 16. 1*s.* 6*d.*
132. **Siemens, C. W.**—On the Dynamo-Electric Current, and on Certain Means to Improve its Steadiness. Pp. 18, with 12 plates and a woodcut. 10*s.*
133. **Parker, W. K.**—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in the Batrachia Part III. Pp. 266, with 44 plates. £2 10*s.*
134. **Pritchard, Urban, M.D., F.R.C.S., Aural Surgeon to King's College Hospital.**—The Cochlea of the Ornithorhynchus Platypus compared with that of the ordinary Mammals and of Birds. Pp. 16, with 2 plates. 2*s.* 6*d.*
135. **Williamson, W. C., F.R.S., Professor of Botany in the Victoria University (Owens College, Manchester).**—On the Organization of the Fossil Plants of the Coal-Measures. Part XI. Pp. 24, with 8 plates. 7*s.* 6*d.*
136. **Niven, C., M.A., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Aberdeen.**—On the Induction of Electric Currents in Infinite Plates and Spherical Shells. Pp. 48. 2*s.* 6*d.*
137. **Hopkinson, J., M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.**—Electrostatic Capacity of Glass and of Liquids. Part II. Pp. 20. 1*s.*
138. **Spottiswoode, William, F.R.S.**—On the Forty-Eight Co-Ordinates of a Cubic Curve in Space. Pp. 12. 1*s.*
139. **Crookes, William, F.R.S.**—On the Viscosity of Gases at High Exhaustions. With a Note on the Reduction of Mr. Crookes's Experiments on the Decrement of the Arc of Vibration of a Mica Plate Oscillating within a Bulb containing more or less Rarefied Gas. By Professor G. G. Stokes, Sec. R.S. Pp. 60, with 4 plates. 7*s.* 6*d.*
140. **Reinold, A. W., M.A., and Bucker, A. W., M.A.**—On the Electrical Resistance of Thin Liquid Films; with a Revision of Newton's Table of Colours. Pp. 44, with 2 plates. 5*s.*
141. **Darwin, G. H., F.R.S.**—On the Tidal Friction of a Planet attended by several Satellites; and on the Evolution of the Solar System. Pp. 46, with 3 plates. 5*s.*
142. **Bottomley, J. F.**—On the Thermal Conductivity of Water. Pp. 10. 1*s.*
143. **Owen, Professor, C.B., F.R.S., etc.**—Description of Some Remains of Gigantic Land-Lizard (*Megalania Prisca*, Owen) from Australia. Part 3. Pp 10, with 3 plates. 4*s.*
144. **Lockyer, J. N., F.R.S.**—Researches in Spectrum Analysis, in connection with the Spectrum of the Sun. No. 5. Pp. 16, with 1 plate. 2*s.* 6*d.*
145. **Baber, E. C., M.B., Lond.**—Researches on the Minute Structure of the Thyroid Gland. Pp. 32, with 2 plates. 5*s.*
146. **Hicks, W. M., M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge**—On Toroidal Functions. Pp 44. 3*s.*
147. **Hulke, J. W., F.R.S.**—Polacanthus Toxii: A large undescribed Dinosaur from the Wealden Formation, in the Isle of Wight. Pp. 10, with 7 plates. 7*s.* 6*d.*
148. **Langley, J. N, M.A.**—On the Histology and Physiology of Pepsin-forming Glands. Pp. 50, with 2 plates. 5*s.*
149. **Rowe, R. C., M.A.**—Memoir on Abel's Theorem. (With an Addition by Professor Cayley, F.R.S.). Pp. 46. 3*s.*
150. **Glaisher, J. W. L., M.A., F.R.S.**—On Riccati's Equation and its Transformations: and on some definite Integrals which satisfy them. Pp. 70. 5*s.*
151. **Romanes, G. J., M.A., F.R.S., and Ewart, Professor J. C., M.D.**—The Croonian Lecture. Observations on the Locomotor System of Echinodermata. Pp. 58, with 7 plates. 10*s.* 6*d.*
152. **Abney, Capt., R.E., F.R.S., and Festing, Lieut.-Colonel, R.E.**—On the Influence of the Atomic Grouping in the Molecules of Organic Bodies on their Absorption in the Infra-red Region of the Spectrum. Pp. 32, with 3 plates. 5*s.*
153. **Sanderson, J. Burdon, M.D., F.R.S.**—On the Electromotive Properties of the Leaf of Dionæa in the Excited and Unexcited States. Pp. 56. 3*s.*
154. **Brooks, W. K.**—Lucifer: A Study in Morphology. Pp. 82, with 11 plates. 12*s.* 6*d.*
155. **Parker, W. K., F.R.S.**—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in Sturgeons (Acipenser Ruthenus and A. Sturio). Pp. 48, with 7 plates. 8*s.* 6*d.*
156. **Darwin, G. H., F.R.S.**—On the Stresses Caused in the Interior of the Earth by the Weight of Continents and Mountains. Pp. 44, with 2 plates. 5*s.*
157. **Young, James, LL.D., F.R.S., and Forbes, Prof. G.**—Experimental Determination of the Velocity of White and Coloured Light. Pp. 60. 4*s.*
158. **Tyndal John, F.R.S.**—Action of Free Molecules on Radiant Heat, and its Conversion thereby into Sound. Pp. 64. 4*s.*
159. **Balfour, F. M., LL.D., F.R.S., and Parker, W. N.**—On the Structure and Development of Lepidosteus. Pp. 84, with 9 plates. 10*s.* 6*d.*
160. **Parker, W. K., F.R.S.**—On the Development of the Skull in Lepidosteus Osseus. Pp. 50, with 9 plates. 10*s.* 6*d.*
161. **Thomson, J. J., B.A.**—On the Vibrations of a Vortex Ring, and the action upon each other of Two Vortices in a perfect fluid. Pp. 30. 2*s*
162. **Debus, H., Ph.D., F.R.S.**—The Bakerian Lecture: Chemical Theory of Gunpowder. Pp. 72. 3*s.*
163. **Glazebrook, R. T., M.A.**—On the Refraction of Plane Polarized Light at the Surface of a Uniaxal Crystal. Pp. 26. 2*s.*
164. **Dawson, J. W., LL.D., F.R.S., C.M.G.**—On the Results of Recent Explorations of Erect Trees containing Animal Remains in the Coal-Formation of Nova Scotia. Pp. 42, with 9 plates. 10*s.*

165. **Rayleigh, Lord, F.R.S.**—Experiments to Determine the Value of the British Association Unit of Resistance in Absolute Measure. Pp. 38, with 1 plate. 3*s*.
166. **Lewis, W. Bevan, L.R.C.P. (Lond.)**—On the Comparative Structure of the Brain in Rodents. Pp. 48, with 2 plates. 4*s*.
167. **Malet, J. C., M.A.**—On a Class of Invariants. Pp 26. 2*s*.
168. **Owen, Professor, C.B., F.R.S., etc.**—Description of Portions of a Tusk of a Proboscidian Mammal (Notelephas Australis, Owen). Pp. 6, with 1 plate. 1*s*. 6*d*.
169. **Forsyth, A. R., B.A.**—Memoir on the Theta-Functions, particularly those of two variables. Pp. 80. 4*s*.
170. **Milne, J., F.G.S., and Gray, T., B.Sc., F.R.S.E.**—On Seismic Experiments. Pp. 22, with 1 plate. 2*s*.
171. **Flight, W., D.Sc., F.G.S.**—Report of an Examination of the Meteorites of Cranbourne in Australia, of Rowton in Shropshire, and of Middlesborough in Yorkshire. Pp. 16, with 1 plate. 2*s*.
172. **Fraser, A., M.B., etc.**—On the Development of the Ossicula Auditus in the Higher Mammalia. Pp. 26, with 5 plates. 5*s*.
173. **Sanders, A., M.R.C.S., F.L.S.**—Contributions to the Anatomy of the Central Nervous System in Vertebrate Animals. Pp. 34, with 5 plates. 5*s*.
174. **Waller, A., M.D., and Watteville, A. de, M.A., B.Sc.**—On the Influence of the Galvanic Current on the Excitability of the Motor Nerves of Man. Pp. 32, with 2 plates. 5*s*.
175. **Gaskell, W. H., M.D. Cant.**—The Croonian Lecture—On the Rhythm of the Heart of the Frog, and on the Nature of the Action of the Vagus Nerve. Pp. 42, with 5 plates. 5*s*.
176. **Hulke, J. W., F.R.S.**—An Attempt at a Complete Osteology of Hypsilophodon Foxii, a British Wealden Dinosaur. Pp. 24, with 12 plates. 10*s*.
177. **Watney, H., M.A., M.D., Cantab.**—The Minute Anatomy of the Thymus. Pp. 62, with 13 plates. 12*s*.
178. **Rodwell, G. F.**—On the Effects of Heat on certain Halvid Compounds of Silver, Mercury, Lead, and Copper. Pp. 34, with 1 plate. 3*s*.
179. **Bellati, Prof. M., and Romanese, Dr. R.**—On the Specific Heat and Heat of Transformation of the Iodide of Silver and of the Alloys or Compounds. Pp. 8. 1*s*.
180. **Lawes, Sir J. B., Bart., LL.D., F.R.S., Gilbert, J. H., Ph.D., F.R.S., and Masters, M. T., M.D., F.R.S.**—Agricultural, Botanical, and Chemical Results and Experiments on the Mixed Herbage of Permanent Meadow. Conducted for more than twenty years in succession on the same land. Part II. The Botanical Results. Pp. 238, with 4 sheet of tables. 21*s*.
181. **Tomlinson, Herbert, B.A.**—The Influence of Stress and Strain on the Action of Physical Forces. Pp. 172. 12*s*. 6*d*
182. **Rayleigh, Lord, F.R.S., and Sidgwick, Mrs. H.**—On the Specific Resistance of Mercury. Pp. 14. 2*s*.
183. **Liveing, G. D., M.A., F.R.S., and Dewar, J., M.A., F.R.S.**—On the Ultra-Violet Spectra of the Elements. Part I., *Iron*. Pp. 36, with a map. 6*s*.
184. **Glazebrook, R. T., M.A., Dodds, J. M., B.A., and Sargant, E. B., M.A.**—Experiments on the Value of the British Association Unit of Resistance. Parts I. and II. Pp. 46. 3*s*.
185. **Schorlemmer, C. F.R.S., and Thorpe, T. E., F.R.S.**—On the Normal Paraffins. Part IV. Pp. 4. 1*s*.
186. **Bonney, T. G., M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S.**—On a Collection of Rock Specimens from the Island of Socotra. Pp. 22, with 2 plates. 3*s*.
187. **Rayleigh, Lord, F.R.S., and Sidgwick, Mrs. H.**—Experiments, by the Method of Lorentz, for the further Determination of the Absolute Value of the British Association Unit of Resistance. With an Appendix on the Determination of a Pitch of a Standard Tuning-fork. Pp. 28. 2*s*. 6*d*.
188. **Forsyth, A. R., B.A.**—On Abel's Theorem and Abelian Functions. Pp. 46. 3*s*.

Saeltzer.—A TREATISE ON ACOUSTICS in Connexion with Ventilation; and an Account of the Modern and Ancient Methods of Heating and Ventilation. By ALEXANDER SAELTZER. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 104. New York. 5*s*.

Samson.—ELEMENTS OF ART CRITICISM; a Treatise on the Principles of Men's Nature as addressed by art; together with an Historical Survey of the Methods of Art Execution, in Drawing, Sculpture, Architecture, Painting, Landscape Gardening, the Decorative Arts. A Text Book for Schools and Colleges, and a Handbook for Amateurs and Artists. By G. W. SAMSON, D.D. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 840. Philadelphia. 10*s*.

Scammon.—THE MARINE MAMMALS of the North-Western Coast of North America. Described and Illustrated. Together with an Account of the American Whale Fishery. By CHARLES M. SCAMMON, Capt. U.S. 4to. cl., pp. v. and 320. San Francisco. £3 13*s*. 6*d*.

Schumann.—A MANUAL OF HEATING AND VENTILATION in their practical Application, for the use of Engineers and Architects. Embracing a Series of Tables and Formulas for Dimensions of Heating, Flow and Return Pipes, for Steam and Hot Water Boilers, Flues, etc., etc. By F. SCHUMANN, C.E. 12mo. full roan. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Schwendler.—INSTRUCTIONS FOR TESTING TELEGRAPH LINES and the Technical Arrangement in Offices. Written on behalf of the Government of India, under the Orders of the Director-General of Telegraphs in India. By LOUIS SCHWENDLER. Vol. I. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. 248. 1878. *12s.*—Vol. II. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 268. 1880. *9s.*

Science and Industry.—ANNUAL RECORD OF. *See* BAIRD.

Science Record (The).—A Compendium of Scientific Progress and Discovery during the years 1871-2-3-4. Published in 1872-3-4-5. With many Illustrations and Portraits. Edited by ALFRED E. BEACH. Crown 8vo. cloth. 4 vols. New York. £1 5*s.*

Science.—PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADvancement of Science. Published annually. Roy. 8vo. paper. Salem (Mass.). *9s.* per vol.

Scientific Discovery (Annual of); or Year Book of Science and Art, for 1871, Exhibiting the Most Important Discoveries and Improvements in Mechanics, Useful Arts, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Astronomy, Geology, Biology, Botany, Mineralogy, Meteorology, Geography, Antiquities, etc. Together with Notes on the Progress of Science; a List of Recent Scientific Publications; Obituaries of eminent Scientific Men, etc. Edited by JOHN TROWBRIDGE and Others. 1850 to 1871, 21 volumes, cr. 8vo. cloth. Boston. £8.

Scribner.—ENGINEERS', CONTRACTORS', AND SURVEYORS' POCKET TABLE-Book. By J. M. SCRIBNER. Tenth ed. rev. 16mo. mor., pp. 264. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Scribner.—ENGINEERS' AND MECHANICS' COMPANION. By J. M. SCRIBNER. 18th ed. rev. 16mo. mor., pp. 264. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Scudder.—CATALOGUE of Scientific Serials of all Countries, including Transactions of Learned Societies in the Natural, Physical, and Mathematical Sciences, 1633-1876. By S. H. SCUDDER. 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 358. Cambridge (Mass.). £1.

Sellers.—A TREATISE ON MACHINE TOOLS, etc., as Made by WILLIAM SELLERS & Co., Philadelphia. 3 Plates and 129 Woodcuts. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. 264. Philadelphia. *15s.*

Shields.—A TREATISE ON ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION, embracing Discussions of the Principles Involved, and Descriptions of the Material Employed in Tunnelling, Bridging, Canal and Road Building, etc., etc. By J. E. SHIELDS, C.E. With 44 Illustrations. 12mo. cl., pp. 138. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Shock.—STEAM BOILERS; their Construction and Management. By W. H. SHOCK. 4to. half morocco, pp. 400. Illustrated. New York. £3 *15s.*

Shreve.—A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF BRIDGES AND ROOFS. Comprising the Determination of Algebraic Formulas for Strains in Horizontal, Inclined, or Rafter, Triangular, Bowstring, Lenticular, and other Trusses, from Fixed and Moving Loads, with Practical Applications and Examples for the Use of Students and Engineers. By SAMUEL H. SHREVE, A.M. 87 Woodcuts. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. xx. and 346. New York. £1 *5s.*

Shunk.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON RAILWAY CURVES AND LOCATION, for young Engineers, Containing a full Description of the Instruments, the manner of Adjusting them, and the Method of Proceedings in the Field; Rules for Calculating Excavation and Embankment; Staking Out Work, etc.; Tables of Natural Sines and Tangents, Radii, Chords, Ordinates, and others of General Use in the Profession. By W. F. SHUNK, C.E. 12mo. leather tuck, pp. vi. and 106. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Shunk.—THE FIELD ENGINEER: Handy Book of Practice on the Survey, Location and Track-Work of Railroads. Containing Collection of Rules and Tables, applicable to Standard and Narrow Gauges, prepared for the Young Engineer. By W. F. SHUNK. 12mo. tuck, pp. 318. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Sigsbee.—DEEP SEA SOUNDING AND DREDGING. A Description and Discussion of the Methods and Appliances used on board the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Steamer *Blake*. By CHARLES D. SIGSBEE, Lieut.-Commander U.S.N., Assistant Coast and Geodetic Survey. With over 50 Heliotype Plates and Engravings. 4to. cloth, pp. 208. Washington, 1880. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Silliman.—FIRST PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY, for the Use of Colleges and Schools. By BENJAMIN SILLIMAN, jun, M.A, M.D. 423 Illustrations. Forty-sixth Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 555. New York. 10*s.*

Silliman.—PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS OR NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, Designed for the Use of Colleges and Schools. By BENJAMIN SILLIMAN, jun., M.A., M.D. 2nd Ed., with 722 Illust. Sq. 8vo. pp. 27 and 710. New York. 18*s.*

Sloan.—AMERICAN HOUSES; a Variety of Original Designs for Rural Buildings. 26 Coloured Engravings, with Descriptive References. By SAMUEL SLOAN. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge.—Vol. I. out of print. Vols. II. to XXI. £3 13*s.* 6*d.* each.

MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS. 8vo. Vols. I.-XII. £1 10*s.* each.
ANNUAL REPORTS, 1863-1877. 6*s.* each; the others scarce.

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

Da Costa, J. M.—On Strain and Over-action of the Heart. 1*s.* 6*d.*
Dean, Jno.—Gray Substance of Medulla Oblongata. 15*s.*
Jones, Jos.—Researches, Chemical and Physiological, on Vertebrata. 9*s.*
Mitchell and Morehouse.—Respiration in Chelonia. 6*s.*
Wood H. C.—Study of Fever. 1*s.* 6*d.*
Woodward, J. J.—Cancerous Tumors. 1*s.* 6*d.*

ASTRONOMY.

Alexander, S.—Harmonies of the Solar System. 6*s.*
Gould, B. A.—Transatlantic Longitude. 6*s.*
Kane, E. K.—Astronomical Observations in Arctic Seas. 6*s.*
Newcomb, S.—Orbit of Neptune. 12*s.*—Orbit of Uranus. 18*s.*—Integrals of Planetary Motion. 4*s.* 6*d.*
Runkle, J. D.—Tables of Planetary Motion. 6*s.*—Ditto Supplement. 6*s.*
Stockwell, J. N.—Secular Variations of Orbits of Planets. 12*s.*

BOTANY.

Harvey, W. H.—Marine Algæ of North America. £6.
Wood, H. C.—Fresh-water Algæ of North America. £2 5*s.*

CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY.

Booth and Morfit.—Improvements in Chemical Arts. 3*s.*
Clarke, F. W.—Constants of Nature.—Tables of Specific Gravities—Boiling and Melting Points. 6*s.*—Tables of Specific Heat. 3*s.*—Tables of Specific Gravities, 1st Supplement. 3*s.* Tables of Expansion by Heat. 3*s.*
Gibbs and Genth.—Ammonia-Cobalt Bases. 6*s.*

ETHNOLOGY AND PHILOLOGY.

Bowen, T. J.—Yoruba (Africa) Grammar and Dictionary. £1 4*s*.
Gibbs, Geo.—Dictionary of Chinook Jargon. 3*s*.—Comparative Vocabulary. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Instructions for Ethnology and Philology. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Jones, Jos. - Antiquities in Tennessee. £1 16*s*.
Lapham, I. A.—Antiquities of Wisconsin. £1 16*s*.
Morgan, L. H.—Systems of Consanguinity. £3 13*s*. 6*d*.
Pickering, C.—Gliddon Mummy Case. 3*s*.
Rau, C.—Archæological Collections of the Smithsonian Institution. 12*s*.
Swan, J. G.—Indians of Cape Flattery. 12*s*.—Haidah Indians of British Columbia. 6*s*.
Whittlesey, C.—Ancient Mining on Lake Superior. 3*s*
Jones, J., M.D.—Explorations of the Aboriginal Remains of Tennessee.
Rau, Chas.—The Archæological Collection of the U.S. National Museum in charge of the Smithsonian Institution.

MATHEMATICS.

Alvord, B.—Tangencies of Circles and Spheres. 6*s*.
Ferrel, W —Converging Series. 3*s*.

METEOROLOGY.

Caswell, A.—Meteorological Observations at Providence, R.I., 1831-1860. 12*s*.
Chappelsmith, J.—Tornado in Indiana. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Cleveland, P.—Meteorological Observations, Brunswick, Me., 1807-1859. 6*s*.
Coffin, J. H.—Meteoric Fire ball. 6*s*.—Psychrometric Tables. 1*s*. 6*d*. Winds of the Globe. £3 13*s*. 6*d*.
Force, P.—Auroras in Northern Latitudes. 7*s*. 6*d*.
Guyot, A.—Meteorological and Physical Tablets. 18*s*
Hayes, I. I.—Observations in the Arctic Seas. £1 10*s*.
Loomis, E.—Storms in Europe and America, 1836. 7*s*. 6*d*.
McClintock, F. F.—Observations in the Arctic Seas. 9*s*.
Meech, L. W.—Relative Intensity of Heat and Light of the Sun. 7*s*. 6*d*.
Schott, C. A.—Tables of Rain and Snow in U.S. 18*s*.—Tables of Temperatures in U.S. 18*s*.
Smith, N. D.—Meteorological Observations, Arkansas, 1840-1859. 7*s*. 6*d*.

MICROSCOPY.

Bailey, J. W.—Observations in S. Car., Ga., and Florida. 6*s*.—New Species of Microscopic Organisms. 3*s*.—Microscopic Examination of Soundings. 12*s*.
Dean, John.—Medulla Oblongata. 15*s*.
Woodward, J. J.—Cancerous Tumors. 1*s*. 6*d*.

MINERALOGY.

Egleston, T.—Catalogue of Minerals. 3*s*.

PALÆONTOLOGY.

Conrad, T. A.—List of Eocene Fossils. 1*s*. 6*d*.
Gibbes, R. W.—Mosasaurus. 12*s*.
Leidy, J.—Ancient Fauna of Nebraska. £1 10*s*.—Cretaceous Reptiles of the United States. £1 4*s*.—Extinct Sloths. 18*s*.—Fossil Ox. 6*s*.
Meek, F. B.—List of Cretaceous and Jurassic Fossils. 1*s*. 6*d*.—List of Miocene Fossils. 1*s*. 6*d*.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY.

Hayes, I. I.—Observations, Arctic Seas. £1 10*s*.
Hilgard. E. W.—Geology of Lower Louisiana. 12*s*.
Hitchcock, E —Illustrations of Surface Geology. £1 4*s*.
Kane, E. K.—Observations, Arctic Seas. 7*s*. 6*d*.
Pumpelly, R.—Geology of China, Mongolia, and Japan. £1 1*s*.
Whittlesey, C.—Glacial Drift of North-western States. 6*s*.—Fluctuation of Lakes. 6*s*.

PHYSICS.

Barnard, J. G.—Problems of Rotary Motion. 12*s*.
Draper, H.—Telescope in Photography (out of print).
Meech, L. W.—Intensity of Heat and Light of the Sun. 7*s*. 6*d*.
Secchi, A.—Electrical Rheometry. 6*s*.

TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM.

Bache, A. D.—Magnetic Discussions, Philadelphia. 18*s*.—Magnetic Survey of Pennsylvania. 6*s*.
Harkness, W.—Magnetic Observations on Iron-clad Ship. 12*s*.
Kane, E. K.—Magnetic Observations, Arctic Seas. 6*s*.
Sonntag, A.—Terrestrial Magnetism in Mexico. 7*s*. 6*d*.

ZOOLOGY.

Stimpson, W.—Marine Invertebrata of Grand Manan. 9s.

BIRDS:

Baird, S. F.—Catalogue of N. Amer. Birds. 3s.—Do. for Labels. 1s. 6d.—Review of North American Birds. 12s.
Brewer, T. M.—North American Oology, Pt. I. £1 10s.

FISHES:

Gill, Th.—List of Families of Fishes. 1s. 6d.—Catalogue of Fishes. 1s. 6d.
Girard, C.—Fresh-water Fishes of North America. 7s. 6d.

INSECTS.

LeConte, J. L.—Classification of Coleoptera. Pt. I. 9s.—Do. Pt. II. 3s.—Coleoptera of Kansas and New Mexico. 7s. 6d.—List of Coleoptera. 4s. 6d.—New Species of Coleoptera. Part I. 6s.—Do. Part II. 3s.
Malsheimer, F. E.—Catalogue of Coleoptera. 12s.
Loew & Ostensacken.—Monograph of Diptera, Pts. I., II., III., IV. 9s. 15s. 12s. 12s.
Ostensacken, R.—Catalogue of Diptera. 4s. 6d.
De Saussure, H.—Synopsis of American Wasps. 12s.
Morris, J. G.—Catalogue of Lepidoptera. 6s.—Synopsis of Lepidoptera. 12s.
Hagen, H.—Synopsis of Neuroptera. 18s.
Scudder, S. H.—Catalogue of Orthoptera. 6s.

MAMMALS:

Allen, H.—Monograph of North American Bats. 3s.
Baird, S. F.—Catalogue of Mammals. 3s.
Gill, T.—List of Families of Mammals. 1s. 6d.

REPTILES:

Baird & Girard.—Catalogue of Serpents. 6s.
Mitchell & Morehouse.—Anat. and Phys. of Respiration in Chelonia. 6s.

SHELLS:

Binney, W. G.—Bibliography of N. Am. Conchology, Part I. 18s.—Do. Part II. 12s.—Land and Fresh-water Shells, Pts. I., II., and III. 12s. 7s. 6d. 6s.
Carpenter, P. P.—American Mollusca. 6s.
Lea, Carpenter, &c.—Check-List of N. American Shells. 1s. 6d.
Gill, T.—Families of Mollusks. 1s. 6d.
Prime, T.—Monograph of American Corbiculadæ. 4s. 6d.
Stimpson, W.—Hydrobiinæ and Allied Forms. 3s.
Tryon, G. W.—Monograph of Strepomatidæ. 12.

Smyth.—THE GOLD FIELDS AND MINERAL DISTRICTS OF VICTORIA, with Notes on the modes of occurrence of Gold and other Metals and Minerals. By R. BROUGH SMYTH, F.G.S., Assoc. Inst. C.E., Hon. Cor. Mem. of the Society of Arts and Sciences of Utrecht, &c., &c., &c. Imp. 8vo. pp. vi. and 642. Melbourne. £1 1*s*.

Smyth.—HINTS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF SURVEYORS and others in Collecting Specimens of Rocks, etc. By R. BROUGH SMYTH, F.G.S., etc. 8vo. sewed, pp. 20. Melbourne. 2*s*.

Smyth.—THE ABORIGINES OF VICTORIA. With Notes relating to the Habits of the Natives of other Parts of Australia and Tasmania. Compiled from various sources for the Government of Victoria. By R. BROUGH SMYTH, F.L.S., F.G.S. Two Vols. 4to. cloth, pp. lxii.–488 and vi.–456. Maps and Illustrations. £3 3*s*.

Smyth.—REPORT ON THE GOLD MINES of the South-Eastern Portion of the Wynaad and the Carcoor Ghat. By R. BROUGH SMYTH. Fcap. folio, pp. vi. and 100. 1881. 1*s*.

Snively.—A TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF PERFUMES AND KINDRED Toilet Articles. By J. H. SNIVELY, Ph.D. 8vo. cl., pp. 248. Nashville (Tenn.). 15*s*.

Snively.—Tables for Systematic Qualitative Chemical Analysis. By J. H. Snively, Ph.D. 8vo. pap. Nashville (Tenn.). *5s.*

Snively.—The Elements of Systematic Qualitative Chemical Analysis. By J. H. Snively, Ph.D. 12mo. cl., pp. vi. and 190. Nashville (Tenn.). *10s.*

Southall.—The Epoch of the Mammoth, and the Apparition of Man upon the Earth. By Jas. C. Southall, A.M., LL.D., Author of the "Recent Origin of Man." Crown 8vo. cl., pp. xvi. and 430. *10s. 6d.*

Spayth.—The American Draught-Player; or the Theory and Practice of the Scientific Game of Checkers. By H. Spayth. Illustr. 6th ed. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 308. New York. *15s.*

Spayth.—The Game of Draughts. By Henry Spayth. (A Supplementary Vol. to the American Draught-Player.) Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 80. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Spofford.—Art Decoration Applied to Furniture. By Harriet Prescott Spofford. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. cl., pp. 237. New York. £1.

Squier.—Tropical Fibres: their Production and Economic Extraction. By E. G. Squier. Roy. 8vo. cloth, pp. 64. With 61 Plates. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Stafford.—Slate Tables; for the Use of Slaters, Quarrymen, Architects and Dealers, with Practical Instructions to Those Unacquainted with Slate-roofing. By H. N. Stafford. Fourth Edition. 12mo. leather, pp. xvi. and 76. Illustrated. New York. *18s.*

Stahl.—Transmission of Power by Wire Ropes. By A. W. Stahl. 18mo. bds. New York. *2s. 6d.*

Stelle.—The American Watchmaker and Jeweller's Manual. A Full and Comprehensive Exposition of all the latest and most approved Secrets of the Trade, Watch and Clock Cleaning and Repairing, Tempering in all its Grades, Making Tools, Compounding Metals, Soldering, Plating, etc. With a series of Plain Instructions for Beginners. Also directions by which those not finding it convenient to patronise an horologist may keep their clocks in order. By J. Parish Stelle, a Practical Watchmaker. 12mo. sewed, pp. 90. New York. *2s. 6d.*

Stevens.—The Art of House Painting. Designed to Instruct and Assist in the every-day work of Painters and others. By John Stevens. 18mo. cl., pp. vii. and 70. New York. *4s.*

Stone.—Magnetic Variations in the U.S., being a Compilation of Observations made in America from the Year 1640 to the Present Date. Tabulated and Arranged for the Use of Surveyors. By J. B. Stone. 12mo. cl. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Stuart.—The Naval Dry Docks of the United States. By Chas. B. Stuart, Engineer in Chief of the U.S. Navy. 24 Engravings on Steel. Fourth Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. 197. New York. £1 *10s.*

Svedelius.—Charcoal Burning. Hand-Book for Charcoal Burners. By G. Svedelius. Translated by Prof. R. B. Anderson, and Edited by Prof. W. J. L. Nicodemus, C.E. 23 plates. 12mo. cl. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Swaab.—FIBROUS SUBSTANCES INDIGENOUS AND EXOTIC. Their Nature, Varieties, and Treatment Considered, with a View to Render them Further Useful for Textile and other Purposes. By S. L. SWAAB. 8vo. sewed, pp. 56. London. 2*s*.

Swank.—STATISTICS OF THE AMERICAN AND FOREIGN IRON TRADES. Annual Reports of the Secretary of the American Iron and Steel Association, containing Statistics of the American Iron Trade and a Review of the Present Condition of the Iron Industry in Foreign Countries. By J. M. SWANK. 8vo. paper. Philadelphia. 1876-7, 15*s*.; 1877-8, 10*s*.; 1878-9, 10*s*.; 1879-80, 10*s*.

Swank.—DIRECTORY OF THE IRON AND STEEL WORKS OF THE U.S. Embracing the Blast Furnaces, Rolling Mills, Steel Works, Forges and Bloomaries in every State and Territory. Prepared and Published by M. SWANK for the American Iron and Steel Association. Corrected to March 15, 1880. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 184. Philadelphia. 15*s*.

Technological Dictionary OF THE TERMS EMPLOYED IN THE ARTS AND Sciences; Architecture, Civil, Military, and Naval; Civil Engineering, including Bridge-building, Road and Railway Making; Mechanics; Machine and Engine Making; Ship Building and Navigation; Metallurgy, Mining, and Smelting; Artillery; Mathematics; Physics; Chemistry; Mineralogy, etc. Edited by E. Althaus, L. Bach, J. Hartmann, E. Heusinger von Waldegg, E. Hoyer, Dr. G. Leonhard, Dr. O. Mothes, G. A. Oppermann, Dr. C. Rumpf, Dr. F. Sandberger, B. Schœnfelder, G. P. H. Thaulow, W. Unverzagt, Dr. H. Wedding: and published by Dr. OSCAR MOTHES. With a Preface by Dr. KARL KARMASCH. ENGLISH-GERMAN-FRENCH. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 588. London. 12*s*.—DEUTSCH-ENGLISCHE-FRANZÖSISCH. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 646. 12*s*.—FRANCAIS-ALLEMAND-ANGLAIS. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 588. 12*s*.

Technical Terms USED IN ARTS AND MANUFACTURES (DICTIONARY OF). English-German-French. Deutsch-Englische-Franzosische. Francais-Allemand-Anglais. POCKET EDITION, *abridged from the above*, with the addition of Commercial Terms. 3 vols. square 12mo. Paper, 9*s*.; cloth, 12*s*.

Thomson.—REPORT on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. *Challenger*, during the years 1873-1876, under the command of Captain GEORGE S. NARES, R.N., F.R.S., and Captain FRANK TURLE THOMSON, R.N., prepared under the superintendence of the late Sir C. WYVILLE THOMSON, Knt., F.R.S., etc., Regius Professor of Natural History in the University of Edinburgh, Director of the Civilian Scientific Staff on Board; and now of John Murray, F.R.S.E.

Narrative of the Voyage. Vol. II. (1882). £1 10*s*.

ZOOLOGY.—Vol. I. Parts I. to VI. (1880). £1 17*s*. 6*d*.—Vol. II. Parts VII. and VIII. (1881). £2 10*s*.—Vol. III. Parts IX. and X. (1881). £2 10*s*.—Vol. IV. Parts XI., XII., and XIII. (1882). £2 10*s*.—Vol. V. Parts XIV. and XVI. (1882). £2 10*s*.—Vol. VI. Parts XV. and XVII. (1882). £2 2*s*.—Vol. VII. Parts XVIII., XIX., XX., and XXI. (1883). £1 10*s*.

Parts Issued Separately, viz.:—

NARRATIVE.—Magnetical Results. By Commander Maclear, R.N.; Lieutenant Bromley, R.N.; Staff-Commander Tizard, R.N.; and Staff-Commander E. W. Creek, R.N.; with Instructions and Memorandum prepared under the Superintendence of the Hydrographer of the Admiralty. 1882. (Vol. 2). £1 5*s*.—Meteorological Observations. By Staff-Commander Tizard, R.N., assisted by other Officers of the Ship. 1882. (Vol. 2.) £1 5*s*.—Appendix A. Report on the Pressure Errors of the *Challenger* Thermometers. By Professor P. G. Tait, M.A., Sec., R.S.E. 1882. (Vol. 2.) 2*s*. 6*d*.—Appendix B. Report on the Petrology of St. Paul's Rocks. By Professor A. Renard, F.G.S. 1882. (Vol. 2.) 2*s*. 6*d*.

ZOOLOGY.—Part I. Report on the Brachiopoda. By Thomas Davidson, F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S., *V.P.*P.S. 1880. (Vol. 1.) 2*s.* 6*d.*—Part II. Report on the Pennatulida. By Professor Albert v. Kölliker, F.M.R.S., Hon. F.R.S.E. 1880. (Vol. 1.) 4*s.*—Part III. Report on the Ostracoda. By G. Stewardson Brady, M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S. 1880. (Vol. 1.) 15*s.*—Part IV. Report on the Bones of Cetacea. By Professor William Turner, M.B. (Lond.) F.R.SS. L. and E. 1880. (Vol. 1.) 2*s.*—Part V. Report on the Development of the Green Turtle. By William Kitchen Parker, F.R.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S. 1880. (Vol. 1.) 4*s.* 6*d.*—Part VI. Report on the Shore Fishes. By Albert Günther, M.A., M.D., Ph.D., F.R.S., *V.P.*Z.S., F.L.S. 1880. (Vol. 1.) 10*s.*—Part VII. Report on the Corals. By Professor H. N. Moseley, M.A., F.R.S., F.Z.S., F.L.S. 1881. (Vol. 2.) 15*s.*—Part VIII. Report on the Birds. 1881. (Vol. 2.) £1 15*s.*—Part IX. Report on the Echinoidea. By Alexander Agassiz. 1881. (Vol. 3.) £1 16*s.*—Part X. Report on the Pycnogonida. By P. P. C. Hoek, Assist. Zoot. Lab. Leiden. 1881. (Vol. 3.) 14*s.*—Part XI. Report on the Anatomy of the Petrels. By W. A. Forbes, B.A., F.L.S., F.G.S., F.Z.S. 1882. (Vol. 4.) 6*s.*—Part XII. Report on the Deep-Sea Medusæ. By Professor Ernst Haeckel, M.D., Ph.D. 1882. (Vol. 4.) £1.—Part XIII. Report on the Holothuroidea. First Part: The Elasipoda. By Hjalmar Théel. 1882. (Vol. 4.) £1 4*s.*—Part XIV. Report on the Ophiuroidea. By Theodore Lyman. 1882. (Vol. 5.) £1 18.—Part XV. Report on the Actiniaria. By Professor Richard Hertwig. 1882. (Vol. 6.) 12*s.*—Part XVI. Report on the Marsupialia. By Professor D. J. Cunningham, M.D., F.R.S.E., F.R.C.S.I. 1882. (Vol. 5.) 12*s.*—Part XVII. Report on the Tunicata. First Part: Ascidiæ Simplices. By Professor W. A. Herdman, D.Sc., F.R.S.E., F.L.S. 1882. (Vol. 6.) £1 10*s.*—Part XVIII. Report on the Anatomy of the Spheniscidæ. By Professor Morrison Watson, M.D., F.R.S.E., F.Z.S. 1883. (Vol. 7.) 13*s.* 6*d.*—Part XIX. Report on the Pelagic Hemiptera. By F. Buchanan White, M.D., F.L.S. 1883. (Vol. 7.) 3*s.* 6*d.*—Part XX. Report on the Hydroida. First Part: Plumularidæ. By Professor G. J. Allman, M.D., LL.D., F.R.SS. L. and E., M.R.I.A., *V.P.*L.S. 1883. (Vol. 7.) 9*s.*—Part XXI. Report on the Specimens of the Genus Orbitolites. By W. B. Carpenter, C.B., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., *V.P.*L.S. 1883. (Vol. 7.) 4*s.*

Thurston.—MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. Vienna International Exhibition, 1873. Report on Machinery and Manufactures. With an Account of European Manufacturing Districts. By ROBERT H. THURSTON, A.M., C.E., etc. 8vo. cl., pp. xvi. and 467. 223 Illustrations and Tables of Dimensions of Stationary and Locomotive Engines. Washington, 1875. 16*s.*

Thurston.—REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE UNITED STATES to the International Exhibition held at Vienna, 1873. By ROBT. H. THURSTON, Vol. 1. Introduction, Executive Commission, Agriculture. Vol. 2. Science. Education. Vol. 3. Engineering. Vol. 4. Architecture, Metallurgy, General Index. With numerous Plates and Illustr. 4 vols. 8vo. cl. Washington. £6.

Thurston.—THERMAL AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF AIR. One Hundred Cubic Feet at 60° Fahr. Undergoing Changes of Temperature, Pressure, and Volume. By Prof. R. H. THURSTON. On sheet, 2 ft. by 3 ft. Hoboken. 5*s.*

Thurston.—FRICTION AND LUBRICATION. Determinations of the Laws and Co-efficients of Friction by new methods and with new apparatus. By ROBERT H. THURSTON, A.M., C.E., etc. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 212, 1879. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Thurston.—REPORT on a Preliminary Investigation of the Properties of the Copper-Tin Alloys, made under the direction of the Committee on Metallic Alloys, U.S. Board to Test Iron, Steel, and other Metals, in the Mechanical Laboratory of the Stevens Institute of Technology. By R. H. THURSTON. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 290. With Plates and Illustrations. Washington. 10*s.*

Tolhausen.—A Synopsis of the Patent Laws of Various Countries. Comprising the following subjects: 1. Law, Date, and where Recorded; 2. Kinds of Patents; 3. Previous examination; 4. Duration; 5. Government Fees; 6. Documents required; 7. Working; 8. Disclaimers, Prolongation, Annulment; 9. Assignments; 10. Inspection and Publication of Specifications; 11. Infringements; 12. Jurisdiction and Legal Proceedings. By Alexander Tolhausen, Ph.D., Translator at the Patent Office. Third edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo. sewed, pp. 61. London. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Toner.—Dictionary of Elevations and Climatic Register of the United States. Containing, in addition to Elevations, the Latitude, Mean Annual Temperature, and the Total Annual Rainfall of Many Localities. By J. M. Toner, M.D. 8vo. pap. New York. 18*s.*

Tower.—Instructions on Modern American Bridge Building, with Applications and Examples, Estimates of Quantities, and valuable Tables. By G. B. N. Tower. With 4 Plates and 30 figures. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 32. Boston. 10*s.*

Towler.—The Silver Sunbeam: a Practical and Theoretical Text-book on Sun Drawing and Photographic Printing, all the Wet and Dry Processes, with Collodion, Albumen, Gelatine, Wax, Resin, and Silver, as also Heliographic Engraving, Photolithography, Photo-zincography, Micro-photography, Celestial Photography, Photography in Natural Colours, Solar Camera Work, Tinting and Colouring of Photographs, Printing in Various Colours; the Carbon Process; the Card-Picture, the Cabinet-Picture, the Vignette, and Stereography. By J. Towler, M.D. *Ninth Edition. Enlarged. Illustrated with numerous woodcuts;* and containing matter written by Blanquart, Evrard, John W. Draper, M. Carey Lea, R. J. Fowler, Valentine Blancard, Major Russell, B. J. Sayce, Dr. Hill Norris, M. Claudet, M. Van Monkhoven, G. Wharton Simpson, Jabez Hughes, Lake Price, etc. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 612. New York. 15*s.*

Trautwine.—The Field Practice of Laying out Circular Curves for Railroads. By John C. Trautwine, Civil Engineer. Ninth Edition. pp. 87. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Trautwine.—The Civil Engineer's Pocket-Book of Mensuration, Trigonometry, Surveying, Hydraulics, Hydrostatics, Instruments and Their Adjustments, Strength of Materials, Masonry, Principles of Wooden and Iron Roof and Bridge Trusses, Stone Bridges and Culverts, Trestles, Pillars, Suspension Bridges, Dams, Railroads, Turnouts, Turning-Platforms, Water Stations, Cost of Earthwork Foundations, Retaining Walls, etc., etc. In Addition to which the Elucidation of Certain Important Principles of Construction is Made in a More Simple Manner than Heretofore. By John C. Trautwine, C.E. Fourteenth Thousand, Revised and Corrected, with 650 Illustrations. 12mo. morocco tuck, pp. 648. Philadelphia. £1 1*s.*

Trautwine.—A New Method of Calculating the Cubic Contents of Excavations and Embankments by the Aid of Diagrams. Together with Directions for Estimating the Cost of Earthwork. By J. C. Trautwine, C.E. 6th Edition. 8vo. cl., pp. 60, with 10 Plates. Philadelphia. 1875. 10*s.*

Trowbridge.—Heat as a Source of Power, with Applications of General Principles to the Construction of Steam Generators. An Introduction to the Study of Heat-Engines. By William P. Trowbridge. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 209. New York. 16*s.*

Trowbridge.—Turbine Wheels. By Prof. W. P. Trowbridge. 18mo. boards. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Tryon.—Manual of Conchology, Structural and Systematic. With Illustrations of the Species. By George W. Tryon, jun. 8vo. Vol. 1. Cephalopoda. In four parts, pp. 300, with 112 plates. Vol. 2. Muricinæ and Purpurinæ. In four parts. With Plates. Vol. 3. In course of Publication. Plain Edition, *per part*, 15*s*. Coloured Edition, £1 5*s*. *By Subscription only.*

Tunner.—A Treatise on Roll-Turning for the Manufacture of Iron. By Peter Tunner, Member of Austrian Ministry of Mines, etc., etc. Translated by John B. Pearse, of the Pennsylvania Steel Company. With an oblong folio cloth case, containing 104 Figures. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 96. New York. £2 10*s*.

Varney.—Ship-Builder's Manual; or, Mould Loft Guide. A Practical and Theoretical Treatment on the various Operations of Drafting and Designing of Ships and Boats. By — Varney. With Atlas. Fol. cl. New York. £2

Varona.—Sewer Gases: their Nature and Origin, and How to Protect our Dwellings. By A. de Varona, M.D. 16mo. cloth, pp. 157. Brooklyn. 4*s*. 6*d*.

Verkruzen.—A Treatise on Berlin Wool and Colours; Needlework, Muslin, Embroidery, Potichomanie, Diaphanie, and Japanerie, for the use of Dealers and Amateurs in Fancy Work. By T. A. Verkruzen. 4to., pp. 32. London. 1*s*.

Vernon.—American Railroad Manual for the United States and the Dominion. Containing full Particulars of the Mileage, Capital Stock, Bonded Debt, Equipment, Earnings, Expenses, and other Statistics of Railroads as now built and in Process of Construction; with a Railroad Map of the United States, and the Dominion, and Individual Maps of each State and Territory; also an Epitome or Brief History of the Charter under which each Road was Originally Constructed, and the Various Transformations or Re-organizations through which each Company has passed, from the date of its First Incorporation down to the Present Time, and an Official Railroad Directory, Subdivided into Executive, Transportation, and Mechanical Department. Compiled and edited by Edward Vernon, formerly general Editor of the "Travellers' Official Railway Guide." Vol. II. With 13 Maps. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. lxiii. and 729. New York. £1 10*s*.

Vinton.—Theory of the Strength of Materials, illustrated by applications to Machines and Buildings. By Francis L. Vinton, E.M.C.E. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 182. New York. 15*s*.

Vose.—Orographic Geology; or, the Origin and Structure of Mountains. A Review. By George L. Vose, Civil Engineer. 8vo. cloth, pp. 136. Boston. 15*s*.

Vose.—Manual for Railroad Engineers and Engineering Students. Containing the Rules and Tables Needed for the Location, Construction, and Equipment of Railroads, as Built in the United States. By George L. Vose. 165 woodcuts and 31 large plates. Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xx. and 570, and plates. Boston. £3 3*s*.

Wainwright.—Radical-Mechanics of Animal Locomotion. With Remarks on the Setting-up of Soldiers, Horse and Foot, and on the Supplying of Cavalry Horses. By W. P. Wainwright. Crown 8vo. cloth. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Walker.—NOTES ON SCREW PROPULSION, its Rise and Progress. By W. M. WALKER, Commander, U.S.N. 8vo. cloth, pp. 51. New York. *4s. 6d.*

Contains an immense amount of concise practical data.—*Mining Journal.*

Wanklyn and Chapman.—WATER ANALYSIS; a Practical Treatise on the Examination of Potable Water. By Prof. J. ALFRED WANKLYN, M.R.C.S., and ERNEST THEOPHRON CHAPMAN. Fifth Edition Revised. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 182. London, 1879. *5s.*

Wanklyn.—MILK ANALYSIS. A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Milk and its Derivatives, Cream, Butter, and Cheese. By Prof. J. ALFRED WANKLYN, M.R.C.S. Crown 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 70. London. *5s.*

Wanklyn.—TEA, COFFEE, AND COCOA. A Practical Treatise on the Analysis of Tea, Coffee, Cocoa, Chocolate, Maté (Paraguay Tea), etc. By Prof. J. A. WANKLYN. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. viii. and 60. *5s.*

Ward.—A POPULAR TREATISE ON STEAM, and its Application to the Useful Arts, especially to Navigation. Intended as an Instructor for Young Seamen, Mechanics' Apprentices, Academic Students, Passengers in Mail Steamers, etc. By J. H. WARD, Commander R. N. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 120. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Ward.—ICE. A Lecture delivered before the Keswick Literary Society, and published by request; to which is appended a Geological Dream on Skiddaw. By J. CLIFTON WARD, F.G.S., Associate of the Royal School of Mines, of the Geological Survey of England and Wales. 8vo. pp. 27. London. *1s*

Ward.—ELEMENTARY NATURAL PHILOSOPHY; Being a Course of Nine Lectures Specially Adapted for the Use of Schools and Junior Students. By J. CLIFTON WARD, F.G.S. 154 Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. viii. and 216, *3s. 6d.*

Ward.—ELEMENTARY GEOLOGY; A Course of Nine Lectures, for the Use of Schools and Junior Students. By J. CLIFTON WARD, F.G.S. 120 Illustr. 12mo. cl., pp. 292. *4s. 6d.*

Ware.—CARRIAGE-BUILDERS' REFERENCE-BOOK. Containing the Names and Addresses of Dealers and Manufacturers of Carriage Goods throughout the U.S., with Illustrations and Descriptions of Centennial Exhibits, Philadelphia, 1876. By I. D. WARE. 8vo. pap. Philadelphia. *2s. 6d.*

Warren.—ELEMENTS OF MACHINE CONSTRUCTION AND DRAWING; or, Machine Drawing. A Text-book for Schools of Civil and Mechanical Engineering, and for the use of Mechanical Establishments, Artizans, and Inventors. Containing the principles of Gearing, Screw Propellers, Valve Motions and Governors. By S EDWARD WARREN, C.E. 8vo. cloth. (With an Atlas of 34 Plates in foolscap 4to.) pp. 18 and 338. New York. £1 18*s.*

Warren.—MANUAL OF ELEMENTARY PROBLEMS IN THE LINEAR PERSPECTIVE of Form and Shadow. By S. E. WARREN. 12mo. cl., pp. 116. Illustr. New York. *7s. 6d.*

Warren.—MANUAL OF ELEMENTARY GEOMETRICAL DRAWING. 12mo. cl., pp. 106. By S. E. WARREN. Illustr. New York. *5s.*

Warren.—ELEMENTARY COURSE IN FREEHAND GEOMETRICAL DRAWING. 12mo. cl., pp. 60. By S. E. WARREN. Illustr. New York. *4s.*

Warren.—THE ELEMENTS OF DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY, SHADOWS, AND Perspective. With a Brief Treatment of Trihedrals, Transversals, and Spherical, Axonometric and Oblique Projections. By S. E. WARREN, C.E. With 24 folding Plates. 8vo. cl. New York. 18*s.*

Warren.—INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE DRAWING. By S. E. WARREN, C.E. Part I. Elements of Plane and Solid Free Hand Geometrical Drawing, in Three Parts. Part 1. Plane Drawing, or from "the Flat." Part II. Solid Drawing, or from "the Round." Part III. Elements of Geometric Beauty. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. x. and 137. With Plates and Illustrations. New York. 5*s.*

Warren.—ELEMENTARY PROJECTION DRAWING; Theory and Practice. Fifth Edition, Revised, with a New Division on the Elements of Machines. By S. E. WARREN. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 162. 24 Plates. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Warren.—RECREATIONS IN ASTRONOMY, with Directions for Practical Experiments and Telescopic Work. By H. W. WARREN, D.D. 12mo. cloth, pp. xiii. and 284. Illustrations and Maps. New York. 9*s.*

Watchmaker and Jeweller's Manuals. See Booth, Kemlo, and Stelle

Watson.—BOTANY. By SERENO WATSON, aided by Professor DANIEL C. EATON and others. (U.S. Geological Exploration of the Fortieth Parallel. Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. Vol. 5.) Map and 40 Plates. 4to. cloth, pp. 53 and 525. Washington. £5 5*s.*

Watson.—THE MODERN PRACTICE OF AMERICAN MACHINISTS AND ENGINEERS, Construction, and Use of Drills, Lathe Tools, Cutters for Boring Cylinders, and Hollow Work generally, with the most economical Speed for the same; Workshop Management, Economy of Manufacture, the Steam Engine, Boilers, Gears, Bolting, etc, etc. By EGBERT P. WATSON. 86 Engravings. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 276. Philadelphia and London. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Watson.—THEORETICAL ASTRONOMY, RELATING TO THE MOTIONS OF THE Heavenly Bodies in accordance with the Laws of Universal Gravitation. Embracing a Systematic Derivation of the Formula for the Calculation of the Geocentric and Heliocentric Places, for the Determination of the Orbits of the Planets and Comets, for the Computations of Special Perturbations; together with the Theory of the Combinations of Observations and the Method of Least Squares; with Numerical Examples and Auxiliary Table. By JAMES C. WATSON. Impl. 8vo. pp. 662. Philadelphia. £2 10*s.*

Watson.—INDEX TO THE NATIVE AND SCIENTIFIC NAMES OF INDIAN AND OTHER EASTERN ECONOMIC PLANTS AND PRODUCTS, Originally Prepared Under the Authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. By J. FORBES WATSON, M.A., M.D., F.L.S., F.R.A.S., etc, Reporter on the Products of India. Imperial 8vo. cloth, pp. 637. London. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Watson.—THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF THE ART OF WEAVING by Hand and Power, with Calculations and Tables for the Use of those Connected with the Trade. By J. WATSON. New Edition. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. 490. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Watson.—THE ART OF SPINNING AND THREAD MAKING, with Calculations and Tables for the Use of the Carding and Spinning Master. By JOHN WATSON. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiii. and 341. 1878. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Watson.—REPORT OF COTTON GINS and on the Cleaning and Quality of Indian Cotton. By Dr. FORBES WATSON. In two parts. Folio, sewed, pp. xliii. and 193, and xi. and 417. 1880. 10*s.*; boards, 10*s.* 6*d.*

Webber.—MANUAL OF POWER FOR MACHINES, Shafts and Belts; also, History of Cotton Manufacture in the U.S. By S. WEBBER, C.E. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiii. and 12-124 and 105. Revised Edition. New York. 18*s.*

Weisbach.—A MANUAL OF THE MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING, and of the Construction of Machines. Vol. I. Theoretical Mechanics, with an Introduction to the Calculus, Designed as a Text-book. By Dr. PHIL. JULIUS WEISBACH, Ph.D. Translated from the Fourth German edition, by E. B. COXE. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxix. and 1112. London. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Weisbach.—A MANUAL OF THE MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING, and of the Construction of Machines. Vol. 2. Application of Mechanics to Machines. Part I. Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. By DR. PHIL. JULIUS WEISBACH Translated by A. Jay DuBois. With 380 Illustrations. 8vo. pp. 738. New York. £1 10*s.*

Weisbach.—A MANUAL OF THE MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING AND OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF MACHINES. By Dr. P. J. WEISBACH. Vol. II. Application of Mechanics to Machines. Part 2. Heat, Steam, and Steam Engines. Translated by A. J. DU BOIS, with Additions, showing the Latest American Practice, by R. H. BUEL, C.E. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 559. New York. £1 10*s.*

Weisbach.—TABLES FOR THE DETERMINATION OF MINERALS by those Physical Properties Ascertainable by the Aid of such Simple Instruments as every Student in the Field should have with him. By Dr. PHIL. JULIUS WEISBACH. Enlarged, and Furnished with a Set of Mineral Formulas, a Column of Specific Gravities, and one of the Characteristic Blowpipe Reactions. Translated from the German by PERSIFOR FRAZER, Jun. Cr. 8vo. leather, pp. 118. Phila. 10*s.*

Wetherell.—THE MANUFACTURE OF VINEGAR, ITS THEORY AND PRACTICE; with Especial Reference to the Quick Process. By CHARLES M. WETHERELL, Ph.D., M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 30. London. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Weyrauch.—STRENGTH AND DETERMINATION OF THE DIMENSIONS OF Structures of Iron and Steel, with Reference to the Latest Investigations. An Elementary Appendix to all Text-Books upon Iron and Steel Construction. By P. J. J. WEYRAUCH. Four Plates. Translated by A. J. DU BOIS, Ph.D. With an Appendix by ROBERT H. THURSTON, A.M. 8vo. cl., pp. xi. and 210. New York. 5*s.*

Wheeler.—HOMES FOR THE PEOPLE IN SUBURB AND COUNTRY; the Villa, the Mansion, and the Cottage; adapted to American Climates and Wants; with Examples showing how to Alter and Remodel Old Buildings. In a series of one hundred original designs. By GERVASE WHEELER. Revised Edition. 8vo. cloth. pp. x. and 442. New York 15*s.*

Wheeler.—RURAL HOMES, OR SKETCHES OF HOUSES SUITED TO AMERICAN Country Life; with original Plans, Designs, etc., by GERVASE WHEELER. Revised Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 300. New York. 10*s.*

Wheeler.—AN ELEMENTARY COURSE OF CIVIL ENGINEERING for the use of Cadets of the United States Military Academy. By J. B. WHEELER, U.S. Army. Illustr. 8vo. cl., pp. 492. New York. £1.

Wheeler.—OUTLINES OF MODERN CHEMISTRY ORGANIC. Based in part upon "Riche's Manual de Chime." By Prof. C. G. WHEELER. 12mo. cl., pp. 231. New York. 9*s.*

Wheeler.—ELEMENTARY GUIDE TO DETERMINATIVE MINERALOGY, for the Use of the Practical Mineralogist and Prospector, and for Instruction in Schools and Academies; Based upon the Method of Weisbach's "Tabellen zur bestimmung der mineralien;" applied chiefly to American Species. By C. G. WHEELER. 12mo. cloth, pp. 75. Chicago. 5*s*.

Wheeler.—COURSE OF INSTRUCTION IN ELEMENTS OF ART AND SCIENCE OF WAR, for Use of Cadets in U.S. Military Academy. By J. B. WHEELER. 8vo. cloth, with Illustrations. New York. 9*s*.

Whildin.—MEMORANDUM ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS USED IN Engineering Construction. Compiled and Edited by J. K. WHILDIN, Civil Engineer. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 62, and folding plates. New York. 10*s*.

Whipple.—AN ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON BRIDGE BUILDING, an enlarged and improved edition of the author's original work. By S. WHIPPLE, C.E. 2nd ed. revised and enlarged. Roy. 8vo. cl. pp. vi. and 352. New York. £1.

Whitney.—THE AURIFEROUS GRAVELS of the Sierra Nevada of California. By J. D. WHITNEY. Royal 4to. pp. xvi. and 569. With 24 Plates and 2 folded Maps. Boston. £4 10*s*.

This volume contains an elaborate description of the Hydraulic and Tunnel Mining Region of the Sierra Nevada, and a statement and discussion of the evidence obtained of the existence of Man in California during the Tertiary Epoch. The edition is limited to 250 copies.

Whitwell.—IRON SMELTERS' POCKET ANALYSIS BOOK. By THOMAS WHITWELL, Member Institution Mechanical Engineers; Member North of England Mining and Mechanical Engineers; Hon. Member American Institution Mining Engineers; President Cleveland Institution Engineers. Blank Analyses prepared for Ores, Coke, Coal, Limestone, Pig Iron, Steel, Fire, Clay, and Bricks, Slags, Furnace Charges, etc.; Tables of Areas and Circumferences; Tables of Specific Gravities; French and English Measures, etc., and Pages for Notes. Oblong fcp. leather, pp. 152. London. 5*s*.

Williamson.—PRACTICAL TABLES IN METEOROLOGY AND HYPSOMETRY; being an Appendix to the Use of the Barometer on Surveys and Reconnaissances. By R. S. WILLIAMSON. (Supplement to No. 15, Professional Papers U.S. Engineers.) 4to. cloth, pp. 155. New York, 1869. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Williamson.—PROFESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS, United States Army. No. 15. On the use of the Barometer on Surveys and Reconnaissances. Part I. Meteorology in its connection with Hypsometry, Part II. Barometric Hypsometry. By R. S. WILLIAMSON, Major Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. 4to. cloth, pp. 156. New York. £3 13*s*. 6*d*.

Wilson.—DRAINAGE FOR HEALTH; or, Easy Lessons in Sanitary Science. By J. WILSON. 8vo. cloth, pp. 68. Illustrated. Philadelphia. 5*s*.

Winchell.—PRE-ADAMITES; or, A Demonstration of the Existence of Men before Adam. Together with a Study of their Condition, Antiquity, Racial Affinities, and Progressive Dispersion over the Earth. By A. WINCHELL, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxvi. and 500. With Charts and Illustrations. Chicago. 18*s*.

Woehler's Outlines of Organic Chemistry. By RUDOLPH FITTIG, Ph. D. Translated from the 8th German edition, with additions by IRA REMSEN, M.D. 12mo. cl., pp. 530. Philadelphia. 15*s*.

Wood.—Treatise on the Theory of the Construction of Bridges and Roofs. By Prof. De Volson Wood. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. x. and 250. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Wood.—A Treatise on the Resistance of Materials, and an Appendix on the Preservation of Timber. By Prof. De Volson Wood. 8vo cloth, pp. x. and 247. New York. (1871.) 12*s.* 6*d.*

Wood.—The Elements of Analytical Mechanics. By De Volson Wood, A.M., C.E. 8vo. cl. Illustr., pp. 216. New York. 15*s.*

Wood.—The Principles of Elementary Mechanics. By De Volson Wood, A.M., C.E. 12mo. cl., pp. xvi. and 351. New York. 10*s.*

Wood.—Elements of Coördinate Geometry, in Three Parts: 1. Cartesian Geometry; 2. Quaternions; 3. Modern Geometry; and an Appendix. By De Volson Wood, A.M., C.E. 8vo. cl., pp. xi. and 329. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Woodward.—National Architect. Original Designs, Plans, and Details for the Practical Construction of Dwelling-Houses; with Full Specifications and Estimates. By G. E. Woodward and E. G. Thompson. In Two Vols 4to. cloth, pp. 48, and 100. New York. £3 15*s.*

Woodward.—National Architect. Vol. II. By Geo. E. Woodward. 4to. cl., pp. 100. New York. £1 18*s.*

Woodward.—Cottages and Farm Houses, containing 188 Designs and Plans of Low-Priced Cottages, Farm Houses, and Outbuildings. By George Woodward. 12mo. cl. New York. 5*s.*

Woodward.—Suburban and Country Houses. With 70 Designs and Plans and numerous Examples of the French Roof. By George Woodward. 12mo. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Woollett.—Villas and Cottages; or, Homes for All. Plans, Elevations, and Views of Twelve Villas and Ten Cottages. Being a Collection of Dwellings Suited to Various Individual Wants, and Adapted to Different Locations. By W. W. Woollett. 1 Vol. Oblong 8vo. cl., 40 (8 by 12) Plates. New York. 15*s.*

Woollett.—Old Homes Made New: Being a Collection of Plans, Exterior and Interior Views, Illustrating the Alteration and Remodelling of Several Suburban Residences, with Explanatory Text. By W. W. Woollett. Obl. fol. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Worthen.—A Cyclopædia of Drawing, designed as a Text Book for the Mechanic, Architect, Engineer, and Surveyor; Comprising Geometrical Projection; Mechanical, Architectural, and Typographical Drawing; Perspective and Isometry. Edited by W. E. Worthen. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 410, and 108 Large Plates. New York. Scarce. £2 10*s.*

Wright.—**Book of 3000 Practical Receipts**; or, Complete Book of Reference, containing Valuable and important Receipts for Medicine, Cookery, Pastry, Preserving, Pickling, Confectionery, Distilling, Perfumery, Varnishing, Chemicals, Dyeing, and Agriculture. By A. S. Wright. Post 8vo. pp. 359. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Wyckoff.—Silk Goods of America: Brief Account of Recent Improvements and Advances of Silk Manufacture in the U.S. By W. C. Wyckoff. 8vo. cloth, pp. 120. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Published under the auspices of the Silk Association of America, for the trade and general public.

Young.—Labour in Europe and America. A Special Report on the Rates of Wages, the Cost of Subsistence, and the Condition of the Working Classes in Great Britain, Germany, France, Belgium, and Other Countries of Europe, the United States and British America. By Edward Young, Ph. D. Royal 8vo. cl., pp. vi. and 864. Washington. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Zahner.—Transmission of Power by Compressed Air. By R. Zahner, M.E. 18mo. bds., pp. 133. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Zirkel.—Microscopical Petrography (U.S. Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel, Clarence King, Geologist in Charge. Vol. 6). By Ferdinand Zirkel. 12 Coloured Plates. 4to. pp. xii. and 298. Washington. *(Scarce.)*

PERIODICALS, Published and Sold by Trübner & Co.

Subscriptions received for American, Continental and Oriental Newspapers and Periodicals (excepting such as may contain Copyright Matter). Information respecting prices, etc., will be given on application.

Agriculturist (American). For the Farm, Garden, and Household. Monthly. Annual Subscription, 7*s.*

Architect (American) and Building News. Weekly. Annual Subscription, £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Bee Journal (American). Annual Subscription, 12*s.*

Carriage Monthly. Annual Subscription, 15*s.*

Engineering and Mining Journal. Weekly.

Franklin Institute (Journal of). Supplied only for India and the Colonies.

Gas Light Journal (American). 17*s.* 6*d.*

Geological Magazine, or Monthly Journal of Geology. 1*s.* 6*d.* Annual Subscription, 18*s.*

Hub. Monthly. Annual Subscription, 18*s.*

Iron Age. Weekly, Semi-Monthly, and Monthly.

Locomotive. Monthly.

Magic Lantern. Monthly.

Manufacturer and Builder. Monthly.

Mathematics (American Journal of Pure and Applied). Quarterly, 7*s.* 6*d.* Annual Subscription, 21*s.*

Metal Worker. Weekly.

Mining Record. Weekly.

Naturalist (American). Monthly. Annual Subscription, 18*s.*

Naturalist (Canadian), AND QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF SCIENCE. Annual Subscription, 21*s.*

Paper Trades Journal (American). Weekly.

Philadelphia Photographer. Monthly. Annual Subscription, 30*s.*

Printers' Circular. Annual Subscription, 6*s.*

Proof Sheet. Annual Subscription, 6*s.*

Railroad Journal (American). Weekly.

Sanitarian. Devoted to the Preservation of Health, Mental and Physical Culture. Monthly, 1*s.* 6*d.* Annual Subscription, 18*s.*

Science (American Journal of). Monthly. Annual Subscription £1 10*s.*

Scientific American. Weekly. Annual Subscription, 18*s.*

Supplement to Scientific American. Weekly. Annual Subscription, 24*s.*

Technologist, or Industrial. Monthly.

Telegraph (Journal of the). Fortnightly.

AMERICAN, EUROPEAN, AND ORIENTAL LITERARY AGENCY.

57 & 59, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON.

MESSRS. TRÜBNER & CO. beg to call the attention of the Public to their Extensive Stock of Foreign Books, which embraces all the more important works of American, Continental, and Oriental Literature. Their assortment is being continually augmented by weekly importations from all parts of the world. *Books not in Stock can be procured within the shortest possible time.*

The Oriental Stock of TRÜBNER & Co. is probably the largest in Europe. It contains the Principal Oriental Publications of the Continent, as well as the productions of the Eastern Presses in Sanskrit, Persian, Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, and in the Vernaculars of India.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S CATALOGUES.

The following Catalogues forwarded, post free, on receipt of stamps.

Agricultural Publications. 1*d.*

Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Books. (*In Semitic Catalogue.*) 1*s.*

America, North, South, and the West Indies (Books relating to.) 1*s.*

Brazil, Ancient and Modern Books relating to. 2*s.* 6*d.*

British Museum Publications. 1*d.*

Choice and Rare Books. (12 Numbers), containing many Rare and Valuable Works Relating to America, India, China and Japan, and to Africa. It presents also subdivisions, such as Curiosities of Literature, embracing Folk-Lore, Magic, Witchcraft, etc.; Woman's Rights, London, Scotland, etc. Each Number 1*s.*

Dictionaries and Grammars of the Principal Languages and Dialects of the World. 5*s.*

Educational Works. European Languages. 1*d.*

Educational Works. Non-European Languages. 1*d.*

Egypt and Assyria, Leading Books on. 1*s.*

Important Works (Science and Literature.) 2*d.*

Linguistic and Oriental Publications. 2*d.*

Maps, etc., of India and other Parts of Asia. 1*d.*

Medical Surgical, Chemical and Dental Publications. 2*d.*

Modern German Books. 2*d.*

Official (Government) Publications Calendars of State Papers, Military Books, etc. 1*d.*

Pali Prakrit, and Buddhist Literature. 2*d.*

Portuguese Language, Ancient and Modern Books in. 6*d.*

Semitic, Iranian, and Tartar Races, Books on. 2*d.*

Sanskrit Books. 2*s.* 6*d.* **Scientific Publications.** 2*d.*

Bibliographical Guide to American Literature. A Classed List of Books published in the United States of America during the last Forty Years. With Bibliographical Introduction, Notes, and Alphabetical Index. Compiled and Edited by N. TRÜBNER. 8vo. pp. cxlix., 554, hf.-bd. 1859. 18*s.*

The Literature of the American Aboriginal Languages. By HERMANN E. LUDEWIG. With Additions and Corrections by Prof. W. W. TURNER. Edited by N. TRÜBNER. 8vo. pp. xxiv., 258, cloth. 1858. 10*s.* 6*s.*

Trübner's American European and Oriental Literary Record. A Register of the most Important Works Published in America, India, China, and the British Colonies. With occasional Notes on German, Dutch, Danish, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and Russian Literature. Subscription for 12 Numbers, 5*s.* Post Free.

Trübner & Co.'s Monthly List of New and Forthcoming Works, Official and other Authorized Publications, and New American Books. Post free.

250—1,2,84.

CATALOGUE

OF AN IMPORTANT

COLLECTION OF BOOKS,

MOSTLY PRINTED IN AND RELATING TO

NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA,

WEST INDIES, &c.

TO BE OBTAINED FROM

Trübner & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill.

CATALOGUE

OF AN

Important Collection of Books

MOSTLY PRINTED IN AND RELATING TO

NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA, WEST INDIES, &c.

TO BE OBTAINED FROM

TRÜBNER & Co., 57 and 59, LUDGATE HILL.

MISCELLANEOUS.

ALCEDO (A.) Diccionario geografico-historico de las Indias Occidentales o America. 5 vols. 8vo. calf. Madrid, 1786-1789. £3 12*s.* 6*d.*

AMERICA. Le destin de l'Amérique ou dialogues pittoresques dans lesquelles on developpe la cause des événements actuels etc., et les suites qu'elle devroit avoir pour le bonheur de l'humanité. Traduit de l'Anglais. 8vo. London (1782). 10*s.*

AMERIGO VESPUCCI. Varnhagen (F. A. de) Vespuce et son premier voyage. 8vo. Paris, 1858. 1*s.* 6*d.*

AMERIKA'S Nordwestküste. Neueste Ergebnisse Ethnologischer Reisen. Aus den Sammlungen der königl. Museen zu Berlin, herausgegeben von der Direction der Ethnologischen Abtheilung. Folio. Berlin, 1883. With 5 chromo-lithographs and 8 heliographs. £2 10*s.*

ANECDOTES AMÉRICAINES, ou histoire abrégée des principaux événements arrivés dans le Nouveau Monde, depuis sa découverte jusqu'à l'époque présente. 12mo. calf. Paris, 1776. 5*s.*

ANTIQUITATES AMERICANAE sive scriptores septentrionales rerum ante-Columbianarum in America. Folio. Hafniae, 1837. With maps and plates. £1 10*s.*

APUNTES sobre la América del Sud. 2nd edition. 8vo. bds. Paris, 1830. 5*s.*

ARANA (D. B.) Compendio elemental de historia de America. 8vo. Santiago, 1865. 5*s.*

———— Compendio de historia de America. 4 parts. 8vo. Santiago, 1865. 15*s.*

———— Historico de la guerra del Pacifico. 2 vols. roy. 8vo. Santiago, 1881. 10*s.* 6*d.*

ARCHIVIO Americano y espiritu de la prensa del mundo. New series. Part 1-28 bound in 7 vols. 8vo. bds. Buenos Aires, 1847-51. £15 15*s.*

Title-page of vol. I. mended. Part 25, sign. 3 wanting.

BARRÈRE, Bouguer und de la Condamine, Neue Reisen nach Guiana, Peru und durch das südliche America. Aus dem Französischen übersetzt. 8vo. hf. cf. Göttingen, 1851. With maps and plates. 4*s.*

BEAUMONT (Leprince de) Les Américaines ou la preuve de la religion chrétienne par les lumières naturelles. 6 vols. in 3. Sm. 8vo. cloth. Paris, 1811. 14*s.*

BOLIVAR. Oracion funebre pronunciada en las solemnes exequias que el amor y la gratitud nacional consagraron a la memoria del Libertador de Colombia, del Peru y de Bolivia, el 21 de Febrero 1831 en la iglesia parroquial de Medellin. Sm. 4to. Caracas, 1832. 5*s.*

BRINTON (D. G.) American hero-myths. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1882. 7*s.* 6*d.*

BROWN (W. W.) The Negro in the American Rebellion. 8vo. cloth. Boston, 1867. 3*s.* 6*d.*

CAMPANELLA (Th.) Von der Spanischen Monarchy. Aus dem Italienischen in unsere teutsche Sprache versetzt. 2 parts and supplement. Sm. 4to. hf. bd. S. l. 1623. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Contains on page 152-159: "*Von dem andern Hemisphaerio vnnd der Newen Welt.*" Titlepage and page 59, 60, of the supplement slightly damaged.

CASTILLO (B. D. del) Denkwürdigkeiten oder wahrhafte Geschichte der Entdeckung von Neu Spanien, übersetzt von T. von Rehfues. 4 vols. in 2. 8vo. bds. Bonn, 1838. 12*s.*

CERVANTES (A. M.) Estudios historicos, politicos y sociales sobre el Rio de la Plata. 8vo. hf. cf. Paris, 1854. 8*s.* 6*d.*

CHARENCEY (H. DE) Mélanges de philologie et de paléographie Américaines. 8vo. Paris, 1883. 7*s.* 6*d.*

COELHO (A.) Os dialectos Romanicos ou Neo-Latinos, na Africa, Asia, e America. 8vo. Lisboa, 1882. 7*s.* 6*d.*

COLECCION de documentos ineditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y colonizacion de la posesiones Espanolas en América y Occeania sacados bajo la direccion de J. F. Pacheco, F. de Cardenas, D. L. Torres de Mendoza, etc. Vols. I.-III. and IV. Nos. 1-6. 8vo. Madrid, 1864-1865. 12*s.* 6*d.*

COLOMB (CHRISTOPHE) Lettre sur la découverte du Nouveau Monde. Traduite en français par L. de Rosny. 8vo. hf. cf. Paris, 1865. 2*s.* 6*d.*

COLUMBUS. Bossi (L.) Vita di Cristoforo Colombo. 8vo. Milano, 1818. With portrait. 5*s.*

COLUMBUS. Campe (J. H.) Columbus, or the discovery of America. Translated by E. Helme. 2 vols in 1. Sm. 8vo. calf. With a map. London, 1799. 2*s.* 6*d.*

COLUMBUS. Duboccage (Madame) La Colombiade ou la foi portée au Nouveau Monde. Poëme. 8vo. hf. cf. Paris, 1756. With plates. 6*s.*

COLUMBUS. Irving (W.) Vida y viajes de Cristobal Colon. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. Mexico, 1853. £1 5*s.*

COLUMBUS. Spotorno (G.) Della origine e della patria di Cristoforo Colombo. 8vo. Genova, 1819. 9*s.*

COLUMBUS. Vita di Cristoforo Colombo, descritta da Ferdinando, suo figlio, e tradotta de Alfonso Ulloa. 8vo. cloth. London, 1867. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Reprinted from the Edition Venetiae, 1571.

CRÉVAUX (J.) Fleuves de l'Amérique du Sud, 1877-79. 39 maps in folio. Paris, 1883. £1 5*s.*

DELAFIELD (J.) Inquiry into the origin of the antiquities of America. 4to. cloth. S. l., 1839. With plates. £1 1*s.*

DRALSÉ DE GRAND-PIERRE. Relation de divers voyages faits dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales. 12mo. calf. Paris, 1718. 6*s.*

ESQUISSE de la révolution de l'Amérique Espagnole par un citoyen de l'Amérique Méridionale. Traduit de l'Anglais. 8vo. half calf. Paris, 1817. 5*s.*

[EXQUEMELING (A. O.)] Piratas de la America, y luz a la defensa de las costas de Indias Occidentales. Traducido del Flamenco en Español por A. de Buena-Maison. 8vo. calf. Madrid, 1793. £1 1*s.*

FROEBEL (J.) Seven years travel in Central America, Northern Mexico, and the Far West of the United States. 8vo. hf. calf. London, 1859. With plates. 4*s.* 6*d.*

GARCIA (G.) Origen de los Indios del Nuevo Mundo, e Indias Occidentales. Sm. folio, calf. Madrid, 1729. With plate. £2 2*s*.

Reprinted from the original edition Valencia, 1607.

GUERRE entre le Chili, le Pérou et la Bolivie en 1879. 8vo. Paris, 1879. 2*s*.

HADFIELD (W.) Brazil, the River Plate and the Falkland Islands. 8vo. half morocco. London, 1854. With portrait and numerous wood engravings. 12*s*.

HAIGH (S.) Sketches of Buenos Ayres, Chile and Peru. 8vo. bds. London, 1831. 2*s*.

HALL (B.) Extracts from a Journal written on the Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico in 1820, 1821, 1822. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1824. 5*s*.

HELMS (A. Z.) Travels from Buenos Ayres by Potosi to Lima. 12mo. cloth. London, 1806. With maps. 3*s*.

HERRERA (A. de.) Descripcion de las Indias Ocidentales. 4 vols. folio. hf. mor. Madrid, 1725-30. With maps and plates. £4 4*s*.

This is the best edition of the work. It contains portraits of the Incas of Peru after the original drawings of Herrera.

HORN (G.) De originibus Americanis libri IV. Adest H. Grotii "De imperio summarum potestatum circa sacra." In one volume. 16mo. vellum. Hagae, 1652. 17*s*. 6*d*.

HUMBOLDT (A. von). Versuch über den politischen Zustand des Königreichs Neu-Spanien. 5 vols. 8vo. bds. Tübingen, 1809–1814. 15*s*.

JEFFERY'S Voyages from Asia to America. 4to. S. l., 1761. 12*s*. 6*d*.

JUAN Y ULLOA. A voyage to South America. Translated from the Spanish by John Adams. 5th edition. 2 vols. 8vo. bds. London, 1807. With maps and plates. 10*s*.

LAET (J. DE). Notae ad Grotii dissertationem "De origine gentium Americanarum." 16mo. gilt calf, gilt edges. Amstelodami (Elzevir), 1643. £1 1*s*.

Slightly soiled.

LAS CASAS (B. DE). Rélation des voyages et des découvertes que les Espagnols ont fait dans les Indes Occidentales. 12mo. hf. cf. Amsterdam, 1698. 7*s*. 6*d*.

LATHAM (W.) The states of the River Plate. 2nd edition. 8vo. cloth. London, 1868. With a map. 7*s*. 6*d*.

LEEVEN EN DADEN der doorluchtighste Zee-Helden en Ontdeckers van Landen, deser Eeuwen. Beginnende met Christoffel Colombus, en eyndigende met den Admirael M. A. de Ruyter. Sm. 4to. parchment. Amsterdam, 1676. With many plates. £1 5*s*.

LOUIS (D.) Gemaelde von Westindien und dem Kontinent von Südamerica. 2 vols. 8vo. bds. Hamburg, 1810-11. 5*s*.

MACKINNEN (D.) Reise nach dem Brittischen Westindien und den Bahama-Inseln, 1802-1803. Aus dem Englischen von Th. F. Ehrmann. 8vo. hf. cf. Weimar, 1805. With map. 3*s*.

MERCATOR (G.) Atlas minor: Das ist ein kurze, jedoch gründliche Beschreibung der ganzen Welt und Aller ihrer Theyl. In's Deutsche übersetzt von T. Hondium. 4to. vellum. With many plates. Amsterdam, 1631. £4 4*s*.

MISCELANEA Hispano-Americana de ciencias, literatura i artes. 4 vols. 8vo. bds. Londres, 1829. With 5 plates. 12*s*.

NADAILLAC (de) L'Amérique préhistorique. 8vo. Paris, 1883. With 210 woodcuts. 16*s*.

NOVA Y COLSON, Historia de la guerra de España en el Pacifico. 4to. Madrid, 1883. £1 7*s*. 6*d*.

PARRAS (F. P. J.) Gobierno de los regulares de la America. 2 vols. 8vo. old calf. Madrid, 1783. £2 2*s*.

PRADT (M. de). Des trois derniers mois de l'Amérique Méridionale et du Brésil. 8vo. Paris, 1817. 3*s*.

———— Examen du plan présenté aux Cortès pour la reconnaissance de l'indépendance de l'Amérique Espagnole. 8vo. calf. Paris, 1822. 5*s*.

REISEN einiger Missionarien der Gesellschaft Jesu in America. Aus ihren eigenen Aufsätzen herausgegeben von J. G. von Murr. 8vo. boards. Nürnberg, 1785. With 2 plates and a map. 12*s*. 6*d*.

MISCELLANEOUS *continued*:—

RIEDESEL (GENERALIN VON). Die Berufs-Reise nach America. Briefe auf dieser Reise und während ihres sechsjährigen Aufenthalts in America zur Zeit des dortigen Krieges in den Jahren 1776–1783 nach Deutschland geschrieben. 12mo. bds. Berlin, 1801. *5s.*

ROBIN (C. C.) Reisen nach Louisiana, Florida und auf die Inseln Martinique und St. Domingo 1802-1806. Uebersetzt von K. L. M. Müller. 3 vols. 8vo. bds. Berlin, 1808-9. *10s. 6d.*

ROCAFUERTE (V.) Ideas necesarias a todo pueblo Americano independiente, que quiera ser libre. 12mo. bds. Philadelphia, 1821. *1s. 6d.*

ROSNY (L. DE). Les documents écrits de l'antiquité Américaine. Compte-Rendu d'une mission scientifique en Espagne et en Portugal. 4to. Paris, 1882. With map and 10 coloured plates. *8s. 6d.*

SCHLAGINTWEIT (R. VON). Die Santa-Fe und Südpacificbahn in Nordamerika. Part 1. 8vo. Cöln, 1883. *1s.*

STEFFEN (M.) Die Landwirthschaft bei den altamerikanischen Kulturvölkern. 8vo. Leipzig, 1883. *3s. 6d.*

TROIS cartes précolombiennes, représentant une partie de l'Amérique (Groenland). 8vo. Stockholm, 1883. *4s.*

ULLOA (A. DE). Noticias Americanas phisicos-historicos, sobre la America Meridional, y la Septentrional Oriental. 8vo. old calf. Madrid, 1772. *12s. 6d.*

WALTON (W.) An exposé on the dissensions of Spanish America. 8vo. hf. cf. London, 1814. *5s.*

NORTH AMERICA (United States and Canada).

ADAIR (JAS.) History of the American Indians, particularly those nations adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina and Virginia. 4to. calf. London, 1775. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

——— Geschichte der Amerikanischen Indianer. Aus dem Englischen. 8vo. hf. cf. Breslau, 1782. *10s. 6d.*

ADAMS (JOHN). A defence of the constitutions of government of the United States of America against the attack of M. Turgot in his letter to Dr. Price, dated 22nd March, 1778. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1794. *15s.*

ADAMS AND COBB. Discussion of the scripturalness of future endless punishment. Part 1. The Affirmative by N. Adams. Part 2. The Negative by S. Cobb. 8vo. cloth. Boston, 1860. *1s. 6d.*

AMERICAN TRADE MARK CASES. Compilation of all the reported Trade Mark cases decided in American Courts prior to 1871. With an appendix containing the leading English cases. 8vo. calf. Cincinnati, 1871. £1 *1s.*

ANDERSON (B.) Narrative of a journey to Musardu, the capital of the Western Mandigoes. 8vo. New York, 1870. *1s. 6d.*

ARMSTRONG (JNO.) Notices of the war of 1812. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1840. *7s.*

ARTHUR (R.) Popular treatise on the diseases of the teeth. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1846. *1s.*

BARNARD (T.) The power of God, the proof of Christianity. 8vo. bds. Salem, 1773. *2s. 6d.*

BARTON (W. P. C.) Flora of North America illustrated by coloured figures. 2 vols. 4to. Philadelphia, 1821. £2 *2s.*

BASSNETT (T.) Outlines of a mechanical theory of storms, containing the true law of lunar influence. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1854. *1s.*

BEAUJOUR (F. DE) Aperçu des Etats-Unis au commencement du xix. siècle depuis 1800 jusqu'en 1810. 8vo. hf. cf. Paris, 1814. With a map. *2s. 6d.*

BEAUMONT (G. DE) AND DE TOQUEVILLE (A.) On the penitentiary system in the United States, and its application in France. Translated by F. Lieber. 8vo. hf. calf. Philadelphia, 1833. *3s. 6d.*

BEECHER (C. E.) Religious training of children. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1864. *1s.*

NORTH AMERICA *continued*:—

BECHER (H. W.) Freedom and war. 8vo. cloth. Boston, 1863. 1*s*.

BENUS (G.) Precedents of American neutrality in reply to the speech of Sir Roundell Palmer. 8vo. Boston, 1864. 1*s*.

BIGELOW (J.) Modern inquiries, classical, professional and miscellaneous. 8vo. cloth. Boston, 1867. 2*s*. 6*d*.

——— France and hereditary monarchy. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1871. 1*s*.

BIOGRAPHIES of successful Philadelphia merchants. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1864. With portraits. 5*s*.

BIRKBECK (M.) Letters from Illinois. 8vo. boards. London, 1818. 1*s*. 6*d*.

——— Notes on a journey in America from the coast of Virginia to the territory of Illinois. 3rd edition. 8vo. boards. London, 1818. 2*s*.

BOLIVAR. Ducoudray Holstein, Memoirs of Simon Bolivar, President Liberator of the Republic of Colombia. 8vo. boards. Boston, 1829. 10*s*.

BOOTH (J. B.) Passages, incidents and anecdotes in his life. By his daughter. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1866. 1*s*. 6*d*.

BOUCHETTE (J.) Map of Upper and Lower Canada, with Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Prince Edward's Island. In cloth case. Scale, 14 miles to 1 inch. 7*s*. 6*d*.

BRADLEY (J. P.) The centennial celebration of Rutger's College June 21, 1870. with an historical discourse. Roy. 8vo. cloth. Albany, 1870. 2*s*. 6*d*.

BRAINERD. The life of Rev. David Brainerd, chiefly extracted from his diary by President Edwards. 12mo. New York, n.d. 1*s*. 6*d*.

BRISTED (JOHN) America and her resources. 8vo. hf. cf. London, 1818. 1*s*. 6*d*.

BROWN (H.) History of Illinois from its first discovery and settlement to the present time. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1844. 9*s*.

BROWN (J.) Appeal from the old theory of English grammar to the true constructive genus of the English Language. 2nd edition. 8vo. calf. Philadelphia, 1845. 1*s*. 6*d*.

BROWNE (C.) A treatise on the construction of the statute of frauds. 8vo. cloth. Boston, 1863. 2*s*. 6*d*.

BULLETIN of the American Art Union. 8vo. hf. morocco. New York, 1849. 5*s*.

BURLEIGH (J. B.) The legislative guide. 8vo. calf. Philadelphia, 1852. 2*s*. 6*d*.

BUTLER (A.) Lives of the fathers, martyrs, and other principal saints. 4 vols. Roy. 8vo. hf. calf. New York, 1853. 12*s*. 6*d*.

CAMPBELL (J.) Walks of usefulness in London and its environs. 18mo. calf. New York, 1812. 1*s*. 6*d*.

CARVER (J.) Travels through the interior parts of North America in 1766, 1767, and 1768. 8vo. calf. 1779. With plates. 12*s*.

CASE AND CLAIM of the American Loyalists impartially stated and considered. Printed by order of their agents. 8vo. calf. London, 1783. 1*s*. 6*d*.

CASE of the United States to be laid before the Tribunal of Arbitration to be convened at Geneva, etc. 8vo. cloth. Washington, 1872. 1*s*. 6*d*.

CASPIPINA'S LETTER; containing observations on a variety of subjects, literary, moral, and religious. Written by a gentleman, who resided some time in Philadelphia. To which is added the life and character of William Penn, Esq., original proprietor of Pennsylvania. 2 vols. 12mo. hf. cf. Bath, 1777. 5*s*.

CHANNING (E. T.) Lectures read to the seniors in Harvard College. 8vo. cloth. Cambridge, 1858. 1*s*. 6*d*.

CHASE (L. B.) History of the Polk administration. Roy. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1850. 2*s*. 6*d*.

CHAUCER'S Legende of goode women. Edited with an introduction and notes glossarial and critical, by H. Corson. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1864. 2*s*. 6*d*.

CLARKSON (T.) Portraiture of Quakerism, taken from a view of the education and discipline, social manners, etc., of the Society of Friends. 3 vols. 8vo. calf. New York, 1806. 6*s*.

NORTH AMERICA *continued*:—

CLEAVELAND (JOHN) The banking system of the State of New York, with notes and references to adjudged cases, etc. 2nd edition, by G. S. Hutchinson. Roy. 8vo. calf. New York, 1861. 7*s*. 6*d*.

CODE CIVIL du Bas Canada, Nos. 1, 2, and 3. Folio. Quebec, 1865. In French and English. 5*s*.

CONKLING (A.) The powers of the Executive Department of the Government of the United States. Sm. 8vo. cloth. Albany, 1866. 2*s*. 6*d*.

CONSIDERATIONS on the provisional treaty with America, and the preliminary articles of peace with France and Spain. 8vo. calf. 1783. 2*s*.

COOPER. A concise system of instructions and regulations for the Militia and Volunteers of the United States. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1836. 1*s*. 6*d*.

COURT SERMON, 1674, supposed to have been written by Gilbert Burnet, Bishop of Salisbury. Royal 8vo. cloth. Cincinnati, 1868. 1*s*. 6*d*.

CRIB. Tom Crib's memorial to Congress, with a preface, notes, and appendix. By one of the Family. 12mo. calf extra. 1819. 1*s*. 6*d*.

CROIX (de la) Constitutions des principaux états de l'Europe et des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique. 4 vols. 8vo. hf. cf. Paris, 1791-1792. 7*s*. 6*d*.

CURWEN (M. E.) Manual upon the searching of records and the preparation of abstracts of title to real property. 8vo. cloth. Cincinnati, 1865. 3*s*. 6*d*.

DAHLGREN (J. A.) Boat armament of the U. S. Navy. 2nd edition. 8vo. hf. bd. Philadelphia, 1856. With plates. 2*s*. 6*d*.

——— Ordnance memoranda—Naval percussion locks and primers, particularly those of the United States. 8vo. half bd. Philadelphia, 1853. 2*s*. 6*d*.

DAVIS (A. J.) History and philosophy of evil; with suggestions for more ennobling institutions and philosophical systems of education. 8vo. Boston, 1858. 1*s*. 6*d*.

DAY (H. N.) The art of discourse; a system of rhetoric, etc. 2nd edition. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1869. 1*s*. 6*d*.

DERECHO FEDERAL. Coleccion de escritos de los afamadas publicistas de los Estados Unidos del Norte, publ. per G. Blanco. 8vo. Caracas, 1879. 6*s*.

DEXTER (E.) Theory of existence. 8vo. half morocco. (New York), 1869. 1*s*.

DICKENS. A sketch of his life and works by F. B. Perkins. 8vo. cloth. (New York), 1870. 2*s*. 6*d*.

ECKFELDT (J. R.) AND DUBOIS (W. E.) New varieties of gold and silver coins, counterfeit coins, and bullion; with mint values. 3rd edition. 8vo. New York. 1852. 2*s*. 6*d*.

EDWARDS (C.) The history and poetry of finger rings. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1855. 5*s*.

EDWARDS. Faithful narrative of the surprising work of God in the conversion of many hundred souls in Northampton, and the neighbouring towns and villages of New Hampshire, in New England. Preface by Dr. Watts and Dr. Guyse. 12mo. calf. Halifax, 1808. 2*s*. 6*d*.

ELLIOTT (C. W.) Remarkable characters and places of the Holy Land. 8vo. cloth. With illustrations. Hartford, Conn., 1868. 3*s*. 6*d*.

ELLIS (H.) Reise nach Hudsons Meerbusen in 1746 und 1747. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt. 8vo. hf. cf. Göttingen, 1750. With maps. 5*s*.

EVANS (W. F.) The mental cure, illustrating the influence of the mind on the body. 8vo. cloth. Boston, 1869. 2*s*.

EVERETT (E.) A memorial of, from the City of Boston. Roy. 8vo. cloth. Boston, 1865. With portrait. 2*s*. 6*d*.

FALCONER (Th.) On the discovery of the Mississippi, and on the S. Western, Oregon and N. Western boundary of the United States. 8vo. hf. morocco. London, 1844. With a map. 7*s*. 6*d*.

FEARON (H. B.) Sketches of America. Narative of a journey of 5000 miles through the Eastern and Western States of America. 3rd edition. 8vo. half calf. 1819. 3*s*. 6*d*.

FIELD (D. D.) Draft-outlines of an International Code. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1872. 7*s*. 6*d*.

NORTH AMERICA *continued*:—

FILANGIERI (G.) La Scienza della legislazione. 5 vols. 8vo. hf. cf. Filadelfia, 1799. 10*s.* 6*d.*

FLINT (A.) Clinical report on chronic pleurisy, based on analysis of 47 cases. 8vo. cloth. Buffalo, 1853. 2*s.* 6*d.*

FOWLER (W. C.) Local law in Massachusetts and Connecticut, historically considered. 8vo. cloth. Albany, 1872. 2*s.* 6*d.*

FRANCIS (S. W.) Biographical sketches of distinguished living New York surgeons. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1866. With portrait. 2*s.* 6*d.*

FREMONT (J. C.) Narrative of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842, and to Oregon and North Carolina in 1843-44. 8vo. cloth. 1846. With map and illustrations. 2*s.* 6*d.*

GHAZZALI (MOHAMMED ALI) Alchemy of happiness. Translated from the Turkish by Henry A. Howes. 8vo. cloth. Albany, N.Y. 1873. 7*s.* 6*d.*

GOODELL (W.) The American Slave Code in theory and practice; its distinctive features shown by its statutes, judicial decisions, and illustrative facts. 8vo. cloth. 1853. 2*s.* 6*d.*

GOODRICH (F. B.) The Tribute Book. Record of the munificence, self-sacrifice and patriotism of the American people during the war for the Union. Illustrated by Frank B. Goodrich. Imp. 8vo. calf extra. 1865. 5*s.*

GREENLEAF (C. R.) Manual for the medical officers of the United States Army. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1864. 2*s.* 6*d.*

GUIZOT (F. P. G.) Washington. Fondation de la République, des Etats-unis d'Amérique. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1851. 7*s.* 6*d.*

GUROWSKI (A.) Diary: 1863-64-65. 8vo. Washington, 1866. 2*s.* 6*d.*

HALE (S. J.) Complete dictionary of poetical quotations. 8vo. calf. Philadelphia, 1851. 5*s.*

HALL (F.) Travels in Canada and the United States in 1816 and 1817. 8vo. calf. 1819. 1*s.* 6*d.*

HAMILTON (S.) History of the National Flag of the United States of America. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1853. 2*s.* 6*d.*

HARBAUGH'S HARFE. Gedichte in Pennsylvanisch-Deutscher Mundart von H. Harbaugh, hrsg. von B. Bansman. Roy. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1870. 5*s.*

HARRIS (T. M.) Discourses, etc. illustrating the principles of Freemasonry. 8vo. calf. Charlestown, 1805. 1*s.*

HART (J. S.) The female prose writers of America. 8vo. roan gilt. Philadelphia, 1852. 5*s.*

HASWELL (C. H.) Mensuration and practical geometry. 8vo. calf. New York, 1863. 1*s.* 6*d.*

HEIDELBERG CATECHISM in German, Latin and English, with an historical introduction. Tercentenary edition. 4to. cloth. New York, 1863 2*s.*

HELLWALD (F. VON) America in Wort und Bild. Eine Schilderung der Vereinigten Staaten. Part 1-9. Folio. Leipzig, 1882-83. With many illustrations. Each part 1*s.*

HENLÉ (J.) Treatise on general pathology. Translated by H. C. Preston. 8vo. cf. Philadelphia, 1853. 2*s.* 6*d.*

HERNDON (W. L.) Exploration of the Amazon. 8vo. cloth. Washington, 1854. 2*s.* 6*d.*

HISTOIRE naturelle et civile de la Californie. Traduite de l'Anglois par M. E. 3 vols. 12mo. calf. Paris, 1767. With maps. 8*s.* 6*d.*

HISTOIRE de la Virginie. Par un auteur natif et habitant du païs. Traduite de l'Anglois. 12mo. calf. Amsterdam, 1707. 7*s.* 6*d.*

HOBAN (J.) Gems of Irish eloquence, wit, and anecdote. 8vo. cloth. Baltimore, 1841. 2*s.*

HOLBROOK (J.) Military tactics in the United States. 8vo. Middletown, 1826. 1*s.*

HOLMES (J.) Account of the United States of America. 8vo. bds. London, n.d. 1*s.*

HOMANS (J. S.) Commercial laws of the United States. 8vo. New York, 1870. 7*s.* 6*d.*

NORTH AMERICA *continued*:—

HOUGH (F. B.) History of Duryée's Brigade. 8vo. half morocco. Albany, 1864. 1*s*. 6*d*.

JACKSON (W.) Constitutions of the several States of America. 8vo. bds. 1783. 2*s*. 6*d*.

JAQUES (J. W.) Three years' campaign of the 9th N.Y.S.M. during the Southern Rebellion. 8vo. New York, 1865. 2*s*. 6*d*.

JAY (J. C.) Catalogue of shells contained in his collection. 4to. morocco. New York, 1850. 2*s*.

JEFFERSON (T.) Notes on the State of Virginia. 8vo. bds. Philadelphia, 1825. 3*s*. 6*d*.

ILLUSTRATED Handbook of California, her climate, trade, exports, etc. 8vo. cloth. 1870. 2*s*. 6*d*.

INCHIQUIN. The Jesuit's Letters during a late residence in the United States of America, etc. By some unknown foreigner. 8vo. sewed. New York, 1810. 2*s*.

JOHNSON (A.) Speeches. 8vo. cloth. Boston, 1865. 2*s*.

——— Life and times of. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1866. 2*s*.

JOHNSON.—BEARDSLEY (E. E.) Life and correspondence of S. Johnson. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1874. 2*s*. 6*d*.

JONES (G.) History of ancient America anterior to the time of Columbus. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1843. 5*s*.

KALMS (P.) Beschreibung einer Reise nach dem nördlichen America. Aus dem Schwedischen übersetzt. 3 vols. 8vo. hf. cf. Göttingen, 1754-1764. With maps. 6*s*.

KANE.—ELDER (W.) Biography of E. K. Kane. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1858. 3*s*. 6*d*.

KEYSER (R.) The religion of the Northmen. Translated by B. Pennock. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1854. 2*s*.

KILPATRICK.—MOORE (JAS.) Kilpatrick and our cavalry. 8vo. New York, 1865. 2*s*. 6*d*.

KINGSBURY (C. P.) Elementary treatise on artillery and infantry. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1852. 1*s*. 6*d*.

KNICKERBOCKER (D.) History of New York. 12mo. New York, 1836. 1*s*. 6*d*.

LAMBERT (J.) Travels through Canada and the United States of America, in 1806-1808. 2 vols. 8vo. half calf. 1814. With map and numerous coloured engravings. 7*s*. 6*d*.

LAWS of the colonial and state governments, relating to Indians and Indian affairs, from 1633 to 1831. 8vo. Washington, 1832. 5*s*.

LAWS relating to the navy and marine corps, and the Navy Department. 8vo. calf. Washington, 1865. 2*s*.

LIBER FACETIARUM, being a collection of curious and interesting anecdotes. 18mo. bds. Boston, 1811. 5*s*.

LIEBER (F.) Letters to a gentleman in Germany, written after a trip from Philadelphia to Niagara. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1834. 2*s*. 6*d*.

——— Legal and political hermeneutics. 8vo. Boston, 1839. 2*s*. 6*d*.

——— Great events, described by distinguished historians, chroniclers, and other writers. 8vo. New York, 1847. 2*s*. 6*d*.

——— Essays on property and labour. 12mo. New York, 1859. 2*s*. 6*d*.

——— Two lectures on the constitution of the United States. 8vo. 1861. 2*s*. 6*d*.

LISTO (K.) Versos. 8vo. bds. New York, 1879. With portrait. 10*s*. 6*d*.

LIVERMORE (A. A) The Epistle of Paul to the Romans, with commentary. 8vo. cloth. Boston, 1854. 2*s*.

LONG (J.) Voyages and travels of an Indian interpreter and trader, describing the manners and customs of the North American Indians, &c., &c., to which is added a vocabulary of the Chippeway language. 4to. calf. 1791. 12*s*. 6*d*.

NORTH AMERICA *continued*:—

LOOK BEFORE YOU LEAP; or, a few Hints to such Artizans, Mechanics, Labourers, Farmers and Husbandmen as are desirous of emigrating to America. 8vo. half morocco. 1796. 1*s.* 6*d.*

LYNCH (W. F.) Narrative of the United States' Expedition to the River Jordan and the Dead Sea. Roy. 8vo. 1852. With maps and illustrations. 2*s.* 6*d.*

LYON (G. F.) Brief narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay. 8vo. boards. 1825. With illustrations. 2*s.*

MABLY (DE) Observations sur le gouvernement et les lois des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 12mo. hf. cf. Amsterdam, 1784. 2*s.*

MACCABE (W. B.) A true account of the Hungarian revolution. By an American Democrat. 8vo. half calf. 1851. 1*s.*

MACKAY (C.) The Mormons, or Latterday Saints; a contemporary history. 8vo. half calf. 1856. 2*s.*

MCKENNY (T. L.) Sketches of a tour to the lakes, of the character and customs of the Chippeway Indians, etc. With a vocabulary of the Algic, or Chippeway Language. 8vo. boards. Baltimore, 1827. 7*s.*

MACKENZIE (A.) Reisen von Montreal durch Nordwest Amerika nach dem Eismeer und der Süd See, 1789-1793. Aus dem Englischen. 8vo. hf. cf. Weimar, 1802. With portrait and map. 4*s.* 6*d.*

MALLERY (G.) Forschungen und Anregungen über die Zeichensprache der Indianer Nord-Amerika's. Uebersetzt von A. Brauer. 8vo. Halle, 1883. 2*s.*

MALTE-BRUN, Neuestes Gemälde von Amerika und seinen Bewohnern, übersetzt von E. W. von Greipel. 8vo. bds. Leipzig, 1819. 7*s.* 6*d.*

MARSH (G. P.) Lectures on the English language. 8vo. New York, 1860. 1*s.* 6*d.*

MATHER. Abridgment of the life of the Rev. Dr. Cotton Mather, of Boston in New England. 12mo. old calf. 1744. 5*s.*

MAY (Edith) POEMS. 4to. morocco extra. Philadelphia, 1852. With illustrations. 5*s.*

MEEKER (N. C.) Life in the West; or, Stories of the Mississippi Valley. 8vo. New York, 1868. 4*s.*

MEGIA (FELIX) Guillermo Tell ó la Suiza libre. 12mo. hf. cf. Filadelfia, 1826. 2*s.*

MELSHEIMER (F. E.) Catalogue of the described Coleoptera of the United States. 8vo. Washington, 1853. 2*s.*

MICHAUX (F. A.) Reise in das Innere der Nordamerikanischen Freistaaten westwärts der Alleghany-Gebirge. 8vo. bds. Weimar, 1805. With map. 2*s.* 6*d.*

MILITARY LAWS, and rules and regulations for the army of the United States. 8vo. 1814. 1*s.*

MILITARY LAWS of the United States including those relating to the Marine Corps, etc. 8vo. calf. Washington, 1838. 1*s.* 6*d.*

The same. 1846. 1*s.* 6*d.*

MILTON (J.) Poetical Works, with life. 8vo. half roan. New York, 1865. 2*s.*

——— CLEVELAND (C. D.) A verbal index to Milton's poetical works. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1868. 2*s.* 6*d.*

MONROE (J.) View of the conduct of the executive in the foreign affairs of the United States, as connected with the mission to the French Republic, during 1794-96. 8vo. 1798. 3*s.*

MONTREAL, Lower Canada, Map of the District of; Scale 2 miles to the inch. 2 large folding sheets, coloured, mounted on canvas, and fitted in case. 1831. 5*s.*

MORAN (C.) Money. The subject of money analyzed and discussed. 8vo. New York, 1863. 1*s.* 6*d.*

MURPHY (J. G.) Critical and exegetical commentary on the Book of Exodus, with a new translation. 8vo. Andover, U.S.A., 1868. 3*s.* 6*d.*

NEILL (E. D.) Terra Mariæ or threads of Maryland colonial history. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1867. 3*s.* 6*d.*

NEVIN (A.) Guide to the oracles. 8vo. cloth. Lancaster, Pa. 1857. 1*s.* 6*d.*

NEW YORK CITY during the American Revolution, being a collection of original papers. 4to. cloth. 1861. Privately printed. 10*s.* 6*d.*

NORTH AMERICA *continued*:—

NICHOLAS (S. S.) Conservative essays, legal and political. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1863. 2*s*.

NIKKANOCHEE. A narrative of the early days and remembrances of Oceola Nikkanochee, Prince of Econchatti, King of the Red Hills in Florida. Written by his guardian. 8vo. cloth. London, 1841. 2*s*. 6*d*.

NORTH-AMERICAN and West Indian Gazetteer, containing an authentic description of the Colonies and Islands in that part of the globe. 8vo. calf. Illustrated with maps. 1776. 5*s*.

NUTTALL (T.) Genera of North American plants and a catalogue of the species. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. vellum. Philadelphia, 1818. 5*s*.

OFFICIAL Letters of the military and naval officers of the United States during the war with Great Britain 1812-15. Collected and arranged by John Brannan. 8vo. hf. cf. 1823. 5*s*.

[OLDMIXON (M.)] Gross-Britannisches America. Nach seiner Erfindung, Bevölkerung und aller neuestem Zustand. Aus dem Englischen durch L. F. Vischer. Sm. 8vo. Hamburg, 1710. 15*s*.

O'REILLY (M.) Baked meats of the funeral. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1866. 1*s*. 6*d*.

PIKE (Z. M.) Reise durch die westlichen Gebiete von Nord-America, 1805-7. Uebersetzt von Ph. Ch. Weyland. 8vo. bds. Weimar, 1813. With a map. 5*s*.

PRADT (DE). l'Europe et l'Amérique en 1821. 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. calf. Paris, 1822. 3*s*. 6*d*.

RAYNAL (l'ABBÉ). Révolution de l'Amérique. 12mo. hf. cf. Londres, 1781. With portrait. 2*s*.

REPORT upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives. 4to. cloth. Washington, 1861. 3*s*. 6*d*.

ROMAN politique sur l'état présent des affaires de l'Amérique. 12mo. calf. Amsterdam, 1756. 3*s*.

ROSCIO (J. G.) El triunfo de la libertad sobre el despotismo en la confesion de un pecador arrepentido de sus errores politicos. 2nd edition. 12mo. bds. Filadelfia, 1821. 2*s*.

ROSS (J.) Narrative of a second voyage in search of a North-West passage, 1829-33. 4to. cloth. London, 1835. 3*s*.

RYAN (W. R.) Personal adventures in Upper and Lower California in 1848-49. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. London, 1850. 5*s*.

SHEFFIELD (J. L.) Observations on the commerce of the American States. 8vo. calf. London, 1784. 1*s*. 6*d*.

SHORT introduction to Latin grammar for the use of the University and Academy of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia. 8vo. Exeter, 1794. 2*s*.

SILLIMAN (B.) Tour to Quebec in 1819. 8vo. London, 1822. 2*s*.

THAYER. Relacion de la conversion de Juan Thayer, ministro protestante en Boston. Escrita por el mismo. 12mo. hf. leather. Barcelona, 1787. 7*s*. 6*d*.

VENEGAS (M.) Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente. 3 vols. 8vo. hf. leather. Madrid, 1757. £2 10*s*.

——— Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien. Geschrieben von einem Priester des Gesellschaft Jesu. 8vo. Mannheim, 1773. £1 1*s*.

WASHINGTON.—Ramsay (D.) Life of George Washington. 8vo. bds. London, 1807. With portrait. 4*s*. 6*d*.

WETTE (W. M. L. DE) Het Duitsch godgeleerd seminarium in Noord-Amerika. Translated by H. Weyland. 8vo. bds. Amsterdam, 1826. 5*s*.

WIED-NEUWIED (Prinz Maximilian zu) Sprachproben verschiedener Völkerstämme des nord-westlichen Americas. 4to. hf. calf. Coblenz, 1838-1841. £1 10*s*.

CENTRAL AMERICA (including Mexico).

ABARCA (J. M.) El sol en Leon. Solemnes aplausos conque, el rey Fernando VI., sol de las Españas, fue celebrade Febrero ii. 1747 en Mexico. Sm. 4to. half bound. Mexico, 1748. 15*s*.

CENTRAL AMERICA *continued*:—

AGUËROS (V.) Cartas literarias. 8vo. Mexico, 1877. 15*s*.

——— Escritores Mexicanos contemporaneos. Series I. (all out). 12mo. Mexico, 1880. With 16 portraits. £1 1*s*.

Containing photographs and biographies of 16 of the most distinguished Mexican writers of the present time: Icazbalceta, Pimentel, etc. etc.

ALAMAN (D. L.) Historia de Mejico desde los primeros movimientos que prepararon su independencia en 1808 hasta la epoca presente. 8 vols. 8vo. half bound. Mejico, 1849-1882. £4 10*s*.

——— Disertaciones sobre la historia de la Republica Megicana. 3 vols. 8vo. calf. Megico, 1844-1849. With numerous portraits and plates. £3 13*s*. 6*d*.

ALAMAN. Liceaga (J. M. de) Adiciones y rectificaciones a la historia de Mexico por Lucas Alaman. 8vo. Guanajuato, 1870. £1 15*s*.

ALDANA (A.) Una prenda de venganza. 8vo. Mérida, 1860. 1*s*.

ALEGRE (F. J.) Historia de la Compania de Jesus en Nueva-España. Publ. por C. M. de Bustamante. 3 vols. 8vo. Mexico, 1841-42. £3 3*s*.

ALMANAQUE de Espinosa para 1867 y 1868. 2 vols. 12mo. Merida, 1866-67. 1*s*. 6*d*.

ALVAREZ.—DIAS DE ARCE (J.) Libro de la vida del proximo evangelico, B. Alvarez. 8vo. calf. Mexico, 1762. 8*s*. 6*d*.

AMARO (J. R.) Doctrina extractada de los catecismos Mexicanos de los padres Paedes, Carochi y Castaño, en lengua Mexicana y Castellana. 12mo. Mexico, 1840. 12*s*. 6*d*.

ARANCEL general de aduanas maritimas y fronterizas. 8vo. Mexico, 1842. 2*s*.

ARRIAGA (J. J.) La cienca recreativa. 93 parts. 12mo. Mexico, 1873-1879. £2 2*s*.

ARRONIZ (M.) Manual de historia y cronologia de Mejico. 12mo. cloth. Paris, 1858. 4*s*.

BÁRCENA (J. M.) Legendas Mexicanas, cuentos y baladas del Norte de Europa. 8vo. hf. bd. Mexico, 1862. 15*s*.

BOLETIN del Instituto Nacional de geografia y estadistica de la Republica Mexicana. Old series, vol. I-XII. New series, vol. I-IV. 4to. Mexico, 1852-72. £24.

——— de la Sociedad de geografia y estadistica de Mexico. Roy. 8vo. Mexico, 1883. The third series is in course of publication, price per volume £2 5*s*.

BOWLES (W.) Mémoire sur la mine de la Boladora dans le nouveau royaume de Leon en Mexique (MS. of 36 pages legibly written, with autograph of Bowles, as Director of the Mines of Spain). 8vo. 1759. 5*s*.

BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG. Aperçus d'un voyage dans les Etats de San-Salvador et de Guatemala. 8vo. Paris, 1857. 1*s*.

——— Quatre lettres sur le Mexique. Roy. 8vo. half morocco. Paris, 1868. 12*s*. 6*d*.

——— Manuscrit Troano. Etudes sur le système graphique et la langue des Mayas. 2 vols. 4to. Paris, 1869-70. With 70 coloured plates. £6.

——— ET DE WALDECK. Palenqué et autres ruines de l'ancienne civilisation du Mexique. Folio. Paris, 1864-1866. With 56 plates. £5 5*s*.

BRINTON (D. G.) The Maya chronicles. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1882. 12*s*.

BULLOCK (W.) Six months' residence and travels in Mexico. 8vo. London, 1824. 2*s*. 6*d*.

BUSTAMANTE (C. M. DE). Tezcoco en los ultimos tiempos de sus antiguos reyes. 8vo. Mexico, 1826. With plate and map. 7*s*. 6*d*.

CABALLERO (D. J.) Gramática del idioma Mexicano, segun el sistema de Ollendorf. 12mo. Mexico, 1880. £1 10*s*.

CABRERO (C. DE). Escudo de armas de Mexico. Celestial proteccion de esta nobilissima ciudad de la Nueva Espana. Folio, parchment. Mexico, 1746. £3 3*s*.

CALVILLO (J. B. D.) Sermon en el aniversario solemne de gracias a Maria Santisima de los Remedios, celebrado Oct. 30, 1811, por la victoria del Monte de las Cruces, con noticias para la historia de Nuestra Senora de los Remedios. 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. old calf. Mexico, 1811-12. 17*s*. 6*d*.

CANTOS de las musas Mexicanas con motivo de la colocacion de la estatua equestre de Carlos IV. Publ. D. J. M. Beristain de Sousa. 8vo. Mexico, 1804. 5*s*.

CENTRAL AMERICA *continued*:—

CARLOS III. Reales Exequias celebradas en la Santa Iglesia Catedral de Mexico por el alma de Don Carlos III., Rey de Espana y de las Indias en Mayo 26 y 27, 1789. 8vo. Mexico, 1789. With a plate. 7*s*. 6*d*.

CAROCHI (H.) Compendio del arte de la lengua Mexicana, dispuesto de J. de Paredes. Sm. 4to. vellum. Mexico, 1759. With frontispiece. £4 4*s*.

CARRILLO (J.) Lo maximo en lo minimo. La portentosa imagen de Nuestra Señora de los Remedios, conquistadora y patrona de Mexico. 8vo. calf. Mexico, 1808. 2*s*. 6*d*.

CASTANIZA (J. F. DE). Relacion del restablecimiento de la Sagrada Compania de Jesus en el Reyno de Nueva España. 8vo. (Mexico), 1816. 1*s*. 6*d*.

CASTILLO NEGRETE (E. DE). Mexico en el siglo xix o sea su historia desde 1800 hasta la epoca presente. 8vo. Vol. I.-V., VI., 1-8. (All out). Mexico, 1875-81. With 12 plates. £8 10*s*.

——— Galeria de oradores de Mexico en el siglo xix. Vol. I.-III. Sm. 4to. Mexico, 1880. £7 7*s*.

CATECISMO en idioma Mixteco segun se habla en los curatos de la misteca baja que pertenecen al obispado de Puebla y catecismo del idioma Mixteco Montanez, en lengua Mixteca y Castellana. In one volume. Sm. 4to. vellum. Puebla, 1837. £3 3*s*.

CHAPULTEPEC.—ANGUIANO (A.) Anuario del Observatorio Astronomico de Chapultepec para 1881. 12mo. Mexico, 1880. 10*s*.

CHARENCEY (H. DE). Du système de numération chez les peuples de la famille Maya-Quiché. 8vo. Paris, 1882. 1*s*.

CLAVIGERO (F. S.) History of Mexico. Translated by C. T. Cullen. 2 vols. 4to. calf. London, 1787. With maps and plates. 15*s*.

COGOLLUDO (D. L.) Historia de Yucatan, escrita en el siglo xvii. 3rd edition. Vol. I. Entrega 1-18. 8vo. Merida, 1867-8. 10*s*.

COLECION de documentos para la historia de Mexico. Publicada por J. G. Icazbalceta. Vol. I. II. (all out). Mexico, 1858-66. £2 2*s*.

——— de documentos para la historia de la guerra de independencia de Mexico de 1808 a 1821. Publicada por J. E. Hernandez y Davalos. 4to. 6 vols. Mexico, 1881-1882. £12 12*s*.

——— eclesiastica Mejicana. 4 vols. 12mo. bds. Mejico, 1834. £2 2*s*.

Collection of laws and regulations of the Mexican church.

COLLECTION of 7 sermons (in Spanish) preached between 1765 and 1821 in Mexico by Cisnero, Conejara, etc. Sm. 4to. Mexico, 1765-1821. £1 5*s*.

CONCILIOS PROVINCIALES, I. II. y III., celebrados en Mexico 1555, 1565 y 1585. Publicados por J. A. Lorenzana. 2 vols. Sm. folio, hf. bd. Mexico, 1769-70. £3 3*s*.

CONSTITUCION federal de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. 12mo. Mexico, 1824. 5*s*.

CONSTITUCIONES de la real y pontificia Universidad de Mexico. 2nd edition. Folio, calf. Mexico, 1775. 15*s*.

CORTEZ.—CAMPE (J. W.) Cortez; or the conquest of Mexico. Translated by E. Helme. Sm. 8vo. calf. London, 1811. 2*s*.

CORTEZ. Correspondance de Fernand Cortes avec l'empereur Charles-Quint sur la conquête du Mexique. Traduit par de Flaviguy. 8vo. hf. calf. En Suisse, 1779. 4*s*.

CORTES (H.) Historia de Nueva Espana. Aumentada por F. A. Lorenzana. Sm. 4to. calf. Mexico, 1770. With maps and plates. £3 3*s*.

CUBAS (A. G.) The Republic of Mexico in 1876. Translated by G. F. Henderson. 8vo. Mexico, 1876. With maps and plates. 2*s*. 6*d*.

CUEVAS (L. G.) Porvenir de Mexico o juicio sobre su estado politico en 1821 y 1851. Roy. 8vo. calf, gilt edges. Mexico, 1851. £1 1*s*.

DICCIONARIO geografico y estadistico de la Republica Mexicana. Sm. folio. Mexico, 1876. 10*s*.

——— universal de historia y de geografia. Obra dada a luz en España, y refundida y aumentada con noticias historicas, geograficas etc. especialmente sobre la Republica Mexicana. 7 vols. and 3 vols. of appendix, together 10 vols. Roy. 8vo. half morocco. Mexico, 1853-56. With portrait. £16 16*s*.

CENTRAL AMERICA *continued*:—

DILLON (A.) Beautés de l'histoire du Mexique. 8vo. hf. cf. Paris, 1822. 2*s*.

DISERTACION contra la tolerancia religiosa por T. B. M. 8vo. Mejico, 1831. 10*s*. 6*d*.

ESCOBAR (M. DE) Verdad reflexa. Platica doctrinal sobre los varios sucessos que intervenieron en la ciudad de San Luis Potosi en 1767, en que se ejecutaron los ultimos suplicios de los tumultuarios. (Mexico), 1768. £1 1*s*.

FABRY (J. A.) Compendiosa demonstracion de los crecidos adelantamientos, que pudiera lograr la real hacienda de su magestad. Sm. 4to. vellum. Mexico, 1743. £1 1*s*.

FARNECIO. Reales exequias de Ysabel Farnecio, Princesa de Parma, y Reyna de las Españas: celebradas en la Imperial Corte Mexicana, 1767. 8vo. calf. Mexico, 1767. 2*s*.

FERNANDO DE BORBON. Lagrymas de la paz, vertidas en las exequias de Fernando de Borbon, VI. monarcha Español, celebradas en el Templo de esta Imperial Corte de Mexico. Sm. 4to. Mexico, 1762. With 30 engravings. £1 1*s*.

FILISOLA (V.) Memorias para la historia de la guerra de Tejas. 8vo. Mexico, 1849. 15*s*.

FREJES (F. F.) Historia de la conquista de los estados independientes del Imperio Mejicano. 12mo. calf. Mejico, 1839. 7*s*. 6*d*.

GACETA Agricolo-Veterinaria Vols I.–III. 8vo. Mexico, 1877–1882. £3 3*s*.
Annual subscription £1 12*s*. 6*d*.

GARZA (L. DE, ARZOBISPO DE MEXICO) Carta pastoral á los curas de su diócesis. 8vo. Mexico, 1858. 2*s*.

——— Juarez (B) Carta pastoral del Arzobispo de Mexico, Lazardo de la Garza y Ballesteros. 5 parts. 8vo. Mexico, 1859. 10*s*.

GUADELUPE RAMIREZ (A. DE) Breve compendio de todo lo que debe saber y entendes el Christiano, dispuesto en lengua Othomi (y Castellana). Sm. 4to. half bound. Mexico, 1785. £5 5*s*.
Printed in Spanish and Othomi, with characters specially invented for this language.

GURIDI (J. M.) Apologia de la aparicion de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de Mejico. 8vo. calf. Mejico, 1820. 12*s*. 6*d*.

HERDONANA. Mayora (J.) Relacion de la vida, y virtudes del P. A. Herdoñana, de la Compania de Jesus. 8vo. parchment. Mexico, 1758. 7*s*. 6*d*.

JOAN BAPTISTA (FRAY) Advertencias. Para los confessores de los naturales, en lengua Mexicana y Castellana. 2 parts. 12mo. Mexico, 1600. £12 12*s*.

JRIOEN (L. F. B.) Indagaciones sobre las antiguëdades Mexicanas. 8vo. bds. Mexico, 1841. 5*s*.

JUAREZ.—BAZ (G.) Vida de Benito Juarez. Roy. 4to. With portrait. Mexico, 1875. With portrait. 10*s*.

JUARROS (D.) History of the kingdom of Guatemala in Spanish America. Translated by J. Baily. 8vo. calf. With 2 maps. London, 1823. 10*s*.

LARRAINZAR (M.) Via de comunicacion interoceánica por el Istmo de Tehuantepec. 4to. Mexico, 1877. 3*s*. 6*d*.

——— Estudios sobre la historia de America, sus ruinas y antiguëdades. 5 vols. Roy. 8vo. With 37 plates. Mexico, 1879. £8 8*s*.

LEON (M. de) Camino del cielo en lengua Mexicana. Sm. 4to. calf. Mexico, 1611. £5 5*s*.
The title page and the first three leaves mended; foxstained and slightly wormed.

LIZANNA DE BEAUMONT (F. X. DE) Exhortacion y instruccion pastoral. 3 parts. 8vo. Mexico, 1808-10. 2*s*.

LOBO (F. A., Bispo de Vizao) Carta pastoral a todos os sacerdotes e mais ecclesiastica da nossa diocese sande folio. 1835. 2*s*. 6*d*.

LORENZANA (F. A.) Relacion juridica de la libertad de la muerte intentada contra la persona de Andres Picazo por intercession de Nra. Sra. en Su Prodigios a Imagen del Pueblito, extramuros de la Ciudad de Querétara. 8vo. Mexico, 1769. 10*s*.

MARTINEZ (D.) Piadosos recuerdos y consideraciones de los dolores que padeció la Madre de Dios y Señora Nuestra, en la pasion de su dulcisimo hijo Jesus. 8vo. Mexico, 1788. 7*s*. 6*d*.

CENTRAL AMERICA *continued*:—

MATEOS (J. A.) El cerro de las campanas (Memorias de un guerrillero). 8vo. Mexico, 1868. With portrait and 3 plates. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Mayahandschrift der königl. öffentlichen Bibliothek zu Dresden. Herausgegeben von E. Förstemann. 4to. 74 plates and text in portfolio. Leipzig, 1880. £10.

MEMORIAS de la Academia Mexicana. Vol. I. No. 1-4. 8vo. Mexico, 1876. 4*s.*

MENDIETA (G. DE) Historia ecclesiastica Indiana. Publ. par J. G. Icazbalceta. Roy. 8vo. Mexico, 1870. £1 10*s.*

MEXICO. Collection of 9 memoirs, pamphlets, etc. on the finances and the political history of Mexico. 8vo. Mexico, 1834-80. 7*s.* 6*d.*

——— el imperio y la intervencion. 8vo. 2*s.*

MOLINA (A. DE) Vocabulario en lengua Castellana y Mexicana. 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, vellum. Mexico, 1571. £20.

The title page and the last pages of part II. mended; foxstained and slightly wormed.

MORA (J. M. L.) Obras sueltas. 2 vols. 8vo. calf. Paris, 1837. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Contents: Revista politica y Credito publico del Mexico.

MORA (T. A. DE) Anagrammas en aplause y gloria de la concepcion purissima de Maria, Senora Nuestra. 12mo. parchment. Mexico, 1731. £1 1*s.*

MORIANA. Solemnes exequias que celebro la Santa Iglesia Catedral de Valladolid de Michoacan May 9 y 10, 1810, per la alma de su Obispo Marcos Moriana y Zafrilla. 8vo. With plate. Mexico, 1810. 5*s.*

MOTA PADILLA (M. DE LA). Historia de la conquista de la provincia de la Nueva-Galicia en 1472. Imp. 8vo. Mexico, 1870. £1 1*s.*

MUERTE politica de la Republica Mexicana. No. 1-34. 8vo. Mexico, 1829. £1 1*s.*

NARRATIVES of the rites and laws of the Incas. 8vo. cloth. London, 1873. 5*s.*

NATURALEZA. Periodico cientifico de la Sociedad Mexicana de Historia Natural. 18 various numbers. 4to. Mexico, 1876-78. With coloured plates. 15*s.*

NAVARRO (F.) Memoria sobre la poblacion del Reino de Nueva España. 8vo. Mexico, 1820. 5*s.*

NOTICIA breve de la solemne, deseada, ultima dedicacion del templo metropolitano de Mexico celebrada en Diz. 22, 1667, y sermon que predico el Doctor Y. Sarinana. Sm. 4to. vellum. Mexico, 1668. £1 1*s.*

Title-page soiled, slightly wormed.

NOTICIAS de la Ciudad de México y de sus alrededores. 4to. Mexico, 1855. With a map and a plate. 7*s.* 6*d.*

OMANA (M. DE).—VIDAL (J.) Vida exemplar, muerte santa, y regocijada de H. M. de Omana. Sm. 4to. half bound. Mexico, 1682. 12*s.* 6*d.*

OROZCO Y BERRA (M.) Geografia de las lenguas y carta etnográfica de Mexico. Roy. 8vo. Mexico, 1864. With maps. £1 12*s.* 6*d.*

ORRIO (F. X. A. DE). Solucion del gran problema acerca de la poblacion de las Americas. Sm. 4to. half bound. Mexico, 1763. £3 15*s.*

ORTIZ (T.) Mexico considerado como nacion independiente y libre. 8vo. hf. morocco. Burdeos, 1832. £1 1*s.*

ORUÑO (J. M.) Para que siruen los frayles en el mundo? Sermon panegirico. 8vo. Mexico, 1815. 15*s.*

PADILLA (A. D.) Historia de la fundacion y discurso de la provincia de Santjago de Mexico. Folio, vellum. Brusselas, 1625. £3 3*s.*

Title-page damaged.

PAYNO (M.) Mexico y sus cuestiones financieras con la Inglaterra, la España y la Francia. Roy. 8vo. half bd. Mexico, 1862. 8*s.* 6*d.*

——— Mexico and her financial questions with England, Spain, and France. 8vo. Mexico, 1862. 8*s.* 6*d.*

——— Memoria de hacienda. Roy. 8vo. Mexico, 1857. 2*s.*

PEÑA (J. DE LA). Trono Mexicano en el convento de religiosas pobres capuchinas, su construccion, y adorno en la insigne Ciudad de Mexico. Sm. 4to. hf. bd. Madrid, 1728. £1 1*s.*

CENTRAL AMERICA *continued:*—

PEREZ (F.) Catecismo de la doctrina Christiana en lengua Otomi (y Castellana). Sm. 4to. Mexico, 1834. £1 1*s.*

PIMENTEL (F.) Memoria sobre las causas que han originado la situacion actual de la raza indígena de México y medios de remediarla. 8vo. Mexico, 1864. 10*s.* 6*d.*

——— La economica politica aplicada a la propiedad territorial en Mexico. 8vo. Mexico, 1866. 8*s.* 6*d.*

——— Disertacion leida en la sociedad Mexicana de historia natural. 8vo. Mexico, 1869. 2*s.* 6*d.*

PIMENTAL (F.) Cuadro descriptivo y comparativo de las lenguas indigenas de Mexico, o tratado de Filologia Mexicana. 5 edicion unica completa. 3 vols. 8vo. sewed. Mexico, 1874-5. £2 2*s.*

PINART (A. L) Noticias de los Indios de Veragua, y vocabularios de las lenguas Guaymi, Norteño, Sabanero y Dorasque. 4to. pp. 73. San Francisco, 1882. £1 5*s.*

PIUS IX. Sanctissimi Domini Nostri Pii divina providentia Papae IX. litterae apostolicae quibus conventio inter Sanctam Sedem et praesidem Reipublicae Sancti Salvatoris in America Centrali confirmatur. Folio. Romae, 1864. 8*s.*

PLATTNER (C. F.) Arte de ensayar al soplete. Traducido por M. de Anda. Roy. 8vo. Mexico, 1877. With 77 woodcuts. 10*s.*

PRIETO (G.) Indicaciones sobre el origen, vicisitudes y estado que guardan las rentas generales de la Federacion Mexicana. Roy. 8vo. hf. calf. Mexico, 1850. With map. 12*s.* 6*d.*

——— Viaje a los Estados-Unidos por Fidel. 3 vols. 8vo. Mexico, 1877-79. With illustrations. £3 15*s.*

RAMIREZ (J. F.) Noticias historicas y estadisticas de Durango (1849-1850). 8vo. cloth. Mexico, 1851. 4*s.* 6*d.*

RELACION historica de la fundacion del convento de Nuestra Senora del Pilar y compendio de la vida y virdudes de M. J. Azlor y Echeverz, su fundadora y patrona. 8vo. old calf Mexico, 1793. With portrait. 10*s.*

RINCON (A. DE). Arte Mexicana. 12mo. half bound. Mexico, 1595. £3 3*s.*
Title-page mended, slightly wormed.

RIPALDA (G. DE). Catecisme Mexicano, y traduxo del Castellano en el puro, y proprio idioma Mexicano par J. de Paredes. 12mo. boards. Mexico, 1758. With frontispiece. £2 2*s.*

ROMERO (R.) Nociones de etimologia Greco-Latina-Castellana. 8vo. Mexico, 1880. 12*s.* 6*d.*

ROMERO (J. G.) Noticias para formar la historia y la estadistica del Obispado de de Michoacan. Roy. 8vo. bds. Mexico, 1862. With 3 maps and 7 portraits, 4 of them coloured. £2 15*s.*

ROSNY (L. DE). Essai sur le déchiffrement de l'écriture hiératique de l'Amérique Centrale. Part I.-III. Folio. Paris, 1882. £3 15*s.*

RUBIO.—MORENO (J. B.) Relacion del funeral y exequias de Don Manuel Rubio y Salinas. Sm. 4to. Mexico, 1766. With plate. 7*s.* 6*d.*

RUZ (J.) Cartilla o silabario de lengua Maya. 12mo. Merida de Yucatan, 1845. 6*s.*

SAHAGUM (J. F.) Compendio de noticias Mexicanas, en la impression de las gazetas de Mexico, 1728-1730. 8vo. Mexico, 1728-30. With 37 woodcuts. £1 5*s.*

SALAZAR (F. C.) Mexico en 1554. Tres dialogos latinos escribio e imprimio en Mexico en dicho año. Reprinted with notes and Spanish translation by J. G. Icazbalceta. 8vo. Mexico, 1875. 15*s.*

SANCHEZ (F.) Principios de retórica y poética. 12mo. Mexico, 1825. 15*s.*

SANCHEZ (J. V.) Puebla sagrada y profana. Fundacion, progresos, comercio de esta ciudad. Publ. por F. J. de la Pena. 8vo. bds. Puebla, 1835. 12*s.* 6*d.*

SARDO (J.) Relacion historica y moral de la portentosa imagen de N. Sr. Jesucristo crucificado aparecida en una de las cuevas de S. Miguel de Chalma. Sm. 4to. sheepskin. Mexico, 1810. With frontispiece. £1 1*s.*

SCHILLER (C.) Jessica la Judia. Novela traducida del Aleman. 12mo. Mexico, 1856. 1*s.* 6*d.*

SIGUENZA Y GONGORA (C. DE) Parayso occidental, plantado y cultivado en el Real Convento de Jesus Maria de Mexico. Sm. 4to. vellum. Mexico, 1684. £4 4*s.*

——— Glorias de Queretaro, que ahora escribe de nuevo J. M. Zelaa e Hidalgo. Sm. 4to. sheepskin. Mexico, 1803. £1 10*s.*

CENTRAL AMERICA *continued*:—

SOLIS (A. DE) Historia de la conquista de Mexico. Folio, calf. Brussels, 1741. 15*s*.

——— Historia de la conquista de Mexico. 3 vols. 12mo. calf. Madrid, 1768. £1 1*s*.

——— Historia de la conquista de Mexico. 3 vols. 12mo. calf. Madrid, 1780. £1 1*s*.

——— Historia de la conquista de Mexico. 3 vols. 12mo. calf. Madrid, 1791. £1 2*s*. 6*d*.

——— Historia de la conquista de Mejico. 8 vols. 12mo. calf. Madrid, 1827. £1 1*s*.

SQUIER (E. G.) Nicaragua, its people, scenery, monuments, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. London, 1852. 8*s*.

——— Die Staaten von Central-America. Deutsch von. K. Andree. 12mo. bds. Leipzig, 1856. 2*s* 6*d*.

STEPHENS (J. L.) Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. London, 1842. 15*s*.

——— Another copy, half russia. 18*s*.

——— Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan. 8vo. cloth. London, 1854. 9*s*.

——— Incidents of travel in Yucatan. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. London, 1843. 12*s*.

——— Another copy. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1843. 15*s*.

SUAREZ Y NAVARRO (J.) Discurso sobre los tribunales militares. 8vo. hf. cf. Mejico, 1849. 3*s*.

TAPIA ZENTENO (C. DE) Arte novissima de lengua Mexicana. Sm. 4to. vellum. Mexico, 1753. £8 8*s*.

Fine copy of this rare work; slightly foxstained.

——— Noticia de la lengua Huasteca con cathecismo, doctrina Christiana y copioso diccionario. Sm. 4to. vellum. Mexico, 1767. £5 5*s*.

TARDES AMERICANAS. Breve y particular noticia da toda la historia Indiana, trabajados por un Indio y un Español. Ed. por J. J. Granados y Galvez. Sm. 4to. vellum. Mexico, 1778. With 4 plates. £5 5*s*.

TORNEL Y MENDIVIL (J. M.) Breve reseña histórica de los acontecémientos de la nacion Mexicana, desde 1821 hasta nuestros dias. 4to. half bound. Mexico, 1852. 10*s*. 6*d*.

TREVINO (FR.) Arte de lengua Mexicana. Sm. 4to. half bound. Mexico, 1673. £6 6*s*.

URIBE (F. DE) Sermon de Nuestra Señora de Guadeloupe de Mexico predicado 14 Diciembre, 1777. 8vo. sheep skin. Mexico, 1801. 5*s*.

VALOIS (A. DE). Mexique, Havane et Guatemala. 8vo. Paris, 1861. 5*s*.

VELASQUEZ (C. C.) Breve practica y regimen del confessionario de Indios, en Mexicano y Castellano. 12mo. Mexico, 1761. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Title-page slightly damaged.

VICTORIA (G.) Derrotero de las Islas Antillas, de las costas de Tierra Firme, y de las del Seno Mexicano. 8vo. bds. Mexico, 1825. £1 1*s*.

YEPES (J. L.) Catecismo y declaracion de la doctrina Cristiana en longua Otomi (y Castellana) con un vocabulario del mismo idioma. Sm. 4to. Mejico, 1826. £1 12*s*. 6*d*.

ZARCO (F.) Historia del congreso estraordinario constituyente de 1856 y 1857. 2 vols. 8vo. Mexico, 1857. £1 12*s*. 6*d*.

ANTILLES.

ACCOUNT of the Island of Jamaica. 8vo. calf. Newcastle, 1788. 2*s*. 6*d*.

ARANCELES generales para el cobro de derechos de introduccion y estraccion en todas las aduanas de los puertos de la Isla de Cuba, para 1835. 4to. boards. Habana, 1838. 4*s*.

ANTILLES *continued*:—

BORDE (P. G. L.) Histoire de l'île de la Trinidad sous le gouvernement Espagnol, 1622-1797. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1876-83. £1 4*s*.

CONSTITUCION politica de la Republica Dominicana. 8vo. San Domingo, 1854. 5*s*.

CONSTITUTION of Jamaica. 8vo. half calf. 1844. 2*s*. 6*d*.

COWLEY Y PEGO, Los 3 primeros historiadores de la Isla de Cuba. Reproduccion. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. Habana, 1876-77. £12 12*s*.

Vol. I. Arrate (J. M. F. de) Llave del Nuevo Mundo antemural de las Indias occidentales La Habana descripta.
Vol. II. Urrutia y Montoya (I. J. de) Teatro historico, juridico y politico militar de la Isla Fernandina de Cuba y de su capital la Habana.
Vol. III. Valdes (J. A.) Historia de la Isla de Cuba y en especial de la Habana.

CUADRO estadistico de la Isla de Cuba, correspondiente al año de 1827. 4to. hf. leather. Habana, 1829. 2*s*.

FLORENTINO (P. A.) El virey de Napoles. Novela historica. 12mo. Habana, 1839. 4*s*.

FORNARIS (J.) Flores y lagrimas. 12mo. Habana, 1860. 8*s*.

——— El libro de los amores. 12mo. Habana, 1862. 6*s*.

HENRY (H.) Considerations offertes aux habitants d'Hayti sur leur situation actuelle et sur le sort presumé qui les attend. 8vo. Jamaica, 1814. 2*s*.

HERRERA (R. V.) Poesias. 8vo. Habana, 1833. 6*s*.

HISTOIRE naturelle et morale des Iles Antilles de l'Amérique. Avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe. 2nd edition. Sm. 4to. parchment. Rotterdam, 1665. With maps and plates. £1 1*s*.

JACQUIN (N. J.) Selectarum stirpium Americanarum historia, in qua descriptae sunt plantae illae, quas in insulis Martinica, Jamaica, Domingo aliisque observavit. 2 vols. folio, bds. With plates. Vindobonae, 1763. 15*s*.

MAYCOCK (J. D.) Flora Barbadensis. 8vo. boards. 1830. 5*s*.

PARMENTIER (J. et R.) Voyage à Sumatra en 1529: Description de l'isle de St. Dominigo. Publié par Ch. Schefer. Roy. 8vo. Paris, 1883. 16*s*.

PEREZ Y COMOTO (F.) Representacion a favor del libre comercio. 8vo. Habana, 1818. 4*s*. 6*d*.

PEZUELA, Diccionario de la Isla de Cuba. 4 vols. 4to. Madrid. £2 10*s*.

PICHARDO (E.) Diccionario provincial casi razonado de vozes Cubanas. 3rd edition. 8vo. Habana, 1862. 15*s*.

PINA Y PEÑUELA (R.) Topografia medica de la Isla de Cuba. 8vo. Habana, 1855. 12*s*. 6*d*.

PUNICA FIDES, or short statement of the facts connected with the recent "Breach" by the Dominican Government of the 2nd article of the Commercial Treaty, exchanged between England and the Dominican Republic in 1850. 12mo. St. Domingo, 22nd March, 1852. 5*s*.

ROCHEFORT (Ch. de) Natuurlyke en zedelyke historie van d'Eylanden de Voor-Eylanden van Amerika. Nederduytsch door H. Dullaart. sm. 4to. vellum. Rotterdam, 1662. £1 1*s*.

ROJAS (A.) El lago de asfalto en la Isla de Trinidad. Estudio geologico. 8vo. Caracas, 1869. 1*s*.

SACO. Aguëro (P. de) Biografias de Cubanos distinguidos I. Don J. A. Saco. 8vo. London, 1860. 4*s*.

SAGRA (R. de la) Historia economica-politica y estadistica de la Isla de Cuba. sm. 4to. boards. Habana, 1831. £1 1*s*.

SANTANDER (F.) Derrotero de las Islas Antillas de las costas de tierra firme y de las del Seno Megicano. 8vo. Bogota, 1826. 10*s*.

TAPIA Y RIVERA (A.) El Bardo de Guamani. Ensayos literarios. 8vo. With portrait. Habana, 1862. 15*s*.

TORRE (J. de la) Lo que fuimos y lo que somos ó la Habana antigua y moderna. 8vo. Habana, 1857. 15*s*.

TORRENTE (M.) Bosquejo economico politico de la Isla de Cuba. 8vo. Habana, 1883. 10*s*. 6*d*.

VICTORIA (G.). Derrotero de las Islas Antillas, de las costas de tierra firme, y de las del Seno Megicana. 8vo. bds. Mexico, 1825. £1 1*s*.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

ACTUALIDAD es decir la solucion de las cuestiones de Roma, del Oriente y del Pontiente, demostrada en las profecias divinas, por un presbitero cristiano. 8vo. Buenos Aires. 10*s.*

ALBERDI. Pellixa (M. A.) Alberdi, su vida y sus escritos. 8vo. With portrait. Buenos Aires, 1874. 6*s.* 6*d.*

ALMANAQUE nacional para 1869. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1868. 1*s.*

ANALES de la educacion comun en la Republica Argentina editados por G. Manso. Vol. III. Nos. 27, 29, 30 and Vols. VIII., IX., X. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1869-1872. 12*s.* 6*d.*

ANALES de la Oficina Meteorologica Argentina por su director B. A. Gould. Vol. I. Clima de Buenos-Aires. 4to. Buenos-Aires, 1878. With coloured map and 17 plates. £1 7*s.* 6*d.*

——— The same. Vol. II. Clima de Bahia Blanca y Corientes 4to. Buenos-Aires, 1881. With coloured map and 15 plates. £1 7*s.* 6*d.*

ANALES de la Sociedad Rural Argentina. Vol. II. Nos. 1-12. Roy. 8vo. Buenos-Aires, 1868. 1*s.*

ANUARIO de correos de la Republica Argentina presentado al Exmo. Gobierno Nacional por el Director General. Years 1873-1874. 8vo. Buenos-Aires, 1873. 12*s.* 6*d.*

AZARA.—GUTIERREZ (J. M.) Viajes ineditos de F. de Azara. 8vo. Buenos-Aires, 1873. 3*s.* 6*d.*

BARCO (M. DEL). La Argentina o la conquista del Rio de la Plata. Folio. Buenos-Aires, 1836. £1 1*s.*

Poem in 28 cantos. The last celebrates the victory of the Portuguese over Thomas Cavendish. The author, who passed 28 years of his life in Rio de la Plata, took an active part in the conquest. Reprinted from the edition Lisboa, 1602.

BEDOYA.—DU MESNIL (S. M.) Notoriedades del Plata. Eusebio de Bedoya. 12mo. Buenos-Aires, 1862. With portrait. 1*s.* 6*d.*

BELAUSTEGUI (L.) Fallos de los tribunales de Buenos-Aires. Tomo I. 8vo. Buenos-Aires, 1874. 10*s.* 6*d.*

BERTHET (E.) Los missioneros de Paraguay. Traduccion de M. Navarro-Viola. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1855. 2*s.* 6*d.*

BOLETIN de la Exposicion Nacional en Cordoba. 7 vols. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1870-1873. £1 12*s.* 6*d.*

CABAÑA de los Remedios cerca de San José de Flores perteneciente à la familia de Olivera. 12mo. Buenos Aires, 1868. With plate. 1*s.* 6*d.*

CASTIGLIA (B.) Medea. Drama lirico en 3 actos. 12mo. Buenos Aires, 1865. 3*s.* 6*d.*

CERVANTES.—DU MESNIL (E. M.) Notoriedades del Plata; Magarinos Cervantes. 12mo. Buenos Aires, 1862. With portrait. 1*s.* 6*d.*

COLECCION DE OBRAS, documentos y noticias para servir a la historia fisica, politica y litteraria del Rio de la Plata. Publ. por A. Lamas. 4 vols. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1873-74. £2 2*s.*

COLECCION de documentos oficiales sobre las Islas Malvinas. Con appendice. 4to. bds. Buenos-Aires, 1832. 15*s.*

COLLECTION of government reports, memoirs, pamphlets, etc., on the commerce, statistics, law, agriculture, etc., of the Argentine Republic. 54 volumes and pamphlets. 8vo., 4to., and folio. Buenos Aires, 1810-81. £3 3*s.*

CONSTITUCION de la Republica Argentina, sancionada por el Congreso general constituyente el 24. Dic. 1826. 8vo. Buenos Ayres, 1826. 3*s.*

——— de las provincias unidas en Sud-America. 12mo. Buenos Aires, 1819. 3*s.* 6*d.*

CORREO de Buenos Aires. Historia, literatura, artes, religion, teatros, modas, variedades. 12 parts. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1864. 10*s.*

——— del Domingo. Periodico literario ilustrado. 54 various numbers. Folio. Buenos Aires, 1866-7. 2*s.*

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC *continued*:—

CORTES (J. D.) Parnaso Arjentino. Poesias liricas. 8vo. Santjago, 1873. 8*s*. 6*d*.

DANIEL. El medico de San Luis. Novela original. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1860. 3*s*.

DIGESTO de ordenanzas, reglamentos, acuerdos, etc. de la municipalidad de la ciudad de Buenos Aires. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1873. 5*s*.

ECHEVERRIA (E.) Obras completas. 5 vols. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1870–1874. £1 10*s*.

ESTADISTICA general del comercio esterior de la Republica Argentina Año I.-IV. Folio. Buenos Aires. 1871-1874. £2 2*s*.

——— de la mortalidad ocasionada por la epidemia de fiebre amarilla durante Enero, Febrero, Marza, Abril, Mayo, y Junio de 1871. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1874. 8*s*.

FAUSTO Campo (E. del) Impresiones del gaucho Anastasio el Pollo en la representacion de esta opera. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1866. With plate. 12*s*. 6*d*.

FAZIO (F. J.) Coleccion de articulos publicados en la Opinion. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1872. 1*s*. 6*d*.

GARAY (J. DE) Fundacion de la ciudad de Buenos-Aires con otros documentos de aquella epoca. 4to. bds. Buenos Aires, 1836. 5*s*.

GARRIGOS (O.) El banco de la provincia. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1873. 6*s*.

GONZALEZ (C.) Dios, el hombre y la sociedad en sus relaciones. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1854. 4*s*.

GUIDO Y SPANO (C.) Hojas al viento. Libro lirico. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1871. 4*s*. 6*d*.

GUTIERREZ (J. M.) Noticias historicas sobre el orijen y desarrollo de la ensenanza publica superior en Buenos Aires. 8m. folio. Buenos Aires, 1868. £1 1*s*.

——— La historia Argentina enseñada a los ninos. 2nd edition. 12mo. Buenos Aires, 1874. 1*s*. 6*d*.

——— El lector Americano. Coleccion de trozos escojidos. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1874. 5*s*.

HUERGO (L. A.) Los intereses Argentinos en el Puerto de Buenos Aires. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1873. 6*s*.

INFORME del departamento de escuelas al gobierno de la provincia de Buenos Aires, 1870, 71, 72. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1872. 10*s*.

LACASA (P.) Poesias y escritos. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1870. 3*s*. 6*d*.

LA LANCETA. Diario satirico-burlesco. 50 numbers of 1853. 4to. Buenos Aires. 10*s*.

LAPUENTE (L.) Pobre patria! 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1868. 1*s*. 6*d*.

LEY Y DECRETOS para la creacion y organizacion de la escuela normal nacional del Parana. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1870. 1*s*.

LIRA ARGENTINA ó coleccion de las piezas poeticas dadas a luz en Buenos-Ayres durante la guerra de su independencia. 8vo. calf. Buenos Ayres, 1824. 15*s*.

LISTA (R.) Mis esploraciones y descubrimientos en la Patagonia 1877-80. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1880. With 4 plates and a map. 10*s*. 6*d*.

LLANOS (R. R. DE LOS) La tierra economicamente hablando no tiene valor en si? 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1868. 5*s*.

LOPEZ (J. F.) La iglesia y el estado en la Republica Argentina. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1867. 2*s*.

——— .— Vicencio (J. V.) Dictadura del Mariscal Lopez o sea un cumulo de episodios historicos del Paraguay. Tomo I. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1874. 6*s*.

MALASPINA (A.) Tablas de latitudes y longitudes de los principales puntos del Rio de la Plata. 8m. fol. boards. Buenos Aires, 1837. 1*s*. 6*d*.

MANSILLA (L. V.) Una escursion a los Indios Ranqueles. 2 vols. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1870-71. 10*s*. 6*d*.

MANZONI.—Du Mesnil (E. M.) Notoriedades del Plata. Ignacio Manzoni. 12mo. Buenos Aires, 1862. With portrait. 1*s*. 6*d*.

MARMOL (J.) Armonias. Al sol de Mayo en 1847. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1854. 6*s*.

MEMORIA del Ministerio del Interior presentada al Congreso Nacional en 1873. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Ayres, 1873. 12*s*. 6*d*.

——— presentada a la municipalidad do Buenos Aires por el Presidente 1872. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1872. 5*s*.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC *continued*:—

MEMORIAL ajustado de los diversos espedientes seguidos sobre la provision de obispos en esta iglesia de Buenos Aires. 8vo. Buenos-Aires, 1834. 3*s*.

MEMORIAS de los diversos departamentos de la administracion de la provincia de Buenos-Aires. Departamento de gobierno, 1871. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1872. 7*s*. 6*d*.

MITRE (B.) Educacion primaria y secundaria en la Republica Argentina. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1870. 1*s*. 6*d*.

——— Las ruinas de Tiahuanaco. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1879. 2*s*. 6*d*.

——— Ollantay. Estudio sobre el drama Quechua. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1881. 2*s*.
Reprinted from the Nueva Revista de Buenos Aires.

——— Comprobaciones historicas a proposito de la historia de Belgrano. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1881. 10*s*. 6*d*

——— Nuevas comprobaciones historicas a proposito de historia Argentina. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1882. 15*s*.

———. — Du Mesnil (E M) Notoriedades del Plata. Bartolome Mitre. 12mo. Buenos Aires, 1862. With portrait. 1*s*. 6*d*.

———. — Lapuente (L.) Las profecias de Mitre. 12mo. Buenos Aires, 1868. 2*s*. 6*d*.

MORENO (M.) Representacion que el apoderado de los hacendados de las campañas del Rio de la Plata. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1874. 2*s*. 6*d*.

MOVIMIENTO de educacion en la Republica Argentina. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1872. 2*s*.

MOXO Y DE FRANCOLI (J. B. DE) Coleccion de varios papeles relativos a los sucesos de Buenos-Ayres. 8vo. bds. Lima, 1808. 15*s*.

NEUMEIER (J.) Nuevo manual de taquigrafia segun el sistema aleman de Gabelsberger. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1874. 4*s*.

NEVARES (A. DE). Algunos apuntes sobre las ventajas del sistema protector para la Republica Argentina. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1874. 1*s*.

NICOLAS, premier jésuite et roi du Paraguay. 12mo. hf. cf. Buenos Aires, 1761. 3*s*. 6*d*.

NORONHA (J. M. DE). La revolucion de Mayo 1810. Drama historico. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1864. 3*s*.

ORTIZ (J. S.) Causa criminal seguida contra los autores y complices de los asesinatos perpetrados en Barranca-Yaco Febrero 16, 1835, en la persona del Brigadier General Facundo Quiroga. 4to. Buenos Aires, 1837. 3*s*.

PROJECTO DE LEY sobre el establecimiento del juicio por jurados y de codigo de procedimiento criminal en las causas de que conoce la justicia nacional. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1873. 12*s*.

——— sobre organizacion de los tribunales y su jurisdiccion reformado por la comision examinadora. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1870. 4*s*.

——— reformas al codigo de comercio de la República Argentina. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1873. 15*s*.

QUIROGA (P.) Lejislacion i jurisprudencia de la educacion comun, compilacion de las doctrinas. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1871. 6*s*.

REGISTRO Nacional de la República Arjentina. Tomo XIII. Año 1874. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1875. 5*s*.

REGISTRO de los contribuyentes de la Ciudad de Buenos Aires. Año 1870. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1870. 7*s*. 6*d*.

RESULTADOS del Observatorio Nacional Argentino en Cordoba, por B. A. Gould. Vol. I. Uranometria Argentina. Text in 4to. and Atlas in folio of 14 star charts. Buenos-Aires, 1879. £5.

——— The same Vol. II. Observaçiones del año 1872. 4to. Buenos-Aires, 1881. £1 5*s*.
Text in English and Spanish.

RESUMEN de la causa criminal contra C. R. J. Lagresse, A. Dragumette, N. Parchappe y M. Mercher, por el delito de conspiracion. 8vo. Buenos-Aires, 1819. 1*s*. 6*d*.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC *continued*:—

REVILLA (E. R.) Consideraciones sobre un caso de neuritis del plexo cardiaco. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1879. 3*s*.

REVISTA del Archivo General de Buenos Aires, fundada por M. R. Trelles. Vol. I.-III. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1869-71. £1 10*s*.

REVISTA ARGENTINA dirijada por J. M. Estrada. Vols. I.-XIII. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1868-72. £8 8*s*.

REVISTA de Buenos Aires. Historia Americana, literatura y derecho. Periodico destinado a la Republica Argentina, la Oriental del Uruguay y la del Paraguay. Publicado de N. Viola y V. G. Quesada. Roy. 8vo. Vols. I.-XXIV. Buenos Aires, 1863-1871. £18 18*s*.

REVISTA NUEVA, de Buenos Aires dirigida por E. Quesada. Vol. I.-VII. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1882-83. £10.

Yearly subscription (3 volumes) £1 12*s*.

REVISTA del Rio de la Plata. Periodico mensual de historia y literatura de America, publicado por A. Lamas, V. E. Lopez y J. M. Gutierrez. Nos. 1-34. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1871-74. £6 6*s*.

ROSAS.—BILBAO (M.) Historia de Rosas. Tomo I. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1868. 6*s*.

ROSENTHAL (A.) La oveja negrete en el sentido de la produccion de lana en paises trasatlanticas. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1865. With plate. 1*s*. 6*d*.

SAGUI (F.) Los ultimos 4 anos de la dominacion Espanola en el antiguo vireinato del Rio de la Plata, 1806-1810. Memoria historica familiar. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1874. 10*s*. 6*d*.

SALAVERRY.—BILBAO (M.) Historia de Salaverry. 4to. Buenos Aires, 1867. 10*s*. 6*d*.

SUAREZ (B. V.) Cuestiones de interes publico. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1873. 3*s*.

TIFFANY (J.) Gobierno y derecho constitucional o sea un examen sobre el orijen y limites de la autoridad gubernativa segun la teoria Americana. Traducido por E. Quiroga. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1874. 4*s*.

VARELA (H. F.) Elisa Lynch por Orion, con semblanza del autor por E. Castelar. Roy. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1870. 4*s*.

VERDI (G.) Simon Boccanegra. Drama lirico. 12mo. Buenos Aires, 1862. 1*s*.

BRAZIL.

AILLAUD (T. P.) Illustrações para o diccionario geografico, historico e descriptivo do Imperio do Brazil. 6 maps folio. Pariz, 1845. 5*s*.

ALBUQUERQUE GAMA (A de). Noçoes de physica e chimica. 2nd edition. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1876. With 8 plates. 3*s*. 6*d*.

ALMANAK administrativo, mercantil e industrial do Imperio do Brazil para 1883. Publicado por A. Sauer. 3 vols. 8vo. cloth. Rio de Janeiro, 1883. £2 2*s*.

Vol. I. Almanak da corte.
Vol. II. O indicador.
Vol. III. Almanak das provincias.

AZAMBUJA (B. A. N. de). Relatorio da repartição das terras publicas, 15 Abril 1859. 4to. hf. cf. Rio de Janeiro, 1859. 2*s*. 6*d*.

BARBOSA (A. S.) Hygiene da primeira infancia. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1883. 5*s*.

CATALOGO de los Manuscriptos da Bibliotheca Nacional da Rio de Janeiro. Vol. I. II. Roy. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1878-79. £2 2*s*.

COLLECÇAO das leis do Imperio do Brazil de 1875. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1876. £1 1*s*.

CORREA DE ALMEIDA (J. J.) Satyras, epigrammas e outras poesias. 7 vols. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1872-79. £3 3*s*.

COSTA (A. M.) Do diagnostico das diversas formas clinicas do Mal de Bright. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1879. 2*s*.

EPHRAIM.—Explicação de varios pontos da doutrina das 12 proposições de Ephraim. 8vo. Recife, 1865. 2*s*.

ESCHWEGE (W. C. von). Journal von Brasilien. 2 vols. bds. Weimar, 1818. With plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.

BRAZIL *continued*:—

FERREIRA E SOUZA (B. A.) Relaçao dos festejos, que a feliz acclamaçao de João VI., Rei do Reino Unido de Portugal, Brasil, e Algarves, votarao los habitantes do Rio de Janeiro; seguida de poesias. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1818. 7*s.* 6*d.*

GIOSEPPE (G.) Istoria delle guerre del Regno del Brasile accadute tra la Corona di Portogallo, e la Republica di Olanda. 2 parts in 1 vol. Sm. folio, hf. cf. With maps and plates. Roma, 1698. £1 2*s.* 6*d.*

GOUVEA (O. N. de.) Estudo morphologico sobre el Ricinus communis. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1879. 3*s.*

HERCULANO (A.) O bobo (1128). 12mo. half bound. Rio de Janeiro, 1866. 1*s.* 6*d.*

LEDE (Ch. van) De la colonisation au Brésil. Roy. 8vo. hf. cf. Bruxelles, 1843. 4*s.*

LOBO (G.) Lições de Wells sobre as molestias internas do Olho. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1876. 1*s.* 6*d.*

LUIZ (Fr. de) Glossario das palavras e frases da lingua Francesa. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1836. 3*s.* 6*d.*

MARCONDES (J. V.) Transfusao do sangue. 4to. Rio de Janeiro, 1879. 2*s.*

MARTIUS UND ENDLICHER. Flora Brasiliensis. Enumeratio plantarum in Brasilia hactenus delectarum quas suis aliorumque botanicorum studiis descriptas et methodo naturali digestas partim icone illustratas. Fascc. 1–89. Folio maj. Leipzig, 1840-1882. £142.

MAWE (J.) Voyages dans l'intérieur du Brésil, particulièrement dans les districts de l'or et du diamant. Traduit de l'anglais par J. B. B. Eyries. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1816. 7*s.* 6*d.*

NETSCHER (P. M.) Les Hollandais au Brésil. 4to. bds. La Haye, 1853. With map and plates. 15*s.*

OLIVEIRA (O. S. R. de) Seccao cirurgica loucura puerperal. Sm. folio. Rio de Janeiro, 1882. 6*s.*

PECKOLT (Th.) Historia das plantas alimentares e de gozo do Brazil. 4 parts. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1882. £1 10*s.*

PORTE SEGURO (de) Historia geral do Brazil. 2nd edition. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1876. With 28 plates and a map. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

RAPHAEL DE JESUS. Castrioto Lusitano ou historia da guerra entre o Brazil e a Hollanda de 1624-1654. 8vo. cloth. Pariz, 1844. 5*s.*
Reprinted from the original edition Lisboa, 1679.

REBOUCAS (A.) Ensaio de um vocabulario dos termos tecnicos nas linguas Franceza, Ingleza e Nacional. Roy. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1868. 2*s.* 6*d.*

RELATIONS véritable et curieuse de l'isle de Madagascar et du Brésil. Paris, 1651. Pierre Moreau Histoire des Derniers Troubles du Brésil entre les Hollandais et et les Portugais. Paris, 1651. 2 vols. small 4to. With map of Madagascar, and plan of Le Reciff. half morocco. Scarce. £2 2*s.*

Brunet gives the contents of this curious collection (*Tome I. col.* 1684) under Cauche, whose voyage to Madagascar in 1638, edited by C. B. Morisot, commences the volume, and contains pp. 175-193 "*Colloque entre le Madagascorais et le Français sur les choses plus necessaires*," in Madagascan and French. This is followed by Rouloux Baro, *Voyage au Pays des Tupuïes dans la terre ferme de Brasil, en* 1647. Traduit d'Hollandois par Pierre Moreau. Next comes "Trois Relations d'Aegypte," etc., 1. de Cæsar Lambert, 1627-8-9 & 32—2. du Sieur Albert, 1634.—3 de Santo Seguezzi en 1635; followed by Relation d'un Voyage de Perse en 1598 et 1599 par un gentilhomme du suite du S. Seierley (*Sir Anthony Shirley*), Amb. du Rol d'Angleterre. Moreau's "Derniers Troubles du Bresil" forms a distinct volume with full titlepage, dated 1651.

REVISTA trimensal do Instituto historico e geographico do Brazil. Vol. 1-42. Roy. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1839–1879. £30.

ROCHA (J. J. da) Compendio de historia universal. 2 vols. 8vo. bds. Rio de Janeiro, 1860. 12*s.* 6*d.*

STRATEN-PONTHOZ (A. van der) Le budget du Brésil, ou recherches sur les ressources de cet empire dans leurs rapports avec les intérêts Européens du commerce et de l'émigration. 3 vols. 8vo. cloth. With portrait. Paris, 1854. 15*s.*

TEIXEIRA (M.) O salicylato de sodio na febre amarella. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1883. 5*s.*

TEIXEIRA DE MACEDO (J.) Breves apontamentos para o estudo das questões relativas ao ensino normal primaro e a educação popular. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1877. 6*s.*

BRAZIL *continued*:—

VARNHAGEN (F. A. de) Reflexoes criticos sobre o descripto do seculo XIV. "Noticia do Brasil." 8vo. half calf. Lisboa, 1839. 7*s*. 6*d*.

VIDAL (L. M.) Flexiologia da lingua Latina. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1876. 1*s*.

——— Flexiologia da lingua Franceza. 8vo. Rio de Janeiro, 1876. 1*s*.

WARDEN (D. B.) Histoire de l'empire du Brésil. 2 vols. 8vo. hf. morocco. Paris, 1832–33. 7*s*. 6*d*.

CHILI.

ALERTA! Dominicanos. A los hijos del 27 de Febrero. 12mo Santiago de los Caballeros, 1852. 1*s*. 6*d*.

AMUNATEGUI (M. L) La enciclica del Papa Leon XII. contra la independencia de la America Española. 4to. Santjago, 1874. 4*s*. 6*d*.

——— Narraciones historicas. 8vo. Santiago, 1876. 4*s*.

———.— Arana (D. B.) Don M. L. Amunategui, candidato a la presidencia de la republica. 12mo. Santiago, 1875. 2*s*. 6*d*.

ANALES de la Universidad de Chile. Years 1849, 1853, 1864, 1865. 4 vols. 8vo. bds. Santjago, 1850–65. 17*s*. 6*d*.

ARANA (D. B.) Proceso de Pedro de Valdivia i otros documentos ineditos concernientes a este Conquistador. Roy. 8vo. Santiago, S.a. 12*s*.

BIELNES (G.) Historia de la campana del Peru en 1838. Roy. 8vo. Santiago, 1878. With map. 8*s*.

COLECCION de historiadores de Chile y documentos relativos a la historia nacional. Vol. I.–VII. 8vo. Santiago, 1861–74. £6 6*s*.

COLLECTION of 11 pamphlets, chiefly statistical, on Chile. 8vo. and folio. Santiago, 1861–75. 10*s*.

CORTÉS (J. D.) Parnaso Arjentino. Poesias liricas 8vo. Santiago, 1873. 8*s*. 6*d*.

ERRAZURIZ (C.) Seis años de la historia de Chile (23 Dic. 1598-9 Apr. 1605). 2 vols. 8vo. Santjago, 1881–82. 15*s*.

ESTUDIOS HIDROGRAFICOS sobre la Patagonia occidental ejecutados en 1882. 8vo. Santjago, 1883 With 2 maps and 2 plates. 2*s*. 6*d*.

GAY.—Arana (D. B.) Don Claudio Gay, su vida i sus obras. Estudio biografico i critico. 8vo. Santjago, 1876. With portrait. 7*s*. 6*d*.

GORMAZ (F. V.) Exploracion del seno de Reloncavi, lago de Manquihue i Rio Puelo. 8vo. Santjago, 1872. With maps. 6*s*.

——— Estudio sobre el Puerto de Iquique. 8vo. Santjago, 1880. With map in folio. 1*s*. 6*d*.

JEOGRAFIA NAUTICA i derrotero de las costas del Peru, publ. por la Oficina hidrografica de Chile. 8vo. Santjago, 1879. 3*s*.

LASTARRIA (I. V.) Lecciones de politica positiva. Roy. 8vo. Santjago, 1874. 9*s*.

LÉVÊQUE (A.) Memoria i presupuesto de diversos proyectos de transformacion del Puerto de Lebu. Traducido por A. Bertrand. 8vo. Santiago, 1878. 1*s*. 6*d*.

——— Proyecto de darsena de carena i de establecimiento maritimo en la Bahia de Talcahuano. Traducido por A. Bertrand. 8vo. Santiago, 1878. 1*s*. 6*d*.

MACKENNA (B. V.) El ostracismo de los carreras. Roy. 8vo. Santiago, 1857. 6*s*.

——— ——— La defensa de Puebla par el jeneral Jesus Gonzalez Ortega. 8vo. Santjago, 1864. 3*s*.

——— ——— 10 meses de mision a los Estados Unidos de Norte America como ajente confidencial de Chile. 2 vols. and appendix. 8vo. Santjago. 1867. £1 1*s*.

——— ——— La disolucion de la Academia de Leyes. 8vo. Valparaiso, 1868. 1*s*. 6*d*.

——— ——— Memoria sobre las ultimas campanas de la independencia de Chile, 1819-24. 8vo. Santjago, 1868. 17*s*. 6*d*.

——— ——— Los Lisperguer y la Quintrala (Doña Catalina de los Rios), con numerosos documentos ineditos. 2nd edition. 8vo. Valparaiso, 1877. 5*s*.

——— ——— La Patagonia. Estudios jeograficos i politicos. 8vo. Santjago, 1880. 15*s*.

CHILI *continued*:—

MAGELLAN.—ARANDA (D. B.) Vida i viajes de Hernando de Magellanes. 8vo. Santjago, 1864. 4*s*. 6*d*.

MEMORANDUM du gouvernement du Chili relativement à la guerre avec le Pérou, publié dans le "Journal officiel" de Santiago le 5 Avril, 1879. 8vo. Paris, 1879. 1*s*.

MOLINA (G. I.) Essai sur l'histoire naturelle du Chili. Traduit par Gruvel. 8vo. hf. cf. Paris, 1789. 7*s*. 6*d*.

———— Geschichte der Eroberung von Chili durch die Spanier. 8vo. hf. cf. Leipzig, 1791. 4*s*.

———— The geographical, natural and civil history of Chili. Translated from the Italian. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. hf. calf. London, 1809. 10*s*. 6*d*.

MONTT. — Cuadro historico de la administracion Montt, escrito segun sus propios documentos. 12mo. Valparaiso, 1861. 12*s*. 6*d*.

————. — Mackenna (B. V.) Historia de los 10 años de la administracion de Don Manuel Montt. 5 vols. 8vo. Santjago, 1862-63. £3 3*s*.

MOSQUERA (T. C. DE) Exámen critico del libelo publicado en la imprenta del comercio en Lima por el reo profugo José Maria Obando. 2 vols. 8vo. hf. calf. Valparaiso, 1843. 10*s*. 6*d*.

O'HIGGINS.—MACKENNA (B. V.) El ostracismo de Jeneral B. O'Higgins, escrito sobre documentos ineditos. 8vo. Valpraiso, 1860. With portrait and 5 plates. £1 10*s*.

———— MACKENNA (B. V.) Los ultimos dias del Capitan Jeneral Don Bernardo O'Higgins. 8vo. Santjago, 1864. 2*s*. 6*d*.

OLIVARES (M. DE) Historia de la Campania de Jesus en Chile. (1593-1736). Roy. 8vo. Santiago, 1874. 10*s*. 6*d*.

POURTALES.—MACKENNA (B. V.) Don Diego Pourtales, con mas de 500 documentos ineditos. 2 vols. 8vo. Valparaiso, 1863. £2 2*s*.

REVISTA medica de Chile. 8vo. Santjago, 1883. Vol. X. in course of publication, price per volume £1 10*s*.

RIVA-AGUËRO (J. DE LA) Memoria dirijida desde ambere al Congreso del Peru. 8vo. Santjago, 1828. 3*s*.

RUMBOLD (H.) Le Chili. Rapport sur le progrès et la condition générale de la république. 8vo. Paris, 1877. 3*s*.

SALAZAR (R.) Plano topografico de la ciudad y puerto de Valparaiso levantado en 1848. Valparaiso, 1854. 2*s*.

SULIVAN (B. I.) Derrotero de las Islas Malvinas. 8vo. Santjago, 1883. 5*s*.

TORO (G.) Compendio de historia de Chile, 1492-1876. 16mo. Paris, 1879. 2*s*.

VALDIVIA.—ARANA (D. B.) Proceso de Pedro de Valdivia i otros documentos ineditos concernientes a este conquistador. 8vo. Santjago, 1874. 6*s*.

VILLAAMIL Y CASTRO (J.) Descripcion historico-artistico-arqueologica de la catedral de Santjago. 8vo. Madrid. 2*s*. 6*d*.

UNITED STATES OF COLUMBIA.

ACTOS LEGISLATIVOS espedidos por el Congreso Nacional en 1860. Edicion oficial. Roy. 8vo. Bogota, 1860. 3*s*.

ANCIZAR (M.) Lecciones de psicolojia. 8vo. Bogota, 1851. 8*s*. 6*d*.

AROSEMENA. Examen sobre la francia comunicacion entre los dos oceanos por el istmo de Panama. 8vo. Bogota, 1846. 5*s*.

BOLIVAR. Ducoudray Holstein, Memoirs of Simon Bolivar, President Liberator of the Republic of Columbia. 8vo. bds. Boston, 1829. 10*s*.

COLLECTION of 9 pamphlets relating to internal and foreign affairs of New Granada. Bogota, 1845-1858. 7*s*. 6*d*.

CONSTITUCION de la Republica de Colombia. 8vo. Rosario de Cucuta, 1821. 2*s*.

———— para la Confederacion Granadina. 12mo. Bogota, 1883. 2*s*. 6*d*.

UNITED STATES OF COLUMBIA *continued*:—

CUERO I CAICEDO. Exequias funebres celebradas por el colejio di misiones de la ciudad de Cali, en honor del obispo de esta diocesis, Fernando Cuero i Caicedo. 8vo. Bogota, 1851. *5s.*

CUESTION Española. Cartas dirijida. M. Murillo por T. M. U. i V. 8vo. Bogota, 1859. *1s. 6d.*

DAVILA. Contestacion al libelo infamatorio titulado: "Pedro Davila i sus hechos." 8vo. Bogota, 1857. *2s. 6d.*

DERECHOS del hombre i del ciudadano. 8vo. Bogota, n.d. *1s. 6d.*

ESGUERRA (T.) Diccionario jeografico de los Estados Unidos de Colombia. 8vo. Bogota, 1879. £1 *1s.*

FIESTAS DE BOGOTA, cuadros de costumbres. 8vo. Bogota, 1858. *2s.*

GAMEZ (J. A. DE). Ensayo sobre los deberes de los casados. 5th edition. 12mo. Bogota, 1857. *4s. 6d.*

GONZALEZ. Defensa del procurador jeneral de la nacion Florentino Gonzalez. Royal 8vo. Bogota, 1857. *1s.*

HALL (F.) Colombia: its present state, &c. 8vo. boards. Philadelphia, 1825. *1s. 6d.*

IMPUESTO unico i directo. Una palavra. 8vo. Bogota, 1857. *1s.*

IRISARRI (A. J. DE). Historia critica del asesinato del Gran Mariscal de Ayacucho. 8vo. Bogota, 1846. *7s. 6d.*

LATORRE-MARQUE. Juicio de responsabilidad. 8vo. Bogota, 1856. *1s.*

LEY y Reglamentos organicos de la ensenanza publica en Colombia acordados en 1826. 8vo. Bogota, 1826. *2s. 6d.*

LHOMOND (C. F.) Compendio de la Historia Santa, Traducido al Castellano por J. A. Salazari Morâles. 12mo. Bogota, 1857. *3s. 6d.*

LIBERTAD y Orden. 8vo. Bogota, 1837. *2s. 6d.*

MISION del Jeneral Castelli a Bogota. 8vo. Bogota, 1856. *1s.*

MOLLIEN (G.) Travels in the Republic of Columbia, 1822 and 1823. 8vo. boards. 1824. *2s. 6d.*

MOSQUERA (T. C. DE). Manifestacion a la nacion. 8vo. Bogota, 1858. *1s. 6d.*

NEIRA. Relacion de los honores tributados por los habitantes de Bogota a los restos, mortales del Coronel Juan José Neiro. 8vo. Bogota, 1841. *5s.*

NUEVA Granada al empezar el ano de 1836. 8vo. Bogota, 1835. *1s.*

OBANDO (J. M.) Mis palabras. 8vo. Bogota, 1855. *1s. 6d.*

PIEZAS Oficiales relativos a los acontecimientos de Cartajena conexionados con A. Barrof, Consul Frances. With supplement. 8vo. Bogota, 1833-34. *4s.*

PINILLOS (M. H.) Por segunda vez a los hombres de honor. 8vo. Bogota, 1857. *2s.*

PINZON (C.) Filosofia moral. 12mo. hf. leather. Bogota, 1849. *2s. 6d.*

PRINCIPIOS de derecho de jentes real i positivo. 8vo. Bogota, 1847. *1s.*

PROYECTO de Codico civil de la Nueva Granada. Roy. 8vo. Bogota, 1853. *5s.*

———— de ley sobre policia jeneral ordenado por el Concejo de Estado para presentarlo al Congreso 1839. 8vo. Bogota, 1839. *1s. 6d.*

RESTREPO (J. M.) Historia de la revolution de la republica de Colambia. 10 vols. in 5. 12mo. Nicely bound in leather. Paris, 1827. £1 *4s.*

REVISTA MEDICA. Organo de la Sociedad de medicina y ciencias naturales. 8vo. Bogota.

Yearly subscription, 12 numbers, *15s.*

ROMANI (F.) Lucrecia Borgia. Trajedia lirica. 12mo. Bogota, 1858. *1s.*

SALAZAR (J. M.) Observaciones sobre las reformas politicas de Colombia. 8vo. Filadelfia, 1828. *2s.*

———— Observations on the political reforms of Colombia. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1828. *1s. 6d.*

SANTANDER (F.) Derrotero de la Islas Antillas de las costas de tierra firme y de las del Seno Megicano. 8vo. Bogota, 1826. *10s.*

TESTAMENTO Nuevo, traducido al Español de la Vulgata Latina por F. Scio de San Miguel. 8vo. Bogota, 1857. *3s. 6d.*

UNITED STATES OF COLUMBIA *continued*:—

VALENZUELA (M.) Apuntamientos sobre el principio de utilidad. 8vo. Bogota, 1857. 1*s*. 6*d*.

GUIANA.

AZURARA (G. E. DE) Chronica do descobrimento e conquista de Guiné. 4to. hf. mor. Paris, 1841. 7*s*. 6*d*.

BESCHRYVINGE van de Volk-Plantinge Zuriname door J. D. Hl. Sm. 4to. Leeuwarden, 1718. With 5 plates and a map. 15*s*.

FRANCISCUS (E.) Guineischer und Americanischer Blumen-Pusch. 8vo. bds. Nürnberg, 1669. 15*s*.

KUNITZ (J. D.) Surinam und seine Bewohner. 12mo. hf. calf. Erfurt, 1805. 5*s*.

NEUE REISE nach Cayenne, oder zuverlässige Nachrichten von dem französischen Guiana. Aus dem Tagebuche eines französischen Bürgers, mit Anmerkungen von M. G * *. 8vo. bds. Leipzig, 1802. With a map. 5*s*.

SCHOMBURGK (R.) Versuch einer Fauna und Flora von Britisch-Guiana. Roy. 8vo. cloth. Leipzig, 1848. 7*s*. 6*d*.

PARAGUAY.

D'AZARA (F.) Essais sur l'histoire naturelle des quadrupedes de la province du Paraguay. Traduits sur le MS. inédit de l'auteur par M. L. E. Moreau-Saint-Méry. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1801. 5*s*.

——— Apuntamientos para la historia natural de los paxaros del Paraguay y Rio de la Plata. 3 vols. 8vo. calf. Madrid, 1802-1805. £2.

BERTHET (E.) Los misioneros de Paraguay. Traduccion de M. Navarro-Viola. 8vo. Buenos Aires, 1855. 2*s*. 6*d*.

CARDENAS. Memorial y defensorio al Rey por el credito, opinion, y derechos episcopales de la persona y dignidad de B. de Cárdenas, Obispo del Paraguay. Sm. 4to. hf. cf. Madrid, 1768. £1 1*s*.

DOBRIZHOFFER (M) Geschichte der Abiponer, einer berittenen und priegerischen Nation in Paraguay. Aus dem Lateinischen übersetzt von A. Kreil. 3 vols. 8vo. Wien, 1783-1784. With maps and plates. £1 1*s*.

ECHAVARRY (I. DE) Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jésuites. 3 vols. 8vo. bds. Amsterdam, 1780. With a map. £1 5*s*.

GRATY (A. M. DU) La République du Paraguay. 8vo. cloth. Bruxelles, 1865. 3*s*.

NICOLAS, premier jesuite et roi du Paraguay. 12mo half calf. Buenos Aires, 1761. 3*s*. 6*d*.

PERAMAS (T. E.) De vitia et moribus sex sacerdotum Paraguaycorum. 8vo. Faventiae, 1791. 21*s*.

Contains the biographies of E. de Vergara, E. Querini, P. J. Andrew, T. Escandon, V. Sans, and S. Griera.

SCHIRMBECK (A.) Messis Paraguariensis a patribus Societatis Jesu in Paraguaria collecta. 12mo. bds. Monachii, 1649. £1 10*s*.

PATAGONIA.

ESTUDIO HIDROGRAFICOS sobre la Patagonia occidental ejecutados en 1882. 8vo. Santjago, 1883. With 2 maps and 2 plates. 2*s*. 6*d*.

FALKNER (TH) Beschreibung von Patagonien und den angrenzenden Theilen von Südamerika. 8vo. calf. Gotha, 1775. With a map. 6*s*.

LISTA (R.) Mis exploraciones y descubrimientos en la Patagonia 1877–80. Buenos Aires, 1880. With portrait and 3 plates. 10*s*. 6*d*.

MACKENNA (B. V.) La Patagonia. Estudios jeograficos i politicos. 8vo. Santjago, 1880. 15*s*.

PLATZMANN (J.) Glossar der Feuerländischen Sprache. 12mo. Leipzig, 1882. 10*s*.

PERU.

BAYER (P W) Reise nach Peru. Herausgegeben von C. G. von Murr. 12mo. Nürnberg, 1776. *5s.*

BIELNES (G) Historia de la campana del Peru en 1838. Roy 8vo. Santjago, 1878. With a map. *8s.*

CARRASCO (E.) Calendario y guia de forasteros de la Republica Peruana para 1856. 12mo. Peru, 1855. *8s.*

COCHRANE. Memorias de Lord Cochrane. 8vo. cloth. Lima, 1863. *14s.*

CONTESTACION a las observaciones que bajo el nombre de "Unos peruanos" se han publicado en un folleto contra las medidas del gobierno sobre naturalizacion de extranjeros. 8vo. Lima, 1840. *1s.*

DECLARACION general de las personas que pertenecen a la jurisdiccion ecclesiastica Castrense. 8vo. Lima, 1805. *5s.*

DILWORTH (W. H.) The Conquest of Peru by Francis Pizarro. 16mo. half-bound. London, 1759. *2s. 6d.*

DOCUMENTOS sobre el contrato de conversion de la moneda feble, publicados en el "Peruano" y otros periodicos. 8vo. Lima, 1864. *5s.*

FALB (R.) Das Land der Inca. In seiner Bedeutung für die Urgeschichte der Sprache und Schrift. Roy. 8vo. cloth. Leipzig, 1883. *18s.*

GARCILASO DE LA VEGA. Historica general del Peru. sm. folio, hf. leather. Cordova, 1616. First Edition. £1 *5s.*

——— Historia general del Peru ò comentarios reales de los Incas. Nueva Edicion. 13 vols. 16mo. calf. Madrid, 1800—1801. £1 *1s.*

HELMS (A.F.) Tagebuch einer Reise durch Peru. 8vo. hf. calf. Dresden, 1798. *3s. 6d.*

JEOGRAFIA NAUTICA, i derrotero de las costas del Peru, publ. por la oficina hidrografico de Chile. 8vo. Santjago, 1879. *3s.*

MEMORANDUM du gouvernement du Chili relativement à la guerre avec le Pérou, publié dans le "Journal Official" de Santjago le 5 Avril, 1879. 8vo. Paris, 1879. *1s.*

MENSAJE del presidente provisorio de la Republica Peruana al congreso. 4to. Lima, 1839. *1s.*

MERCURIO PERUANO de historia, literatura, y noticias publicas, 1791, January to April, 8vo. Lima, 1791. £1 *1s.*

MONTEAGUDO (B.) Memoria sobre los principios politicos que segui en la administracion del Peru. 8vo. Peru, 1823. *1s. 6d.*

MORENO En el año de 1802 padecio Lima una epidémia de viruelas, etc. 8vo. Lima, 1807. *7s. 6d.*

MOSCOSO Y PERALTA (J. M. de) Aranzel do derechos eclesiasticos parroquiales del Obispado del Cuzco. Folio, vellum. Lima, 1782. *10s.*

OFENSA y defensa de la libertad ecclesiastica. sm. folio, vellum. Lima, 1684. *6s.*

OJEADA al proyecto de constitucion que el libertador ha presentado a la Republica. 8vo. Lima, 1826. *5s.*

PANDO (J. M. DE) Epistola a prospero. 8vo. Lima, 1826. *1s.*

——— Manifesto que presenta a la nacion sobre su conduita publica. J. M. de Pando. 8vo. (Lima, 1827). *1s. 6d.*

PERALTA (P. DE) Lima fundada a conquista del Peru. Poema heroico. 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. parchment. Lima, 1732. £4 *4s.*

PEREZ (T. M.) La industria y el poder. Dramas en 3 actos. 8vo. Lima, 1863. *1s. 6d.*

REISS (W.) AND STÜBEL (A.) The Necropolis of Ancon in Peru. A series of illustrations of the civilisation and industry of the Empire of the Incas. Part 1-8. Berlin, 1882. £12.

Memoria dirijida desde ambere al Congreso del Peru.

PERU *continued:* -

SANTISTEVAN (J. S.) Derecho Peruano. Parte civil. 2nd edition. 8vo. Lima, 1853. £1 1*s.*

SOLDAN (M. F. P.) Historia del Peru independiente, 1819-27. Vol. I. II., part I. Roy. 8vo. Lima, 1868-70. With plates and maps. £1 1*s.*

——— Historia del Peru independiente. Periodo 1822-27. Vol. I. Roy. 8vo. Lima, 1870. With plates and maps. 10*s.* 6*d.*

SQUIER (E. G.) Peru. Reise- und Forschungs-Erlebnisse im Lande der Incas. Uebersetzt von J. H. Schmick. Part 1-13. 8vo. Leipzig, 1883. Each part 1*s.*

TORO (A. DE LA ROSA). Zoologia ó estudio de los animales. 12mo. bds. Lima, 1865. 2*s.* 6*d.*

VIGIL (F. DE). Compendio de la defensa de la autoridad de los gobiernos contra las pretensiones de la Curia Romana. 3 vols. and appendix. 8vo. hf. morocco. Lima, 1852-56. £5 5*s.*

ZARATE (A. DE). Histoire de la découverte et de la conquête du Perou. Traduit de l'Espagnol par de Broë. 2 vols. in 1. sm. 8vo. calf. Amsterdam, 1700. With maps and plates. 10*s.* 6*d.*

URUGUAY.

ACCOUNT, historical, political and statistical, of the United Provinces of Rio de la Plata, with an Appendix concerning the usurpation of Monte Video by the Portuguese and Brazilian governments. Translated from the Spanish. 8vo. cloth. London, 1825. 6*s.*

ADMINISTRATION BERRO. Coleccion de leyes y decretos gubernativos, tratados internacionales y acordadas de la Exma. Camera de Justicia de la Republica Oriental del Uruguay. Roy. 8vo. Montevideo, 1862. 6*s.*

CARAVIA (T.) Acuerdos del Superior Tribunal de Justicia de la Republica Oriental del Uruguay desde la ereccion del Consulado en Montevideo. Roy. 8vo. Montevideo, 1863. 7*s.* 6*d.*

COLLECTION of 11 books and pamphlets on the laws, internal and foreign affairs, statistics, etc., of the Republic of Uruguay. Montevideo, 1859-1864. 10*s.*

COMPILACION de leyes, decretos, acuerdos de la Camera de Justicia en la provincia de Cordoba desde 1810 a 1870. Vol. I. 8vo. Cordoba (Uruguay), 1870. 5*s.*

DOCUMENTOS diplomaticos relativos a la detencion del paquete Argentino "Salto" en las aguas de la Republica Oriental del Uruguay por el vapor de guerra nacional "Villa del Salto." Roy. 8vo. Montevideo, 1863. 5*s.*

GOMEZ (J. R.) Estudios sobre el sistema penitenciario correccional. 12mo. Montevideo, 1865. 3*s.*

LOEDEL (E.) Manual del sistema metrico de pesas y medidas. 8vo. Montevideo, 1864. 2*s.* 6*d.*

MEMORIA presentada à la Asamblea general legislativa en el segundo periodo de la novena legislatura. Por el Ministro Secretario de Estado. Roy. 8vo. Montevideo, 1862. 4*s.* 6*d.*

ROLBA Y PONS (J.) Nociones de cronologia ordenadas. 12mo. Montevideo, 1863. 1*s.* 6*d.*

ROSAS et Montevideo devant la cour d'assises (le 14 Octre. 1851.) 8vo. Paris, 1851. 5*s.*

UNITED STATES OF VENEZUELA.

ALMANAQUE PORTATIL eclesiastico, civil y astronomico para 1858. 12mo. Caracas, 1857. 1*s.*

ALMANAQUE para todos para 1880. 12mo. Caracas, 1879. 1*s.*

ANNUARIO ESTADISTICO 1876 y 1877. Vol. I. Imp. 8vo. half bound. Caracas, 1878. 12*s.* 6*d.*

APUNTES Estadisticos del estado apure. Formados de orden de Guzman Blanco, Presidente de la Republica. 22 vols. 4to. Caracas, 1875-7. £6 6*s.*

ASILO DE HUERFANOS.—Composiciones leidas el 24 de Octubre de 1880 con motivo de la bendicion de la Imagen de San Vicente de Paul. 8vo. Caracas, 1880. 2*s.*

UNITED STATES OF VENEZUELA *continued*:—

BARALT (R. M.) Resumen de la historia de Venezuela desde el descubrimiento hasta 1797. 8vo. calf. Paris, 1841. With 5 portraits. 10*s*.

BARALT (R. M. y. R. Diaz.) Resumen de la Historia de Venezuela desde el año de 1767 hasta el de 1830. 2 vols. 8vo. hf. cf. Paris, 1841. 15*s*.

BELLO (A.) Coleccion de poesias originales con apuntes biograficos por I. M. Torres Caicedo. 8vo. cloth. Caracas, 1870. 6*s*.

BENITES (J. M.) Principios para la materia medica del pais. 2nd edition, by A. Ernst. 8vo. Caracas, 1869. 9*s*.

BLANCO (ED.) Lionfort. Drama en 3 actos. 8vo. Caracas, 1879. 2*s*. 6*d*.

———. — Glorias del ilustre Americano, rejenerador i pacificador de Venezuela, Guzman Blanco. Imp. 8vo. Caracas, 1875. 12*s*. 6*d*.

———. — Rasgos biograficos para la historia de la vida publica de Guzman Blanco. Roy. 8vo. Caracas, 1876. With portrait. £1 5*s*.

BONPLAND.—ERNST (A.) Amadeo Bonpland. Apuntes biograficos. 8vo. Caracas, 1869. 1*s*.

BOSQUEJO de la Historia militar du Venezuela en la guerre de su Independencia; por el Coronel Jose de Austria. Vol. 1. 8vo. half calf. Caracas, 1855. 7*s*. 6*d*.

BOUILLAUD (J.) Y ROCHE (L. CH.) De las fiebres, trad. por L. M. Guaderrama. 8vo. Caracas, 1845. 3*s*.

BRICENO (D. B.) Independencia de Venezuela. 8vo. Caracas, 1832. 3*s*.

BRICENO (M. DE). Estudios sobre los partidos. 8vo. Caracas, 1855. 2*s*.

BURGUILLOS (D. C) Metodo de dibujo topografico. Sq. 4to. half cloth. Caracas, 1879. With 15 plates. 15*s*.

BURNOUF (J. L) Metodo para estudiar la lingua latina. Trad. por M. A. Correno y M. Urbaneja. 8vo. hf. cloth. Caracas, 1849. 17*s*. 6*d*.

CALCANO (J.) Los heroes muertos. 8vo. Caracas, 1880. 1*s*.

CARTAS polemicas de un sacerdote catolico. 8vo. Caracas, 1868. 1*s*. 6*d*.

CATALOGO de la biblioteca de la universidad de Caracas formado de orden de Guzman Blanco. Roy. 8vo. Caracas, 1875. 17*s*. 6*d*.

CODAZZI (A.) Resumen de la Geografia de Venezuela. 8vo. hf. cf. Paris, 1841. 10*s*.

CODIGO CIVIL sancionado por el ilustre Americano General Guzman Blanco, Presidente de la Republica. Edicion oficial. 4to. Caracas, 1880. 14*s*.

COLERIDGE (W. H.) Form of consecration of the British Chapel and Burial Ground according to the rites and ceremonies of the Church of England. 4to. Caracas, 1834. 1*s*.

BOLIVAR.—Coleccion de documentos relativos, a la vida publica del libertador de Colombia y del Peru, Simon Bolivar, pava servir a la historia de la independencia del Suramérica. 22 vols. 8vo. Caracas, 1826-33. £30.

COLLECTION of 95 memoirs and pamphlets on the finances, laws, statistics, agriculture, etc., of the Republic of Venezuela. 8vo. and 4to. Caracas, 1828-77. £3 3*s*.

COMPANIA REAL Guipuzcoana de Caracas. Noticias historiales practicas de os sucessos y adelantamientos de esta Compania 1728-64. 8vo. bds. Caracas, 1765. £1 10*s*.

CONSTITUCION federal de la confederacion Suiza del 29 de Mayo de 1874. Traducida por V. Coronado. Caracas, 1879. 8vo. 2*s*. 6*d*.

CONSTITUCION del Estado de Venezuela. 8vo. Valencia, 1830. 3*s*.

CONSTITUCION de los Estados Unidos de Venezuela. Edicion oficial. Imp. 8vo. Caracas, 1874. 5*s*.

CONSTITUCIONES de la Republica y de los Estados y leyes organicas del distrito federal, los territorios y la alta corte federal, recopiladas de orden del General G. Blanco. Edicion oficial. Imp. 8vo. Caracas, 1876. 7*s*. 6*d*.

COQUEIRO (I. A.) Pratica das novas medidas e pesos en doze liçoes. 12mo. San Luiz, 1867. 1*s*. 6*d*.

CUENTA del Ministerio de Crédito Público, 1881. 4to. Caracas, 1881. 6*s*.

DERECHO FEDERAL. Coleccion de escritos de los mas afamados publicistas de los Estados Unidos del Norte, publ. por G. Blanco. 8vo. Caracas, 1879. 6*s*.

UNITED STATES OF VENEZUELA *continued*:—

ERNST (A.) Rede zur Feier des Geburtstages Kaiser Wilhelms I. 8vo. Caracas, 1871. 1*s*.

——— Memoria botanica sobre el embarbascar, o sea la pesca par medio de plantas venenosas. 8vo. Caracas, 1881. 1*s*.

ESTA (ARCEDIANO DE) La iglesia y la masoneria. 8vo. Caracas, 1864. 1*s*. 6*d*.

ESTADISTICA MERCANTIL DE VENEZUELA. Año economico, 1873-74 y 1874-75. Roy. 8vo. Caracas, 1875-76. £1 2*s*. 6*d*.

FLORES DE PASCUA. Coleccion de composiciones escritas por Venezolanos. 8vo. Caracas, 1852. 7*s*. 6*d*.

FRANCIA, Alsacia y Lorena. Traducido del Ingles. 8vo. Caracas, 1871. 1*s*.

GIL. — Corona funebre en honor del General Miguel Gil, ministro de guerra y marina de Venezuela. Imp. 8vo. Caracas, 1876. With portrait. 3*s*. 6*d*.

GUARDIA (M. DE LA). Colecion de poesias originales. 8vo. cloth. Caracas, 1870. 4*s*.

GUMILLA (J.) Historia natural, civil y geografica de los naciones situadas en las riveras del Rio Orinoco. 2 vols. 4to. calf. With maps and plates. Barcelona, 1791. £1 10*s*.

HUMBOLDT. — ROJAS (A.) Recuerdos de Humboldt. 8vo. Puerto-Cabello, 1874. 1*s*.

INSTRUCCION pastoral del Arzobispo de Caracas sobre "El Espiritualismo." 8vo. Caracas, 1857. 2*s*.

LAMARTINE (A.) El civilizador o historia de la humanidad por sus grandes hombres. 2 vols. 8vo. boards. Caracas, 1855. 17*s*. 6*d*.

LAS CASAS (B. DE). Oeuvres. Précédées de sa vie par J. A. Llorente. 2 vols. 8vo. hf. calf. Paris, 1822. £1 1*s*.

LAS CASAS. Defensa documentada de la conducta del comandante Manuel Maria de las Casas. 8vo. Caracas, 1843. 3*s*.

LEVEL (A. A.) La edad de oro de Venezuela. La revoluciones de Venezuela a la luz de la estadistica. 2 pamphlets. Imp. 8vo. Caracas, 1876. 3*s*. 6*d*.
Reprinted from the "Opinion Nacional."

LEYES de Venezuela sancionadas en 1839. Edicion oficial. 8vo. Caracas, 1839. 5*s*.

LEYES de Venezuela sancionadas en 1840. Edicion oficial. 8vo. Caracas, 1840. 5*s*.

LEYES, Decretos y Resoluciones del distrito federal. Edition oficial. 4to. Caracas, 1876. 10*s*. 6*d*.

LIMITES Nacionales con la Guayana Inglesa. Edicion oficial. 4to. Caracas, 1878. 4*s*.

MADIEDO (M. M.) Una gran revolucion o la razon del hombre juzgada por si misma. 4to. With 2 portraits. Caracas, 1876. £1 1*s*.

MAIMO Y RIBES. Compendio de la obra de J. Maimo y Ribes titulada proemiales de la Jurisprudencia. 12mo. boards. Caracas, 1832. 7*s*. 6*d*.

MANIFESTO que hace F. R. de Toro de sus hechos administrativos en la intendencia de Venezuela. 8vo. Caracas, 1825. 1*s*. 6*d*.

MEMORIA del ministerio de relaciones esteriores al congreso de los Estados Unidos de Venezuela 1876-1877 y 1880. 3 vols. sm. folio. Caracas, 1876-80. £1 1*s*.

MEMORIA que el Ministro de Hacienda presenta al congreso federal de Venezuela en 1869. Royal 8vo. Caracas, 1869. 10*s*.

MEMORIA que el Ministro de lo Interior y Justicia dirige al congreso de Venezuela en 1869. 8vo. Caracas, 1869. 12*s*.

MILLOT (S. A.) Historia fisiologica de la generacion humana o arte de procrear el sexo que se quiera. Trad. por G. Pompa. 8vo. Caracas, 1836. 12*s*. 6*d*.

MIRANDA.—TEJERA (M.) Vida del General Francisco Miranda. Part 1. 8vo. Caracas, 1877. 3*s*.

MONTE REGALE (G.) Manual del viñador Italiano. Traducido y publicado por el Ejecutivo Nacional. 8vo. Caracas, 1879. 2*s*.

MORINI (L. F. M.) El consultor del tenedor de libros. 8vo. Caracas, 1879. 2*s*. 6*d*.

NOTICIAS biograficas curiosas. 8vo. Caracas, 1824. 1*s*. 6*d*.

O'LEARY. — Memorias del General O'Leary publicadas por B. O'Leary. 17 vols. 8vo. Caracas, 1879-1881. £15.

UNITED STATES OF VENEZUELA *continued*:—

OLIVARES (F.) Flores y espinas. Ensayos literarios en prosa y verso. 8vo. Barquisimeto, 1877. 6*s*.

PAEZ.—ACEVEDO (R.) Una lijera contestacion al Manifiesto de Paez, publicado en Santomas. 12mo. Caracas, 1848. 1*s*. 6*d*.

——— Autobiografia del General J. Paez. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. Nueva York, 1867-1869. £2 10*s*.

——— Recibimiento del General Paez en Washington, capital federal de los Estados Unidos. 8vo. New York, 1851. 2*s*.

PALACIO (R. M.) Teneduria de libros por partida doble simplificada. 8vo. bds. Caracas, 1871. 2*s*. 6*d*.

PRIMER Censo de la Republica de Venezuela, 1873. Part I. 4to. Caracas, 1874. 15*s*.

RECOPILACION de leyes y decretos de Venezuela formada de orden de Guzman Blanco. 6 vols. 4to. Caracas, 1874. £3 3*s*.

RELACION de la gloriosa y singular victoria que han conseguido las armas de S. M. Catolica contra una escuadra Britanica ghe invadio el dia 2 de Marzo de 1743 la Plaza de la Guaira, comandada esta por Don Mateo Gual y Aguella por Don Carlos Wnoles. 8vo. Reprinted. Caracas, 1858. 1*s*. 6*d*.

ROJAS (A.) Notice sur les objets historiques que possède Caracas. Traduit par William Warner. 8vo. Paris, 1873. 1*s*.

——— (A.) El lago de asfalto en la Isla de Trinidad. Estudio geologico. 8vo. Caracas, 1869. 1*s*.

SALAZAR.—Biografia del Jeneral Matias Salazar. 8vo. Valencia, 1872. 2*s*. 6*d*.

SANOJO (L.) Instituciones de derecho civil Venezoluno. 4 vols. 8vo. morocco. Caracas, 1873. £3 3*s*.

SCRIBE (E.) Un beso al portador. Traducida por A. M. Alamo. 8vo. Caracas, 1867. 1*s*.

SENTENCIAS y acuerdos de la Alta Corte Federal compilados por orden del General Guzman Blanco. 4to. Caracas, 1876. 8*s*.

SUAREZ (J. M.) Rudimentos de la musica. 8vo. bds. Caracas, 1877. 4*s*.

TEBAR (J. M.) Lecciones de ortografia castellana. Sm. 4to. boards. Caracas, 1878. 2*s*. 6*d*.

——— Primeras nociones de jeometria. 8vo. boards. Caracas, 1877. 1*s*.

TEJERA (M.) Venezuela en la exposicion de Paris en 1878. 8vo. Caracas, 1878. 5*s*.

TITULOS de Venezuela en sus limites con Colombia. 3 vols. 4to. Caracas, 1876. £2 2*s*.

UNGER (F.) Lo sumergida isla de Atlantis, trad. por G. A. Ernst. 8vo. Caracas, 1867. 1*s*.

UZLAR. — Biografia del General Juan Uzlar. 8vo. Caracas, 1867. 1*s*. 6*d*.

VARGASIA. Boletin de la Sociedad de Ciencias fisicas y naturales de Caracas. No. 1-36. 8vo. Caracas, 1868-69. 2*s*.

VILLAVICENCIO (M.) Appendice a la jeografia del Ecuador y defensa de los terrenos baldios. 8vo. Valparaiso, 1860. With map. 3*s*.

ZEA (A.) Varios discursos. 8vo. Caracas, 1825. 6*s*.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

AMERICAN BIBLIOPOLIST edited by Sabin and Son. Vol. i. No. 1-12. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1869. 2*s*. 6*d*.

ASHER (G. M.) Bibliographical and historical essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New-Netherland and to the Dutch West-India Company and to its possessions in Brazil, Angola, etc., as also on the maps, charts, etc., of New-Netherland. Sm. 4to. hf. cf. Amsterdam, 1854-1867. 17*s*. 6*d*.

BARTLETT (F. R.) A catalogue of books and other publications relating to the state of Rhode Island. Roy. 8vo. hf. cloth. Providence, 1864. £1 1*s*.

BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA. Catalogue of a valuable collection of books and pamphlets on America. 8vo. cloth. London (A. R. Smith), 1874. 2*s*. 6*d*.

——— Catalogue of a valuable collection of books and pamphlets relating to America. 8vo. cloth. Cincinnati (Clarke and Co.), 1875. 2*s*. 6*d*.

BIBLIOGRAPHY *continued*:—

BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA. A catalogue of books relating principally to America, arranged under the years in which they were printed. 8vo. cloth London, 1832.

BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA NOVA. A catalogue of books relating to America, in various languages, including voyages to the Pacific and round the world, and collections of voyages and travels printed since the year 1700. Compiled principally from the works themselves by O. Rich. 2 vols. 8vo. half bound. 1700-1800. London, 1846. Price for the above 3 vols. £6 6*s*.

——— The same. Vol. II. only, 1801-1844. 8vo. London, 1846. 10*s*. 6*d*.

BIBLIOTHECA MEJICANA. A catalogue of an extraordinary collection of books and manuscripts, relating to the history and literature of North and South America, particularly Mexico. Sold by Puttick and Simpson, 1869. Priced. 8vo. cloth. London, 1869. 7*s*. 6*d*.

BIBLIOTHECA PERUVIANA. Catalogue of books, tracts, and MSS. relating to North and South America, chiefly printed at Lima. Sold by Messrs. Puttick and Simpson. 8vo. London, 1873. 1*s*. 6*d*.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE AMÉRICAINE. Catalogue raisonné d'une collection de livres précieux sur l'Amérique, parus depuis sa découverte jusqu'en 1700. 8vo. bds. Leipzig (Brockhaus), 1861. 2*s*. 6*d*.

CATALOGUE of the American Philosophical Society Library. 3 parts. 8vo. Philadelphia. 1863-78. 12*s*.

——— of books on America, comprising history, travels, statistics, periodicals, etc. 8vo. Richmond, Va. (J. Randolph) 1856. 1*s*.

——— of books, maps, and plates on America and of a remarkable collection of early voyages. 3 parts. 8vo Amsterdam, 1872-75. 7*s*. 6*d*.

——— of the books on bibliography, typography and engraving in the New York State Library. 8vo. half calf. Albany, 1858. 2*s*. 6*d*.

——— of the Library of the Linonian Society, Yale College. 8vo. New Haven, 1860. 3*s*.

——— of the Library of the American Philosophical Society. 8vo. bds. Philadelphia, 1824. 1*s*. 6*d*.

——— of the New York State Library. General Library. 8vo. half calf. Albany, 1856. 5*s*.

GRISWOLD (R. W.) Curiosities of American literature. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1843. 2*s*. 6*d*.

LECLERC (CH.) Bibliotheca Americana. 8vo. hf. morocco. Paris, 1867. 7*s*. 6*d*.

——— Bibliotheca Americana, histoire, géographie voyages, archéologie et linguistique des deux Amériques et des Iles Philippines. Roy. 8vo. Paris, 1878. £1 1*s*.

LUDEWIG (H. E.) Literature of American aboriginal languarges. Edited by N. Trübner. 8vo. cloth. London, 1858. 10*s*. 6*d*.

ROORBACH (O. A.) Bibliotheca Americana. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1849. 2*s*. 6*d*.

——— Catalogue of American Publications including Reprints and original Works from 1820-1848. With supplement Roy. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1849-50. 10*s*.

——— Catalogue of American Publications including reprints and original works from 1820-1852 inclusive. Roy. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1852. 12*s*. 6*d*.

SQUIER (E. G.) Monograph of Authors, who have written on the Languages of Central America. Sm. 4to. London, 1861. £1 1*s*.

STEVENS (H.) Bibliotheca Historica. A catalogue of 5000 volumes of Books and Manuscripts relating chiefly to the History and Literature of North and South America 8vo. Boston, 1870. 2*s*.

TRÜBNER (N.) Bibliographical Guide to American Literature. 8vo. half roan. London, 1859. 8*s*. 6*d*.

WHITMORE (W. H.) Handbook of American genealogy, being a catalogue of family histories and publications containing genealogical information chronologically arranged. 8vo. half calf. Albany, 1862. £1 1*s*.
Large paper copy.

WYNNE (T.) Private libraries of New York. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1860. 14*s*.

PRINTED BY STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS.

This book is a preservation photocopy.
It was produced on Hammermill Laser Print natural white,
a 60 # book weight acid-free archival paper
which meets the requirements of
ANSI/NISO Z39.48-1992 (permanence of paper)

Preservation photocopying and binding
by
Acme Bookbinding
Charlestown, Massachusetts

1995

3 2044 024 589 095